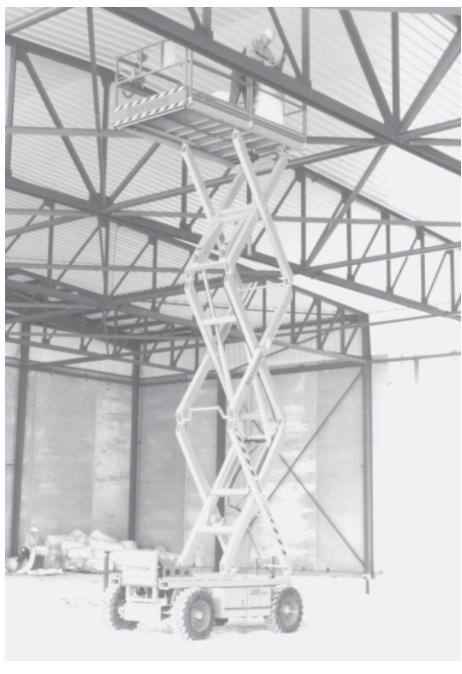
5*J*-**6**00 Series

OPERATING MAINTENANCE & PARTS MANUAL

SKYJACK.



For Service please call	800 275-9522	
Skyjack Inc. Service Center, 3451 Swenson Ave., St. Charles, IL. 60174		
For Parts in North America and Asia please call	800 965-4626	
Skyjack Inc. Parts Center, 3451 Swenson Ave., St. Charles, IL. 60174	FAX 888 782-482	25
For Parts & Service in Europe please call	31 297 255 !	526
Skyjack Europa Communicatiowed 20, 3641 SG Mijdrocht Notherlands	EAY 31 207 2	56 04

California Proposition 65

WARNING:

Some Materials and Fuels Used On This Equipment Are Known To The State Of California To Cause Cancer, Birth Defects and Other Reproductive Harm.

Engine Exhaust and Some Of Its Constituents Are Known To The State Of California To Cause Cancer, Birth Defects, and Other Reproductive Harm.

SERIAL NUMBER BREAKDOWN					
MODELS	MANUAL PART #112715	MANUAL PART #122891	MANUAL PART #122894		
7027	All Serial Numbers	Not Used	Not Used		
71XX	Not Used	340000-340002	340003 & ABOVE		

Table Of Contents

Section - Paragraph	age No.
Section 1 - Introduction	S
Purpose Of Equipment	1
Use Of Equipment	
Warnings	
Description	
Operator Warnings	
Specifications And Features	
Standard Features And Optional Equipment	
Work Platform Major Component Identification	
Section 2 - Operation	т
Operating Controls Identification	1
Base Controls	
Platform Controls	
Identification And Operation Of Safety Devices	
Operating Procedures	_
Set-Up Procedure	
Prestart Checks	7
Operator Qualifications	
Start and Operation	
Shutdown Procedure	
Emergency Lowering System	
Hydraulic Generator (Option)	
Electrical Inverter (Option)	
Winching and Towing Procedures	11
Section 3 - Systems Component Identification And Schematics	
Table of Contents	A
• · · • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Section 4 - Troubleshooting Information	
Troubleshooting Information	1
	N.I.
Section 5 - Maintenance And Service	N
Table of contents	1
Section 6 - Parts Lists	D
List Of Illustrations	2
List Of Tables	Е
Table 1-1. Specifications And Features	_
Table 1-2. Standard Features And Optional Equipment Section 1, Pa	
Table 2-1. Owner's Annual Inspection Record	
Table 2-2. Tire Specifications	
Table 2-3. Maximum Platform Capacities	
Table 2-4. Maintenance And Inspection Schedule	
Table 5-1. General Specifications Section 5, Pa	•
Table 5-1. General Specifications	
Table 5-3. Torque Specifications	_
Table 5-6. Torque openications Section 5, Fr	age o

2

3

4

5

6



ANSI/SIA (United States)

You are required by the current ANSI/SIA A92.6 standards to read and understand **YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES** in the Manual Of Responsibilities before you use or operate this work platform.

CSA (Canada) and CE (Europe)

You are required to conform to national health and safety regulations applicable to the operation of this elevating work platform.

FAILURE TO COMPLY with your REQUIRED RESPONSIBILITIES in the use and operation of the work platform could result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY!

OPERATOR SAFETY REMINDERS

The National Safety Council reminds us that most accidents are caused by the failure of some individuals to follow simple and fundamental safety rules and precautions. Common sense dictates the use of protective clothing when working on or near machinery. Use appropriate safety devices to protect your eyes, ears, hands, feet and body.

You, as a careful operator, are the best insurance against an accident. Therefore, proper usage of this work platform is mandatory. The following pages of this manual should be read and understood completely before operating the work platform. Any modifications from the original design are strictly forbidden without written permission from SKYJACK, Inc.

A DANGER

ELECTROCUTION HAZARD

THIS MACHINE IS NOT INSULATED. MAINTAIN SAFE CLEARANCES FROM ELECTRICAL POWER LINES AND APPARATUS. YOU MUST ALLOW FOR PLATFORM SWAY, ROCK OR SAG. THIS WORK PLATFORM DOES NOT PROVIDE PROTECTION FROM CONTACT WITH OR PROXIMITY TO AN ELECTRICALLY CHARGED CONDUCTOR.

Minimum Safe Approach Distance

ANSI/S	IA A92.6-1999 &	CE Guidance Note	
CSA CAN3-B354	.2&.3-M82 Requ	"Avoidance of danger from Overhead Lines"	
Voltage Range	Minimum Safe Ap	proach Distance	
(Phase to Phase)	Feet	Meters	
0 To 300V	Avoid Contact		These machines should not operate within 15M
Over 300V to 50KV	10	3.05	of overhead lines suspended from steel towers.
Over 50KV to 200KV	15	4.60	
Over 200KV to 350KV	20	6.10	These machines should not operate within 9M of
Over 350KV to 500KV	25	7.62	overhead lines suspended from wooden poles.
Over 500KV to 750KV	35	10.67	
Over 750KV to 1000KV	45	13.72	

FAILURE TO AVOID THIS HAZARD WILL RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY!

DO NOT OPERATE THIS EQUIPMENT WITHOUT PROPER AUTHORIZATION AND TRAINING. DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY COULD RESULT FROM IMPROPER USE OF THIS EQUIPMENT!

SERVICE POLICY AND WARRANTY

SKYJACK, Inc. warrants each new work platform to be free of defective parts and workmanship during the first 12 months. Refer to Warranty Statement on Page iv for details.

NOTE

SKYJACK, Inc. is continuously improving and expanding product features on it's equipment: therefore, specifications and dimensions are subject to change without notice.



This Safety Alert Symbol Means Attention!

Become Alert! Your Safety Is Involved.

The Safety Alert Symbol identifies important safety messages on machines, safety signs, in manuals, or elsewhere. When you see this symbol, be alert to the possibility of personal injury or death. Follow the instructions in the safety message.

SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL

This manual applies to the ANSI/SIA, CSA and CE versions of the SJ-600 Series work platform models listed in Table 1-1. Equipment identified with "ANSI/SIA" meet the ANSI/SIA-A92.6 -1990 or ANSI/SIA-A92.6 -1999 standards. Equipment identified with "CSA" meets the CAN3-B354.2 & .3-M82 standards. Equipment identified with "CE" meets the requirements for the European countries, i.e. Machinery Directive 89/392/EEC and EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and the corresponding EN standards.

WARRANTY STATEMENT

SKYJACK, Inc. warrants each new work platform to be free of defective parts and workmanship. During the first full year, labor and replacement parts will be provided by the local authorized Skyjack dealer without charge. For the following 48 months, structural components found to be defective will be replaced or repaired at no charge.

A warranty registration card is supplied with each work platform. The warranty is only effective when the warranty card has been completed and returned to Skyjack within 15 days from the time of billing. When work platforms are put into stock, the warranty period does not start until the personnel lift has been shipped to the dealers customer. If a unit is put into service and no warranty card has been mailed to Skyjack, Inc., the warranty period will commence 15 days from the date the dealer was invoiced for the work platform.

All warranty claims are subject to approval by Skyjack's Service Department. Skyjack, Inc. reserves the right to limit or adjust claims with regard to defective parts, labor or travel time based on usual and customary guidelines. Parts purchased from sources other than Skyjack will not be covered under this warranty. Misuse or improper operation, lack of normal maintenance and inspections as outlined in this Operating/Maintenance and Parts Manual, alterations to original design and/or components or accidents will void all warranty. Batteries are not covered by this warranty.

The above mentioned warranty statement is exclusive and no other warranty whether written, oral or implied shall apply. Skyjack excludes any implied warranty of merchantability and fitness and accepts no liability for consequential damages or for other negligence.

WARRANTY PROCEDURES

The selling distributor or authorized dealer shall be responsible for the complete handling of customer claims under this warranty. Here's what to do:

- When a customer files a claim under this warranty, contact Skyjack's Service Department to verify warranty coverage. NOTE: The complete serial number of the work platform is required to verify the claim.
- 2. When Skyjack's Service Department verifies warranty coverage, they will also issue an RA (Return Authorization) number for the return of any defective component(s). All items over \$25.00 in value must be returned to Skyjack, Inc.

- Fill out a Warranty Claim Form from dealer's supply of claim forms. Then notify Skyjack's Service Department of the warranty claim number on the form used.
- 4. The distributor/dealer should then file a warranty claim with Skyjack, Inc. describing the nature of the defect, probable cause, work performed, travel hours, and labor hours listed separately. Warranty labor will be paid at a rate of \$42.00 per hour. The travel allowance will be paid at the same hourly rate within the dealers specified territory, limited to a maximum of four (4) hours. If a part has serviceable components, PLEASE replace the bad component. For instance, if you have a bad switch on a controller, please replace the switch. Hydraulic cylinders should be resealed, unless they are damaged beyond repair. Engine failures should be directed to your local engine distributor and covered by the manufacturers warranty. Skyjack will accommodate you and your labor. Labor rates and travel allowances are subject to change without notice.
- Warranty claims must be received by Skyjack within 15 working days from the date of the repair. Warranty claims received with insufficient information will be returned for correction or completion.
- 6. Materials returned for warranty inspection must have the following procedures:
 - A. Carefully packaged to prevent additional damage during shipping.
 - B. Drained of all contents and all open ports capped or plugged.
 - C. Shipped in a container tagged or marked with the RA number.
 - D. Shipped **PREPAID**. Any item(s) returned for warranty by any other means may be refused and returned unless prior approval from Skyjack is obtained.
 - E. Items shipped to the dealer will be sent freight prepaid and added to the invoice.

Failure to comply with the above procedures may delay approval and processing of the warranty claim and could result in the denial of a warranty claim. Skyjack's dealer's accounts must be kept current in order to approve and issue warranty credits. Skyjack reserves the right to withhold issuance of warranty credits to a dealer if their account is not in good standing. This is subject to change without prior notice.

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

Purpose Of Equipment

The SKYJACK SJ-600 Series Work Platform is designed to transport and raise personnel, tools and materials to overhead work areas.

Use Of Equipment

The work platform (Table 1-1) is a highly maneuverable, mobile work station. Lifting and elevated driving MUST be on a flat, level, compacted surface. The work platform can be driven over uneven terrain only when the platform is fully lowered.

Warnings

The operator MUST read and completely understand the safety panel labels and ALL other warnings in this manual and on the work platform. Compare the labels on the work platform with the labels found throughout this manual. If any labels are damaged or missing, replace them immediately.

Description

The work platform consists of three major assemblies, the platform, lifting mechanism and the base. An operator's control box is mounted on the platform railing. Auxiliary and emergency controls are located at the base.

Platform - The platform is constructed of a tubular support frame, a skid-resistant "diamond plate" deck surface, and 43-1/2" (1.10m) hinged railings with 6" (15.24cm) toe boards and mid-rails. The platform can be entered from the rear through a spring returned gate. The 600 Series can be equipped with a front extension platform.

Lifting Mechanism - The lifting mechanism is constructed of formed steel sections making up a scissor-type assembly. The scissor-type assembly is raised and lowered by single-acting hydraulic lift cylinders with holding valves. A two-section pump, driven by an engine provides hydraulic power to the lift cylinders. A safety bar located inside the lifting mechanism (when properly positioned) prevents the scissor-type assembly from being lowered while maintenance or repairs are being performed within the lifting mechanism.

Base - The base is a rigid one piece weldment which supports two component side cabinets. One cabinet contains the hydraulic components, up/down controls, electrical components and starter battery. The other cabinet contains the fuel tank and hydraulic tank. The LP tank (if equipped) is located at the rear of the platform behind the entrance ladder. The front axle has two wheels, steerable by a hydraulic cylinder and is either non-driven (2WD models) or drive shaft/gear box driven (4WD models). The rear axle is drive shaft/ gear box driven and has a spring-applied hydraulicallyreleased disc parking brake. A slide-out drawer at the front of the base, supports an engine coupled with a two-section hydraulic pump providing power to the hydraulic system. An engine control panel is also located at the front of the base.

Operator's Control Box - A removable control box, mounted at the right front of the platform, contains controls for engine operation, work platform motion and emergency stopping.

Serial Number Nameplate - The serial number nameplate, located on the rear of the machine, lists the model number, serial number, machine weight, drive height, capacities, platform height, voltage, system and lift pressures, and date manufactured. Use this information for proper operation and maintenance and when ordering service parts.

Optional Accessories - The SKYJACK Work Platform is designed to accept a variety of optional accessories. These are listed in Table 1-2. Standard Features and Optional Equipment. Operating instructions for these options (if required) are located in Section 2 of this manual.

Operator Warnings

Marning

DO NOT exert excessive side forces on platform

while elevated.

DO NOT overload. The lift relief valve does not protect against overloading when the

platform is elevated.

DO NOT alter or disable limit switches or other

safety devices.

DO NOT exceed the rated capacity of your scissorlift and make sure the load is

evenly distributed on the platform.

DO NOT raise your platform in windy or gusty

conditions.

Warning Jobsite Hazards

DO NOT operate on surfaces not capable of holding weight of the work platform

including the rated load, e.g. covers,

drains, and trenches.

DO NOT elevate the work platform if it is not on firm level surfaces. Avoid pot holes,

loading docks, debris, drop offs and surfaces that may affect the stability of

your work platform.

DO NOT climb or descend a grade steeper than

35%. Elevated driving must only be done on firm level surfaces. (Ref. Table 1-1)

BE AWARE of overhead obstacles, and poorly lit

areas in case of overhead obstacles.

ENSURE that there is no person(s) in the path of

travel.

An Operator Should Not Use Any Work Platform That:

- Has ladders, scaffolding or other devices mounted on it to increase its size or work height.
- Does not have a clean, uncluttered work area.
- Does not appear to be working properly.
- Has been damaged or appears to have worn or missing parts.
- Has alterations or modifications not approved by the manufacturer.
- Has safety devices which have been altered or disabled.

Table 1-1 Specifications And Features

7027				
	Weight*	8,600 lbs. (3450 kg)		
	Width	70.0" (1.78 m)		
	Length	119.0" (3.02 m)		
	Platform Size	65" x 112.5" (1.65 x 86m)		
	Working	33.0' (10.1m)		
ht	Platform	27.0' (8.23m)		
Height	Lowered	60.0" (1.52m)		
	Drive	Full		
Tires	Refer To Table 2-2.			
	Normal Drive	3.0 mph (4.8 km/h)		
p	Elevated Low Drive	.6 mph		
Speed	Raise (Rated Load)	39 sec.		
	Lower (Rated Load)	33 sec.		
M)	Ford Gasoline	Not Applicable		
Engine (RPM)	Kubota Diesel	900 (Low)/ 2800 (High)		
Engi	Kubota Gasoline	1500 (Low)/ 3900 (High)		
	Gradability	35%		

^{*} Weights are approximate, refer to serial nameplate for specific weight. Values shown are for standard 2WD machines with a manual extension platform.

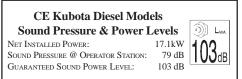


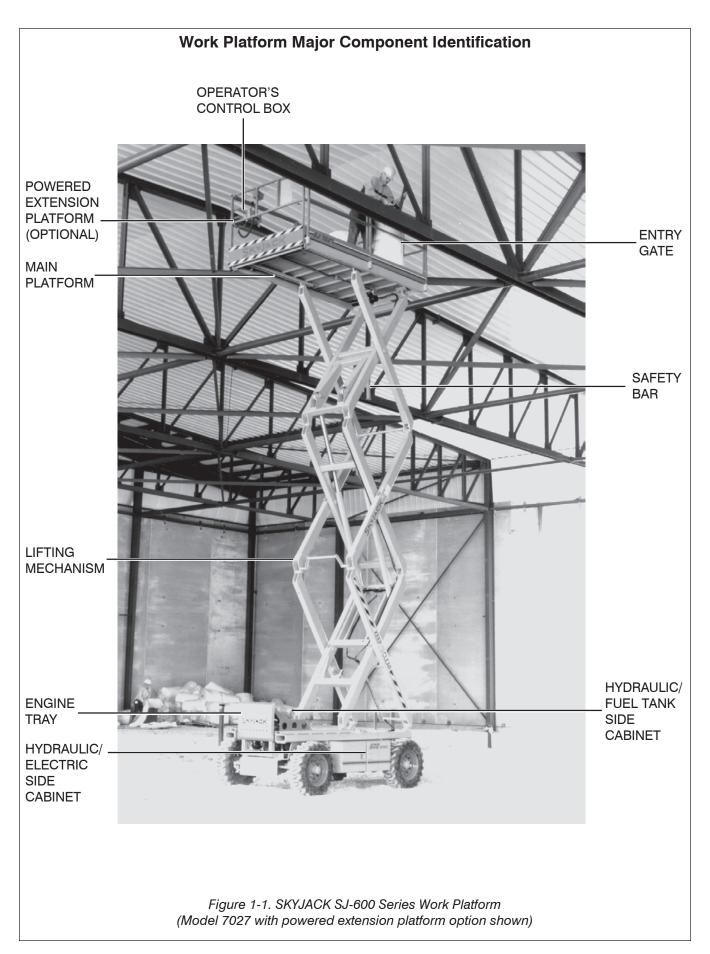
Table 1-2. Standard Features and Optional Equipment

Optional Equipment (ANSI & CE)

- Kubota Diesel Water-Cooled Engine (ANSI only)
- Movement Alarm
- Front Mounted 5 Ft. (1.5m) Powered Extension Platform
- 3500 Watt Hydraulic AC Generator
- 1500W AC Inverter
- 4-Wheel Drive Package
- Rotating Amber Beacon
- Type #6F Foam Filled Tires
- Type #7F Foam Filled Tires
- Type #8F Foam Filled Tires
- Type #7 Air Filled Tires
- Type #8 Air Filled Tires
- Scissor Guards (ANSI Only)
- 5 Ft. (1.5m) Slide Out Extension Platform

Standard Features (ANSI & CE)

- Operator Horn
- Joystick Control
- Diamond Pattern, All Steel Platform Deck Construction
- · Flashing Light and Descent Alarm
- Hourmeter
- Lockable Cabinets With Swing-Out Door
- Color-Coded, Numbered Wiring System
- · Tie Down Points
- Hinged Railing System With 6" (15.24cm) Toe Boards
- 23 Hp Kubota Dual Fuel- Gasoline/Propane (ANSI)
- Dual Fuel Gasoline/Propane (ANSI)
- Kubota Diesel Water-Cooled Engine (CE only)
- Dual Range (torque/speed) Selector
- Engine Mounted on Slide-Out Tray
- Type #6 Air Filled Tires
- · AC Outlet on Platform
- Scissor Guards (CE Only)
- Disc Brake System on Rear Axle
- Tilt Alarm with Lift/Drive Cut Out
- Base Key Switch Box (CE only)
- D-Rings (Lanyard Attachment Points)



SECTION 2 OPERATION

Operating Controls Identification

The following descriptions are for identification, explanation and locating purposes only. A qualified operator MUST read and completely understand these descriptions before operating this work platform. Procedures for operating this work platform are detailed in the "OPERATING PROCEDURES" section. Both standard and optional controls are identified in this section. Therefore, some controls may be included that are not furnished on your work platform.

Base Controls

Electrical Panel

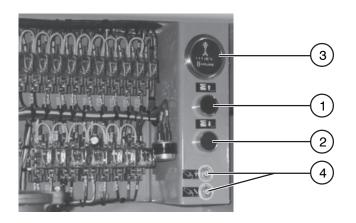


Figure 2-1. Electrical Panel

Electrical Panel - This control station is located in the Hydraulic/Electric Side Cabinet. It contains the following controls:

- 1. **Up Push-Button Switch** This push-button switch will raise the platform to desired height.
- **2. Down Push-Button Switch** This push-button switch will lower the platform to desired height.
- **3.** Hour meter This gauge records engine running time.
- **4. 20 Amp Circuit Breaker Resets** In the event of a power overload or positive circuit grounding, circuit breaker will pop out.

Emergency Battery Disconnect Switch



Figure 2-2. Emergency Battery Disconnect Switch

1. Emergency Battery Disconnect Switch Located at the front of the Hydraulic/Electric Side Cabinet, this switch when in the "OFF" position, disconnects power to all circuits. Switch MUST be in "ON" position to operate any circuit.

Base Control Box (CE)

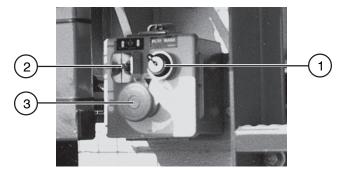


Figure 2-3. Base Control Box and Labels (Located at rear of hydraulic/electric side cabinet)

Base Control Box - This metal control station is mounted on the rear of the base . It contains the following controls:

- **1. Platform/Base Select Key Switch** Key to "PLATFORM" position directs power to the operator's control box on the platform. Key to "BASE" position directs power to the base control box.
- 2. Platform Up/Down Selector Switch This toggle switch raises or lowers the platform to a desired height.
- **3. Emergency Stop Button** This red "mushroomhead" shaped button switch is designed to disengage power to the platform controls.

Engine Control Panel (Dual Fuel)

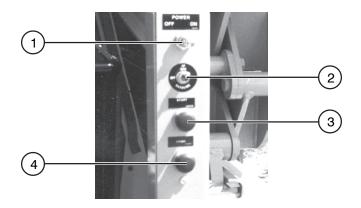


Figure 2-4A. Engine Control Panel -Ford Gasoline Engine (Shown with Dual Fuel)

Engine Control Panel - This control station is attached to the Engine Roll-out at the front of the base. It contains the following controls:

- 1. Engine Off/On Switch This plunger-type switch, when pulled out, energizes the engine circuit and the operator's control box. To stop engine, push plunger in.
- 2. Fuel Select Switch (Machines with Dual Fuel) Used to switch from LP GAS to gasoline
- **3. Engine Start Push-Button** This push-button switch energizes the engine starter motor.
- **4. Engine Choke Push-Button** This push-button switch sets the choke for starting a cold gasoline/ propane engine.

Engine Control Panel (Diesel)

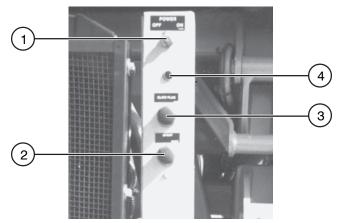


Figure 2-4B. Engine Control Panel -Kubota Diesel Engine

Engine Control Panel - This control station is attached to the Engine Roll-out at the front of the base. It contains the following controls:

- 1. Engine Off/On Switch This plunger-type switch, when pulled out, energizes the engine circuit and the operator's control box. To stop engine, push plunger in.
- **2. Engine Start Push-Button** This push-button switch energizes the engine starter motor.
- **3. Engine Glow Plug Push-Button** This push-button switch energizes the glow plug to aid in starting a cold diesel engine.
- **4. Glow Plug Indicator Light** This red lamp illuminates until the glow plugs have completed their timed heating cycle. When the lamp goes out, the engine is ready to be started.

Platform Controls Operator's Control Box

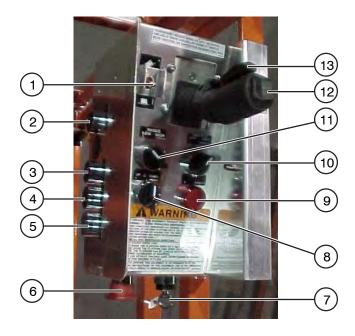


Figure 2-5. Operator's Control Box

Operator's Control Box - This metal control station is mounted at the right front of the platform. It contains the following controls:

- 1. Torque Toggle Switch This toggle switch, when in the "position, cuts out High Range and 3rd speed to provide maximum torque when climbing grades and in rough terrain. When in the position, all three speeds are available.
- **2. Operator Horn Push-Button** Located on the side of the Operator's Control Box, this push-button switch, when depressed, sounds an automotive-type horn.
- **3. Engine Choke Push-Button** (Dual fuel engines) Located on the side of the control box, this push-button sets choke for starting a cold gasoline engine.

Glow Plug Push-Button (Diesel Engines) - Located on the side of the control box, this push-button powers the glow plug for starting cold diesel engines.

4. Engine Start Push-Button - Located on the side of the control box, this push-button energizes the engine starter motor.

- **5. Enable Push-Button** When depressed and held, this push-button switch brings power to the lift or outrigger circuits. On some models, This button must also be held depressed to energize the drive or steer functions.
- **6. Emergency Stop Button** When struck, this red push-button switch disconnects power to the control circuit.
- 7. Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch Key to "OFF" position disconnects power to the control box. Key to "LIFT" position brings power to the Lift Enable Push-button. Key to "DRIVE" position brings power to the Drive/Steer Controller.
- **8. Up/Down Selector Switch** This rotating selector switch raises or lowers the platform to the desired height.
- **9. Platform Power Indicator Light** Light will glow when key switch is in "LIFT" or "DRIVE" position. Light will not glow when key switch is in "OFF" position.
- **10. Low/High Throttle Select Switch** This rotary switch allows selection between high and low engine throttle speeds.
- **11. Low/High Range Select Switch** This rotary switch selects "LOW" range (high torque) or "HIGH" range (high speed).
- **12. Drive/Steer Controller** A one-hand toggle type lever to control steer and three-speed drive motion. It is a "deadman" control which returns to neutral when released.
- **13.Drive Enable Switch** On later models, this momentary "Trigger" style switch energizes the drive/ steer controller. It must be held depressed continuously while engaging either the drive or steer functions.

Hydraulic Generator Control (Option)

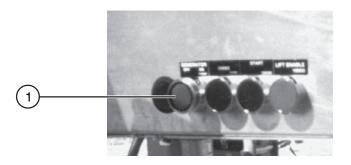


Figure 2-6. Hydraulic Generator Control

Hydraulic Generator Control - Located on the side of the Operator's Control Box, this push-button switch starts the hydraulic generator on the base.

1. **Hydraulic generator Off/On Push-Button Switch** This illuminated push-button switch starts the base mounted generator. It illuminates when the generator is activated.

1500W AC Inverter (Option)



Figure 2-7. 1500W AC Inverter

Inverter - The inverter is located on the base of the machine, it has the following controls.

- 1. **ON/OFF Switch** This slide switch will activate or terminates inverter function.
- **2. Status LEDs** These LEDs indicate the operating or fault status of the inverter .
- 3. 15 Amp Circuit Breaker In the event of a power overload or circuit grounding, this circuit breaker will pop out.
- **4. GFCI Outlet** During inverter operation, this outlet provides AC power.

Powered Extension Platform Control Box (Option)

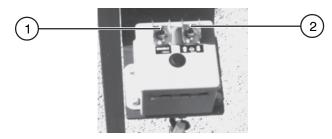


Figure 2-8. Powered Extension Platform Control Box

Powered Platform Control Box - This metal control station is mounted at the right front of the extension platform. It contains the following controls:

- **1. Enable Switch** This switch, when activated brings power to the Platform Extend/Retract Switch.
- **2. Platform Extend/Retract Switch** This switch, when activated extends/retracts the powered extension platform.

Identification And Operation of Safety Devices

Fold-Down Guardrail System

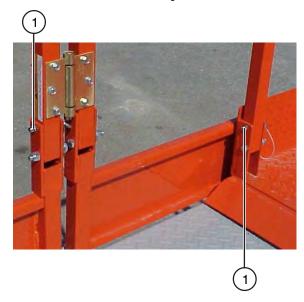


Figure 2-9. Fold-Down Guardrail System

Fold-Down Guardrail System - This system when folded down, reduces the shut height of the work platform for transporting and traveling through doorways.

1. Guardrail Locking Pin W/Lanyard - To fold the guardrail system down, remove the locking pin at each pivot point and lower each guardrail. To raise the guardrail system, swing up each guardrail and lock in place with the locking pins ensuring that the detent ball of each pin is clear of the side of the pivot brackets. (Figure 2-10.)

N Warning

The guardrail system MUST be upright and locked in place before resuming normal operation. Check the guardrail system for loose or missing locking pins before operating this equipment!

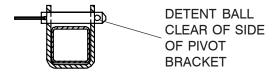


Figure 2-10. Correct Position of Locking Pin

Base Controls - Manual Safety Bar



Figure 2-11. Safety Bar

1. Safety Bar - Designed to support the scissors assembly (when properly positioned), the safety bar MUST be used for inspection and performing maintenance or repairs within the scissors assembly. To lower safety bar, push lock lever rearward and the safety bar will drop. Follow procedure on safety bar decal to properly position safety bar.

DO NOT reach through scissor assembly without the safety bar properly positioned. Failure to avoid this hazard will result in death or serious injury!

Operating Procedures

The following descriptions are for Operating Procedures. A qualified operator **MUST** read and completely understand these descriptions before operating this work platform.

Set-Up Procedure

 Remove all packing materials and inspect for damage incurred during transport. This is normally required for equipment being put into service for the first time, after the equipment has been unloaded.

Note

Report any damage to delivery carrier immediately.

- 2. Inspect work platform thoroughly and remove any foreign objects.
- Raise the side, extension platform (if so equipped), and gate railings to their upright position and lock in place with locking pins. Lock side railings to front railings with locking pins.
- 4. Remove the operator's control box from its shipping container and secure it to the railing at the right front of the platform. Attach the control cable and power deck extension cable (if so equipped) to the scissor's control cable.
- 5. Open the fuel tank side cabinet door. Fill the fuel tank to "F" level on fuel gauge with the proper fuel. (Refer to decal on fuel tank)
- 6. Close the fuel tank side cabinet door.
- Machines with Dual Fuel:
 Make sure propane hose coupler is properly secured at propane cylinder and valve on propane cylinder is opened all the way.
- Open the hydraulic tank side cabinet door. Check the hydraulic oil level (scissors must be fully lowered) in the tank. Level should be at or slightly above the top mark on the sight glass. If required, add a quality grade hydraulic oil such as ATF Dexron III (ESSO).
- Check the battery fluid level. If fluid level is not at FULL mark on battery, add distilled or demineralized water only.

Warning Explosion Hazard

Keep flames and sparks away. **DO NOT** smoke near batteries.

First Aid

Immediately flush eyes with cold water if electrolytic acid is splattered into them. Seek medical attention.

10. Move the work platform to a level, firm test area where the work platform can be vertically extended to its maximum working height. If the work platform is to be pushed, towed or winched, ensure that the parking brake has been disengaged. When pushing, towing or winching, DO NOT exceed 2 mph (3.2 kph).

Using the Base Controls:

11. Turn the Emergency Power Disconnect Switch to "ON" position.

Using the Platform Controls:

12. Pull out the Emergency Stop Button.

Note

Engine will not start unless this button is in the "ON" position.

13. Insert key into Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch and turn to "LIFT" position.

Note

Start engine in low throttle position.

Using the Engine Controls on the Engine:

- 14. Pull Engine Off/On Switch plunger out.
- 15. Select desired fuel source with Fuel Select Switch. (Gasoline engines with dual fuel)

Note

Refer to label on inside of engine front guard for fuel switch sequence.

 Depress and hold the Choke Push-Button. (Gasoline engines) Depress and hold Glow Plug Push-Button for 15 to 20 seconds. (Diesel engines) Depress and hold the Engine Start Push-Button until the engine starts, then release. DO NOT over crank the starter. Release the Engine Choke Push-button.

Using the Base Controls:

- 18. Raise the platform with the "Up" Selector Switch on the Base Control Box until the open height between scissors center pins is approximately 18" (45.72cm).
- 19. Unlatch and carefully swing down the safety bar. Follow procedure on safety bar decal to properly position safety bar.

DO NOT reach through scissor assembly without the safety bar properly positioned. Failure to avoid this hazard will result in death or serious injury!

- 20. Slowly lower the platform with "Down" Selector Switch on the Base Control Box until the scissors assembly is firmly resting on the safety bar.
- 21. Inspect all hoses, fittings, wires, valves, etc. for leaks, loose or missing parts, hidden damage, and foreign material.
- 22. Raise the platform with the Up Switch until the open height between scissors center pins is approximately 18" (45.72cm).
- 23. Carefully swing up safety bar and lock in position.
- 24. Again, raise the platform with the Up Switch until the platform has reached maximum working height.

Note

Refer to Table 1-1. Specifications and Features for proper lift and lowering times.

- 25. Use the Down Switch to lower the platform to it's fully lowered position.
- Your SKYJACK Model is now ready for use by an authorized, qualified operator who has read and completely understands ALL of Section 2, OPERATION in this manual.

Operating Procedures Prestart Checks

- Carefully read and completely understand ALL of Section 2, OPERATION in this manual and ALL warnings and instruction decals on the work platform.
- 2. Check for any obstacles around the work platform and in the path of travel such as holes, drop offs, debris, ditches and soft fill.
- 3. Check overhead clearances.
- 4. Make sure all guardrails are in place and locked in position.

OPERATOR'S CHECKLIST

INSPECT AND/OR TEST THE FOLLOWING DAILY OR AT BEGINNING OF EACH SHIFT

- 1. OPERATING AND EMERGENCY CONTROLS.
- 2. SAFETY DEVICES AND LIMIT SWITCHES.
- 3. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE DEVICES.
- 4. TIRES AND WHEELS.
- 5. OUTRIGGERS (IF EQUIPPED) AND OTHER STRUCTURES.
- 6. AIR, HYDRAULIC AND FUEL SYSTEM(S) FOR LEAKS.
- 7. LOOSE OR MISSING PARTS.
- 8. CABLES AND WIRING HARNESSES.
- 9. PLACARDS, WARNINGS, CONTROL MARKINGS AND OPERATING MANUALS.
- 10. GUARDRAIL SYSTEM, INCLUDING LOCKING PINS.
- 11. ENGINE OIL LEVEL (IF SO EQUIPPED).
- 12. BATTERY FLUID LEVEL.
- 13. HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR LEVEL.
- 14. COOLANT LEVEL (IF SO EQUIPPED).



DO NOT OPERATE THIS EQUIPMENT WITHOUT PROPER AUTHORIZATION AND TRAINING. DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY COULD RESULT FROM IMPROPER USE OF THIS EQUIPMENT!

Operator Qualifications

Only trained and authorized persons should use this work platform. Safe use of this work platform requires the operator to understand the limitations and warnings, operating procedures and operator's responsibility for maintenance. Accordingly, the operator MUST understand and be familiar with this operating manual, its warnings and instructions and ALL warnings and instructions on the work platform. The operator also MUST be familiar with employer's work rules, related government regulations and be able to demonstrate his/her ability to understand and operate THIS make and model work platform in the presence of a qualified person.

Start and Operation

Using the Base Controls:

 Turn Emergency Power Disconnect Switch to "ON" position. CE units - make sure base control box emergency stop button is in the "ON" position.

Using the Engine Controls on the Engine:

- 2. Pull Engine Off/On Switch plunger out.
- 3. Select desired fuel source with Fuel Select Switch. (Gasoline engines with Dual Fuel)

Note

Refer to label on inside of engine front guard for fuel switch sequence.

4. Use the ladder of the work platform to access the work platform deck. Close and latch the gate.

Using the Platform Controls:



TO PROTECT AGAINST UNINTENDED MOVEMENT OF THE WORK PLATFORM, PUSH IN THE EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON AFTER YOU HAVE ARRIVED AT YOUR DESIRED LOCATION OR ELEVATION.

- 5. Pull out the Emergency Stop Button.
- Insert key into the Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch, then select "LIFT" or "DRIVE".
 Select "LOW" position with HI/LOW Throttle Select Switch.

- If the engine is cold, depress and hold the Engine Choke Push-button (Gasoline engines) or depress and hold the Glow Plug Push-button for 15 to 20 seconds) (Diesel engines) and release.
- Depress and hold the Engine Start Push-Button until engine starts, then release. DO NOT over crank the starter.
- 9. Select "HIGH" position with the Low/High Throttle Select Switch.
- 10. To Raise the Platform: Ensure the emergency stop button is pulled out. Select "LIFT" position with Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch. Depress and hold the Enable Push-button, then select "☆" (up) position with Up/Down Selector Switch. Release switch to stop.
- 11. To Lower the Platform: Ensure the emergency stop button is pulled out. Select "LIFT" position with Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch. Depress and hold the Enable Push-button, then select "\dagger" (down) position with Up/Down Selector Switch. Release switch to stop. A warning alarm will sound while lowering.
- 12. If High Torque is Desired: Select "LOW" position with the Low/High Range Select Switch. Select "LOW" range when climbing grades, traveling in rough terrain and when loading or unloading the work platform.
 - If High Speed is Desired: Select "HIGH" position with the Low/High Range Select Switch. Select "HIGH" range when traveling on a hard level surface with the platform fully lowered.

13. To Drive Forward or in Reverse:

- Ensure the emergency stop button is pulled out. Select "DRIVE" position with the Lift/ Off/Drive Key Switch.
- 2- **Earlier models**: Depress and hold the Enable push-button (if equipped), then lift the controller lock ring.
 - **Later models**: Activate and hold the Enable trigger switch (by squeezing it towards the joystick)
- 3- Push or pull the controller handle forward or backward to the desired speed and direction of platform travel.
- 4- Return the joystick to the neutral center position to stop. Release the Enable switch (If equipped).

- 14. To Steer: Select "DRIVE" position with Off/Lift/ Drive Select Key Switch. If equipped, activate and hold the Enable switch (by squeezing the trigger towards the joystick or pressing the control box side mounted push button), then press the rocker switch on top of the Drive/Steer Controller handle in the direction you wish to steer.
- 15. **To Climb a Grade:** Select " position with the Torque Toggle Switch.

Warning MACHINE MUST BE IN FULLY RETRACTED POSITION

- 16. To extend/retract a manual extension platform: To extend the platform remove the retaining locking pins and push/pull the extension platform using the push bar until the desired extension is reached. Reinsert the locking pins to prevent accidental movement of the extension deck during travel or transport.
- 17. To extend/retract a hydraulic powered extension platform: To extend the platform, turn key to "LIFT" position with Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch, activate the Enable Switch, then push the extension/retraction toggle switch to the "1" position until desired extension is reached. Release switch to stop. To retract the platform, turn key to "LIFT" position with Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch, activate the Enable Switch, then push the extension/retraction toggle switch to the "1" (retract) position until desired retraction is reached. Release switch to stop.
- 18. To switch from LP GAS to gasoline: Move fuel selector switch on engine control panel to the "GASOLINE" position. To shut off fuel, move switch to "OFF" position.

To switch from gasoline to LP GAS: With the engine running, move switch to "OFF" position and let engine run until gasoline is exhausted from carburetor. When engine stops, move switch to "LP GAS" position and restart engine. Make sure LP GAS valve is ON when switching from gasoline to LP GAS and valve is OFF when switching from LP GAS to gasoline.

Shutdown Procedure

- 1. Completely lower the platform.
- 2. Turn key to "OFF" position and remove key from Off/Lift/Drive Select Key Switch in control box.
- 3. Push Emergency Stop Button(s) in.
- 4. Turn Emergency Power Disconnect Switch to "OFF" position. CE units remove key then push in Emergency Stop Button on the base control box.

Emergency Lowering System





Figure 2-12. Emergency Lowering System

Emergency Lowering System - This system allows platform lowering in the event of an emergency or an electrical system failure.

1. Holding Valve Manual Override Knob - Located on the holding valve at the bottom of each lift cylinder, these red knurled knobs when depressed and turned counter-clockwise allow hydraulic oil to bypass each holding valve. The red knurled knobs on each holding valve MUST be depressed and turned clockwise to restore normal operation. An access rod for reaching the elevated manual override knob shall be provided for CE units only.

2. Emergency Lowering Valve - Pull out and hold the Emergency Lowering Valve plunger, and the platform will gradually lower. Located at the rear of the hydraulic/electric side cabinet, this pull-type valve when used in conjunction with the holding valve manual overrides, allows platform lowering in the event of an emergency or electrical system failure. Activate all holding valve manual override knobs, then pull and hold the plunger out to lower platform. Release to stop.

Warning Crushing Hazard

Keep clear of scissors mechanism when using emergency lowering valve! After emergency lowering is completed, the red knurled knobs on each holding valve MUST be depressed and turned clockwise to restore normal operation.

Hydraulic Generator (Option)

1. To start the hydraulic generator, Ensure the engine is on high throttle by selecting "HIGH" on the "Low/High Throttle Select" switch. Select the "LIFT" position with the "Off/Lift/Drive" key switch, then depress hydraulic generator pushbutton on the side of the operator's control box. The push-button will illuminate and generator on base will start. To restore normal operation, depress push-button again. The light in pushbutton will go out and the generator will turn off.

Note

While hydraulic generator push-button switch light is illuminated, the lift and drive circuits in the Operator's Control Box are cut out.

Electrical Inverter (Option)

- Turn the main disconnect switch to the "ON" Position.
- 2. Turn the "ON/OFF" switch located on the front face of the inverter to the "ON" Position.
- 3. Start the machine and turn the throttle switch to the high idle setting.
- 4. Inverter activation is indicated by a glowing green LED on the front face of the inverter.
- 5. To turn off the inverter, shut down the platform engine and/or slide the "ON/OFF" switch on the inverter to the "OFF" position.

Note

The inverter will only supply power to the platform when the engine is running and the throttle switch is set to the HIGH idle position. Deselecting the high idle throttle setting or stopping the engine will turn the inverter off.

Winching And Towing Procedures



When Towing, **DO NOT** drive onto a downward slope or brake the towing vehicle rapidly.

Parking Brake System



Figure 2-13. Disc Parking Brake

1 - 3. Parking Brake Disc -This device disengages the brake disc(1) when driving forward or in reverse. A hydraulic brake cylinder(2), linked to a disc caliper(3), engages and disengages a brake disc on the rear axle drive shaft yoke. The brake MUST be manually disengaged for pushing, towing or winching. DO NOT push or tow the work platform onto a downward slope or pull the platform down an incline towards the winch. The special procedure for manually disengaging the parking brake is as follows:



DO NOT manually disengage the parking brakes if the work platform is on a slope.

Later Models:

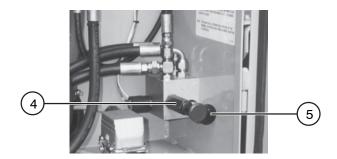


Figure 2-14A. Parking Brake Release Hand Pump and Brake Valve Plunger (Machines With Serial Number 30167 and Above)

- **4 5.** Parking Brake Release Hand Pump(4) and Brake Valve Plunger(5) Located on the brake manifold in the hydraulic electric side cabinet, this hand operated pump MUST be used when pushing, towing or winching the work platform. To release the parking brake:
- Make sure that the work platform is on level ground. Chock or block the wheels to keep work platform from rolling.
- 2. Turn Emergency Power Disconnect Switch to "OFF" position.
- 3. Depress the black plunger on the Brake Valve until the plunger stays in.
- 4. Grasp the red hand pump plunger and rapidly depress 60 to 80 times until firm resistance is felt. The brake is now released.
- Remove the wheel chocks or blocks, then push, tow or winch the work platform to the desired location. When pushing, towing or winching, DO NOT exceed 2 mph (3.2 km/h). DO NOT push or tow the platform onto a downward slope or pull the platform down an incline towards the winch.
- Position machine on a firm and level surface.
 Chock or block the wheels to prevent the platform from rolling or re-engage the parking brake by momentarily activating the drive function.

Note

The parking brake will reset automatically when the work platform is put back into service.

Earlier Models:

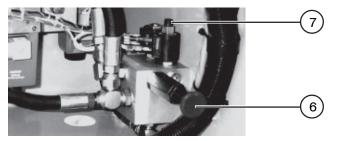


Figure 2-14B. Parking Brake Release Hand Pump and Quick Brake Valve (Machines With Serial Number 30166 and Below)

- **6 7.** Parking Brake Release Hand Pump (6) and Brake Valve Knob (7) Located on the brake manifold in the hydraulic electric side cabinet, this hand operated pump MUST be used when pushing or winching the work platform. To release the parking brake:
- 1. Make sure that the work platform is on level ground. Chock or block the wheels to keep work platform from rolling.
- 2. Turn Emergency Power Disconnect Switch to "OFF" position.
- 3. Depress and turn the red knurled knob on the quick brake valve counterclockwise to a fully closed position.
- 4. Grasp the red hand pump plunger and rapidly depress 60 to 80 times until firm resistance is felt. The brake is now released.
- 5. Remove the wheel chocks or blocks, then push, tow or winch the work platform to the desired location. When pushing, towing or winching, DO NOT exceed 2 mph (3.2 km/h). DO NOT push or tow the platform onto a downward slope or pull the platform down an incline towards the winch.
- 6. Position machine on a firm and level surface. Chock or block the wheels to prevent the platform from rolling. Re-engage the parking brake. Open the quick brake valve by depressing, then turning the red knurled knob on the brake valve clockwise to a fully open position.



Warning

The quick brake valve MUST be open to restore normal operation. Failure to follow the procedure discussed above could result in death or serious injury!

Table 2-1. Owner's Annual Inspection Record

MODEL NUMBER				_ SER	IAL NUMB	BER		
RECORDING DATE								
RECORDING YEAR #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
OWNER'S NAME								
INSPECTED BY								

Table 2-2. Tire Specifications

!\warning

Air Pressure Can Affect Stability. Temperature Changes Can Affect Air Pressure. It Is Important To Check Tire Pressures Prior To Use On A Daily Basis In The Operating Conditions Experienced By End User. If The Measured PSI Reading Is Less Than The Specification And Tolerance, Re-inflate To The Proper Specification Within The Tolerance Range Specified. Tires Shall Also Not Be Subject To Over-Inflation Above The Recommended Specification And Tolerance Range.

	Tire*			Fill Specification			
Size		Fill Type	Dly Poting	Pressure Psi (kPa)			
	Size	Fill Type	Ply Rating	Factory	Listed Sidewall Maximum		
#6	30-10-16.5 NHS		8	50 (344.7)*	65 (448.2)		
#6	32.3-10-16.5 HD Stabilizer		10	70 (482.6)*	75 (517.1)		
#6	30-10-16.5 OTR Outrigger	Air	10	70 (482.6)*	75 (517.1)		
#7	31-15.5-15 NHS		8	50 (344.7)*	Not Available		
#8	31-13.5-15 NHS			Consult Skyjack In	C.		
#6F	30-10-16.5 NHS	Colid	8	*	**		
#7F	31-15.5-15 NHS	Solid Urethane	8	*	**		
#8F	31-13.5-15 NHS	Orelinarie	Consult Skyjack Inc.				

^{*} Factory preset @ 20°C, Check pressures regularly as tires can lose pressure over time and over different ambient temperatures even under normal conditions.

Table 2-3. Maximum Platform Capacities (600 Series) (Evenly Distributed)

			ain form	First Extension		Second Extension		Total Platform
	MODEL	Capacity	Number Of Occupants	Capacity	Number Of Occupants	Capacity	Number Of Occupants	Capacity
7027	No extension Platform	1500 lbs. (680 kg)	5	-	-	-	-	1500 lbs. (680 kg)
20	One Extension Platform	1000 lbs. (454 kg)	3	500 lbs. (227 kg)	2	-	-	1500 lbs. (680 kg)

NOTE: Occupants AND materials are not to exceed rated load. Capacities listed are for standard machines equipped with #6 pneumatic tires. Refer to capacity label at sides of platform for additional information.

^{**} Urethane used for filling #6F and #7F tires MUST be 50-55 durometer.

Table 2-4. Maintenance And Inspection Schedule

	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	3 Months	6 Months	12 Months*
Engine						
Fuel leaks	Α					Α
Engine oils	H & I					H & I
Engine RPM			G			G
Fuel filter					F	F
Belts/Hoses			A & C			A & C
Muffler				B, C & J		B, C & J
Air cleaner			Α		I	A & I
Fuel tank cap	B&C					B&C
Coolant level	A & L					A & L
Mechanical			•	•		•
Structural damage/welds	Α					Α
Locking Pins/Retainers	A & B			С		A, B & C
Parking brake	В					В
Tires/wheels & fasteners	A, B, C & R	0				A, B, C & O
Guides/ rollers & slider pads	A, B & N					A, B & N
Railings/Entry chains/gates	A, B & C					A, B & C
Bolts and fasteners	Α	С				A & C
Safety Bar		В				В
Gear Oil**			A & H			A, H & F
Rust			Α			Α
Wheel Bearings & King pins	Α			B&E		A, B & E
Steering cylinder & tie rod	Α			B&E		A, B & E
Electrical						
Battery fluid level	Α					Α
Control switches/Indicator Lights	A & B					A & B
Cords & wiring	Α					Α
Battery terminals			A & C			A & C
Generator/receptacle	Α	В				A & B
Terminals & plugs			С			С
Limit Switches	В					В
Tilt Switch	A & B	В				A & B
Hydraulic						
Hydraulic oil	Н					H & Q
Hydraulic hoses/fittings	A&P		С			A, C & P
Lift/lowering speeds		G				G
Cylinders		A & B				A & B
Emergency lowering		В				В
Lift capacity			D			D
Hydraulic oil & oil filter			F			F
Miscellaneous	-			,		
Labels and manual	A, K & M					A, K & M
Lanyard Attachments	A & C					A & C
Notes	·		·	·	·	·

Notes

- A. Visually Inspect.
- B. Check operation.
- C. Check tightness.
- Check relief valve setting. Refer to serial number nameplate
- E. Lubricate.
- F. Replace.
- G. Refer to Table 1-1 specifications and features.
- H. Check oil level.
- I. Refer to engine manual.
- J. Check noise level.
- K. Replace if missing or illegible.

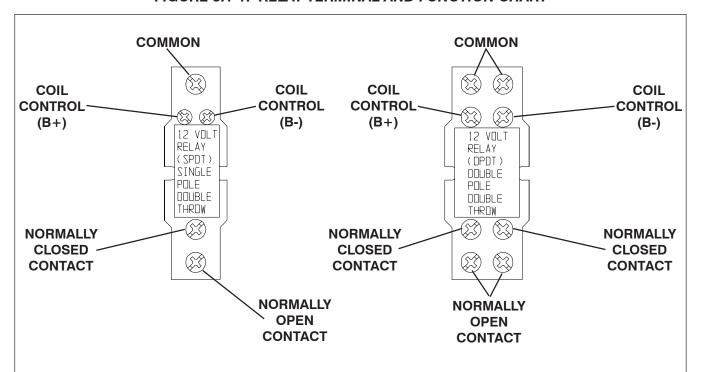
- L. Check only when cooled.
- M. Proper manual must be in box
- N. Ensure there is no metal to metal contact with slider, slider side or running surface. Check for free movement of surface. Also check for free movement of the slider pin through the slider and pad.
- O. Ensure proper torquing procedure and sequence is followed.
- P. Check for leaks.
- Q. Have oil sample tested.
- R. Check tire pressure prior to use. (Refer To Table 2-2.)
- * Record inspection date and signature
- ** Gear Oil Requirements: Axle: ESSO GX 85W-140 Center Drive: ESSO GX 85W-140

SECTION 3 SYSTEM COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION AND SCHEMATICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SYMBOLS &	CHARTS						
FIGURE 3.1-1.	RELAY TERMINA	AL FUNCTION IDEN	TIFICATION			2	
FIGURE 3.1-2.		ELECTRICAL SYMBOL CHART					
FIGURE 3.1-3. HYDRAULIC SYMBOL CHART							
TIGOTIE 0.1-0.	TITOTIACLIC STI	VIDOL OFFATT				4	
HYDRAULIC	SYSTEM						
		HEMATIC Powered I	Extension Platform			5	
		HEMATIC FOWERED I					
FIGURE 3.2-3.	HYDRAULIC MA	NIFOLD Componen	t and Port Identifica	ition		8	
EI ECTDICAI	DIAGRAMS						
		DTO LIOT				07	
FIGURE 3.4-1.	ELECTRICAL PA	ARTS LIST				27	
	01/70						
CONTROL B	OXES						
		CONTROL BOX	REFERENCE TABL	<u> </u>			
	Range	Model	Engine	Options	Diagram Loca		
From	То		gc		Figure	Page	
Below	32097			No Options	Figure 3.3-1A.	10	
	52557			All Options	Figure 3.3-2A.	18 12	
32098	33047	No Options Figure 3.3-1B.					
	555.1	ANSI/SIA & CSA W/Ford Dual Fuel All Options Figure 3.3-2B.					
33048	33188	And CE W/Kubota Diesel No Options Figure 3.3-1C.					
	55.55			All Options	Figure 3.3-2C.	22	
33189	Above			No Options	Figure 3.3-1D.	16	
	715010			All Options	Figure 3.3-2D.	24	
ELECTRICAL	PANEL DIAG	RAMS					
			REFERENCE TABI	_			
Sorial	Range	TANEL DIAGRAM		<u>-</u> E	Diagram Loca	ation	
From	To	Model	Engine	Options			
					Figure	Page	
Below	30985	ANICLOCOA	Kubata Dual Fual		Figure 3.4-2.	31	
30986	32097	ANSI & CSA	Kubota Dual Fuel		Figure 3.4-3.	32	
32098	Above			All Options	Figure 3.4-4.	33	
Below	30985		Kubata Diasal		Figure 3.4-5.	34	
30986	32097	CE	Kubota Diesel		Figure 3.4-6.	35	
32098	Above			E	Figure 3.4-7.	36	
Current F	Production	ANSI, CSA & CE	Both	Electrical Inverter	Figure 3.4-8.	37	
I ADGE DIII	OUT ELECTI	RICAL SCHEMA	TICS				
LANGE PUL				TADLE			
		LECTRICAL SCHEMA					
	Range	Model	Engine	Options	Schematic Loc		
	& Below				Figure 3.5-		
	to 33047	ANSI/SIA & CSA	Kubota Dual Fuel		Figure 3.5-		
	to 33467	1		AII 0 . II	Figure 3.5-		
	& Above			All Options	Figure 3.5-		
	& Below	- 05	Kubata Dissal		Figure 3.5-		
	to 33467	CE	Kubota Diesel		Figure 3.5-		
33468	& Above	I			Figure 3.5-	Ö.	

FIGURE 3.1-1. RELAY TERMINAL AND FUNCTION CHART



RELAY NO.	RELAY FUNCTION	RELAY NO.	RELAY FUNCTION
10BCR1	Engine On (DPDT)	20CR	Series/Parallel Drive (SPDT)
10BCR2	Engine Protection (DPDT)	23CR	Right Steer (SPDT)
13CR	Down (SPDT)	24CR	Left Steer (SPDT)
14CR	Up (SPDT)	28CR	Tilt Switch (DPDT)
15CR	Reverse Drive (DPDT)	30CR	Brake (SPDT)
16CR	Forward Drive (DPDT)	31CR	Choke/Glow Plug (SPDT)
17CR	2nd Speed (SPDT)	32CR	Engine Start (DPDT)
17ACR	Small Pump	32BCR	Low/High Throttle (SPDT)
18CR	3rd Speed (SPDT)	35CR	Tilt Override (DPDT)
		49CR	Horn (SPDT)

FIGURE 3.1-2. ELECTRICAL SYMBOL CHART

	(T) HOURMETER	KEY SWITCH
WIRES JOINED	C LIGHT	FOOT SWITCH
- I I ⊢ BATTERY	HYDRAULIC VALVE COIL	TOGGLE SWITCH
GROUND	PROPORTIONAL HYDRAULIC VALVE COIL	PUSH BUTTON
———— FUSE	ELECTRIC MOTOR	ROTARY SWITCH
CIRCUIT BREAKER	HORN	LIMIT SWITCH
BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR	EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON	CAM OPERATED LIMIT SWITCH
——————————————————————————————————————		TILT SWITCH
POTENTIOMETER	LEVEL SENSOR	SINGLE POLE SINGLE THROWN RELAY
SINGLE POLE DOUBLE THROW RELAY	DOUBLE POLE SINGLE THROW RELAY	DOUBLE POLE DOUBLE THROW RELAY
TRIPLE POLE DOUBLE THROW RELAY	DIODE	TRANSISTOR

FIGURE 3.1-3. HYDRAULIC SYMBOL CHART

LINE CROSSING	VARIABLE DISPLACEMENT PUMP	SHUTTLE VALVE	VELOCITY FUSE
LINE JOINED	HAND PUMP	ACCUMULATOR, GAS CHARGED	SINGLE ACTING CYLINDER
HYDRAULIC TANK	W RELIEF VALVE	× W W × CUSHION CYLINDER	DOUBLE ACTING CYLINDER
HYDRAULIC FILTER WITH BYPASS	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	PRESSURE SWITCH	DOUBLE ACTING DOUBLE RODDED
M ELECTRIC MOTOR	FIXED ORIFICE	MOTION CONTROL VALVE	SPRING APPLIED HYDRAULIC RELEASED BRAKE
ENGINE	ADJUSTABLE FLOW CONTROL	FLOW DIVIDER COMBINER	BRAKE CYLINDER
FIXED DISPLACEMENT PUMP	CHECK VALVE	COUNTER BALANCE VALVE	ROTARY
THREE POSITION FOUR WAY PROPORTIONAL	OIL COOLER	VALVE COIL	BI DIRECTIONAL HYDRAULIC MOTOR
SERIES PARALLEL HYDRAULIC MOTOR	TWO POSITION TWO WAY NORMALLY CLOSED	TWO POSITION THREE WAY	THREE POSITION FOUR WAY CLOSED CENTER OPEN PORT
TWO POSITION TWO WAY NORMALLY OPEN	TWO POSITION THREE WAY	THREE POSITION FOUR WAY CLOSED CENTER CLOSED PORT	THREE POSITION FOUR WAY PROPORTIONAL

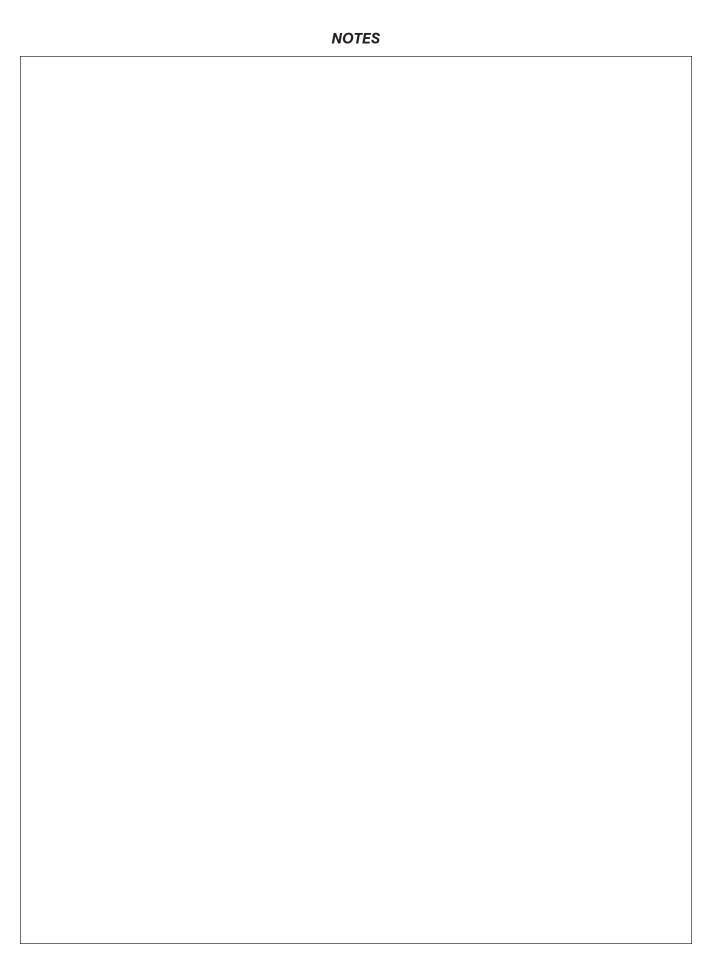
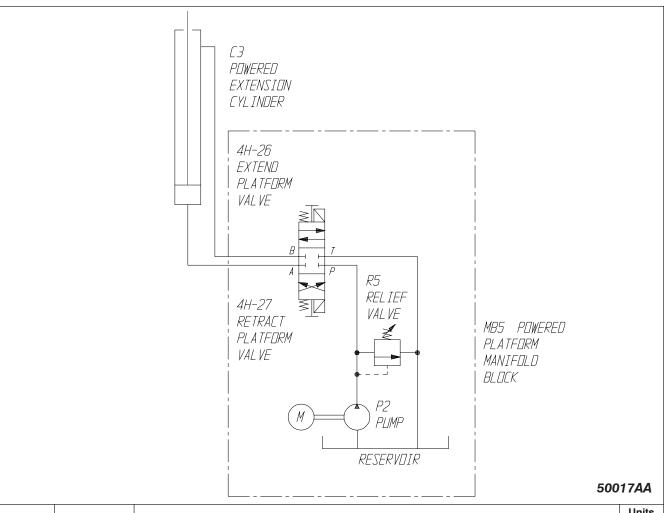


FIGURE 3.2-1. HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC - Powered Extension Platform



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
C3	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Powered extension platform (Refer to Figure 6-5.)	1
	107396	KIT, Seal repair	AR
4H-26	103397	VALVE, "Vickers" Platform extend (Earlier models - replace with Hytos)	1
	128797	VALVE, Platform extend (Later models - replacement for Vickers)	1
4H-27	103397	VALVE, Platform retract (Earlier models - replace with Hytos)	1
	128797	VALVE, Platform retract (Later models - replacement for Vickers)	1
MB5	111290	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Powered extension platform	1
P2	113173	PUMP, Hydraulic 1.2gpm powered extension platform	1
R5	113289	RELIEF VALVE, Powered extension platform (500 psi)	1

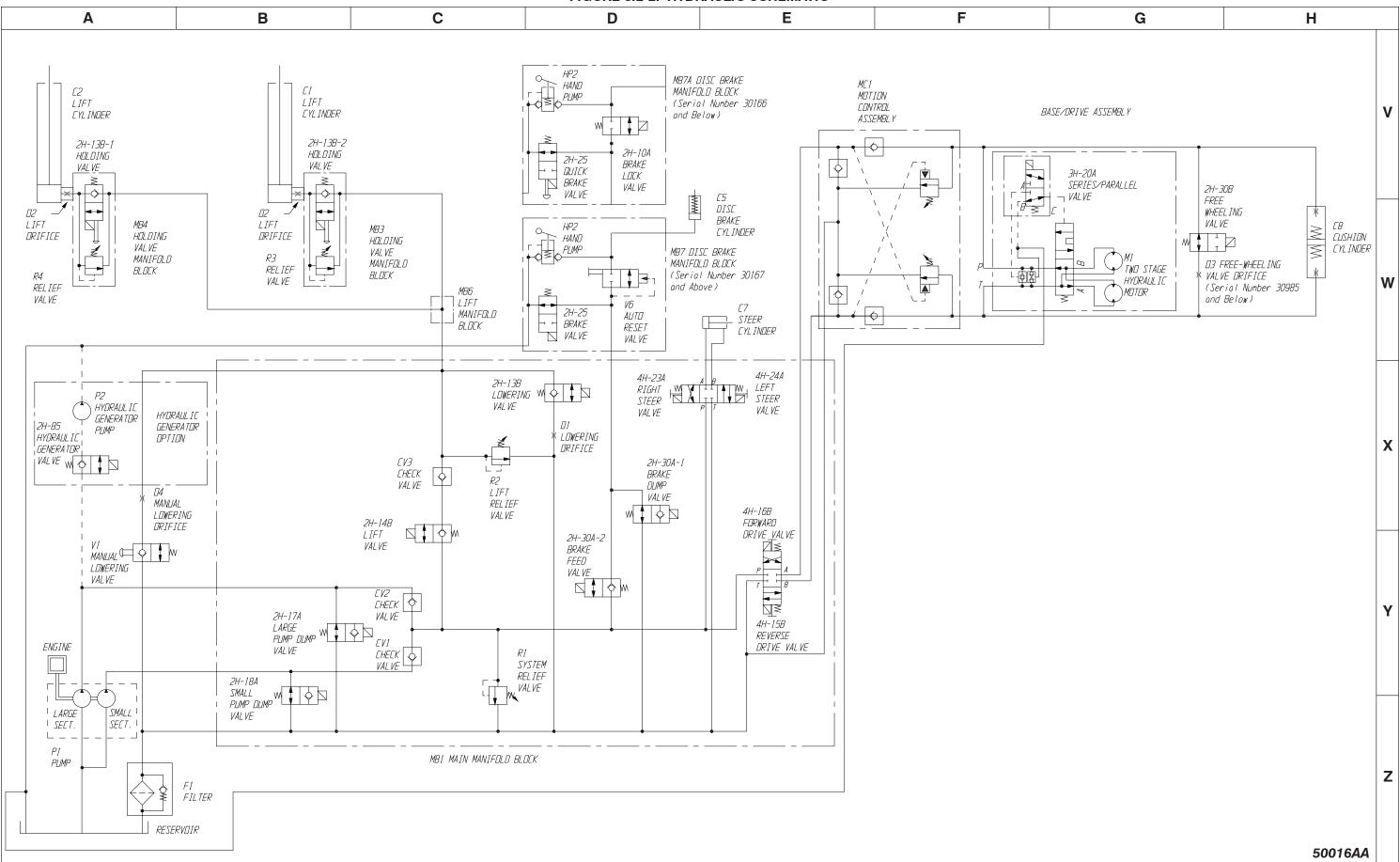


FIGURE 3.2-2. HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC PARTS LIST

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
C1	121091	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Lift	1
		Use Part # 110530 for Machines with Serial # 32328 and below.	
C2	121091	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Lift	1
		Use Part # 110530 for Machines with Serial # 32328 and below.	
	121095	KIT, Seal repair	AR
		Use Part # 105888 for Machines with Serial # 32328 and below.	
C5	112448	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Disc brake	1
_	112274	KIT, Seal repair	AR
C7	121086	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Steer (2WD/4WD)	-
		Use Part # 113356 for Machines with Serial # 32328 and below.	
		(Replaces 105325 for 2WD and 105335 for 4WD)	
	121108	KIT, Seal repair (For cylinder, 121086)	AR
	113443	KIT, Seal repair (For cylinder, 113356)	AR
00	103762	KIT, Seal repair (For cylinders, 105325 or 105335)	AR
C8	107752	CYLINDER, Cushion	1
CV1	104624	CHECK VALVE, Small pump	1
CV2	104624	CHECK VALVE, Large pump	1
CV3	104624	CHECK VALVE, Lift	1
F1	109568	FILTER ASSEMBLY, Return	1
LIDO	104254	• ELEMENT, Filter	AR
HP2	110652	HAND PUMP, Brake release	1
M1	109311	MOTOR, Center drive hydraulic	1
M2	113875	MOTOR/PUMP with flow control	1
MD4	44470	(hydraulic generator option)	
MB1	114178	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Main	1
	100000	(Machines with serial number 30208 and above)	
	108009	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Main	1
MB2	100107	(Machines with serial number 30207 and below)	4
MB3	103137 106688	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Emergency lowering MANIFOLD BLOCK, Holding valve	1
MB4	106688	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Holding valve MANIFOLD BLOCK, Holding block	
MB6	110666	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Holding block MANIFOLD BLOCK, Lift	
MB7	111943	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Lift MANIFOLD BLOCK, Auto reset brake	
IVIDI	111945	(Machines with serial number 30167 and above)	'
MB7A	110643	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Quick brake	1
IVIDIA	110043	(Machines with serial number 30166 and below)	'
MB9	103137	MANIFOLD BLOCK, Hydraulic generator valve (option)	1
MC1	110434	MOTION CONTROL ASSEMBLY	
01	104630	ORIFICE, Main lowering .096 diameter	1
02	105501	ORIFICE, Lift cylinder .094 diameter	2
O3	113343	ORIFICE, Free-wheeling valve .104 diameter	1
04	104435	ORIFICE, Manual lowering .067 diameter	1
OC1	114284	OIL COOLER ASSEMBLY (hyd. generator option)	i

SJ-600 Series Engine Powered 112715

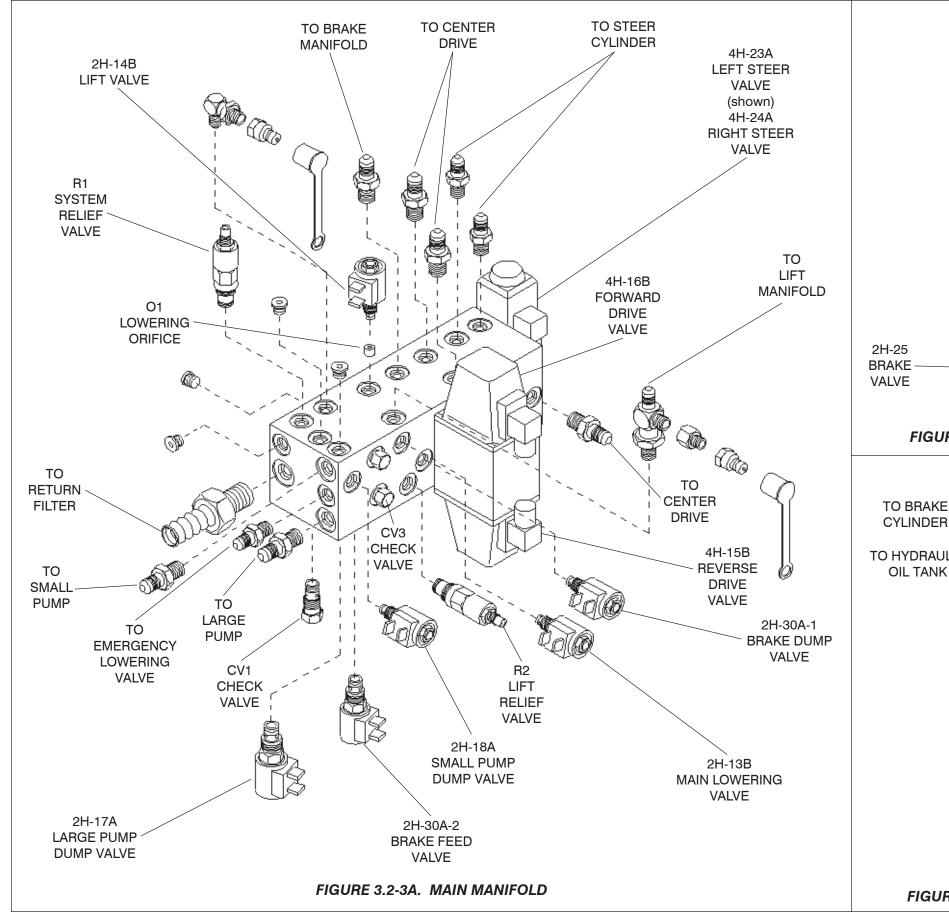
SECTION 3, Page 7

June 2001

FIGURE 3.2-2. HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC PARTS LIST

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
P1	110460	PUMP, Dual inlet hydraulic .488/.854	1
		(Machines with Kubota diesel engine)	
	114201	PUMP, Dual inlet hydraulic .366/.671	1
		(Machines with Kubota gas engine)	
		NOTE: For service replacement of single inlet pump,	
		order dual inlet and conversion kit)	
R1	104534	RELIEF VALVE, System	1 1
R2	104534	RELIEF VALVE, Lift	
R3	106557	RELIEF VALVE, Lift cylinder	
R4	106557	RELIEF VALVE, Lift cylinder	
V1	100337	VALVE, Manual lowering	
V1 V6			
VO	113752	VALVE, Auto reset brake	
011404	101100	(Machines with serial number 30167 and above)	
2H-10A	104132	VALVE, Brake lock	1
011.465	4000==	(Machines with serial number 30166 and below)	
2H-13B	103655	VALVE, Main lowering	1
2H-13B-1	107269	VALVE, Lift cylinder holding	1
2H-13B-2	107269	VALVE, Lift cylinder holding	1
2H-14B	103655	VALVE, Lift	1
2H-17A	114365	VALVE, Large pump dump	1
		(Machines with serial number 30208 and above)	
	103656	VALVE, Large pump dump	1
		(Machines with serial number 30207 and below)	
2H-18A	103356	VALVE, Small pump dump	1 1
2H-25	102626	VALVE, Brake	1 1
		(Machines with serial number 30167 and above)	
	110655	VALVE W/OVERRIDE, Quick brake	1 1
		(Machines with serial number 30166 and below)	
2H-30A-1	103656	VALVE, Brake dump	1 1
2H-30A-2	103656	VALVE, Brake feed	
2H-30B	112218	VALVE, Free-wheeling	
2H-86	104412	VALVE, Hydraulic generator (option)	
3H-20A	103623	VALVE, Trydraulic generator (option) VALVE, Series/parallel	
4H-15B	103396	VALVE, Reverse drive (includes 4H-16B) (Vickers)	
41.1400	128796	VALVE, Reverse drive (includes 4H-16B) (Hytos)	
4H-16B	103396	VALVE, Forward drive (includes 4H-15B) (Vickers)	
	128796	VALVE, Forward drive (includes 4H-15B)(Hytos)	
4H-23A	103397	VALVE, Right steer (includes 4H-24A) (Vickers)	1
	128797	VALVE, Right steer (includes 4H-24A) (Hytos)	1
4H-24A	103397	VALVE, Left steer (includes 4H-23A) (Vickers)	1
	128797	VALVE, Left steer (includes 4H-23A)(Hytos)	1

FIGURE 3.2-3. HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD COMPONENT AND PORT IDENTIFICATION



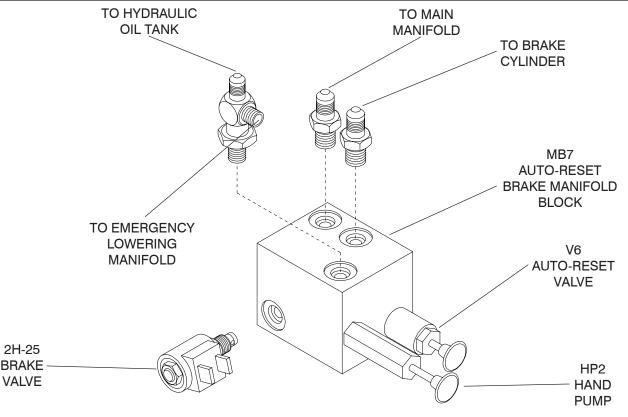


FIGURE 3.2-3B. AUTO-RESET BRAKE MANIFOLD (Serial Number 30167 and Above)

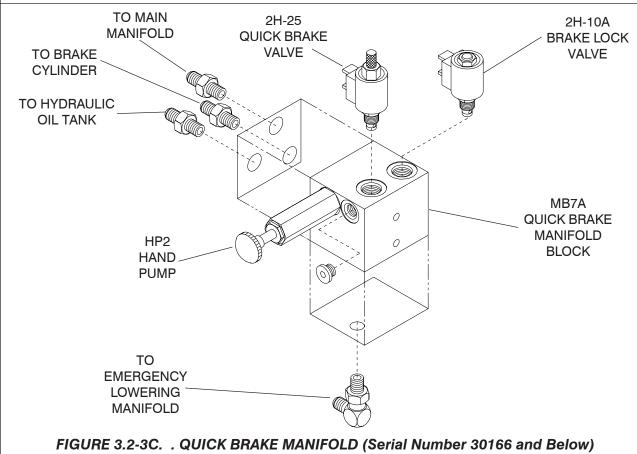


FIGURE 3.3-1A. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Number 32097 and Below)

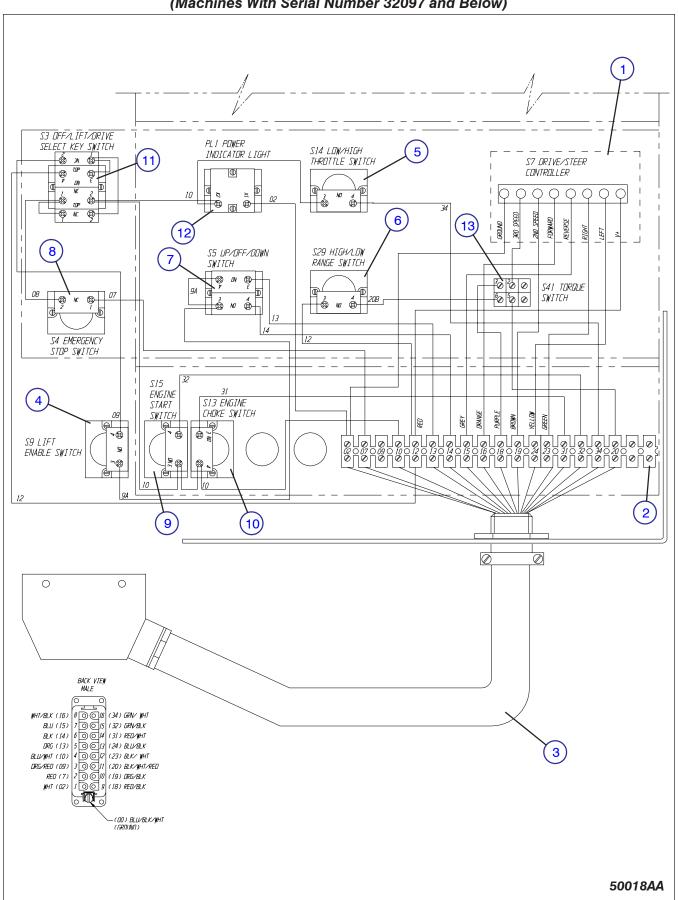


FIGURE 3.3-1A. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Number 32097 and Below)

		(Machines With Serial Number 32097 and Below)	1114
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer (S7) (For components, refer to Figure 6-9.)	1
2	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
3	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 16 pole	1
		(Replaces cable with 28 pole round connector by also ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 114477)	
4	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
5	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
6	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
8	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
9	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
12	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
13	114373	SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models)	1

FIGURE 3.3-1B. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Number 32098 To 33047)

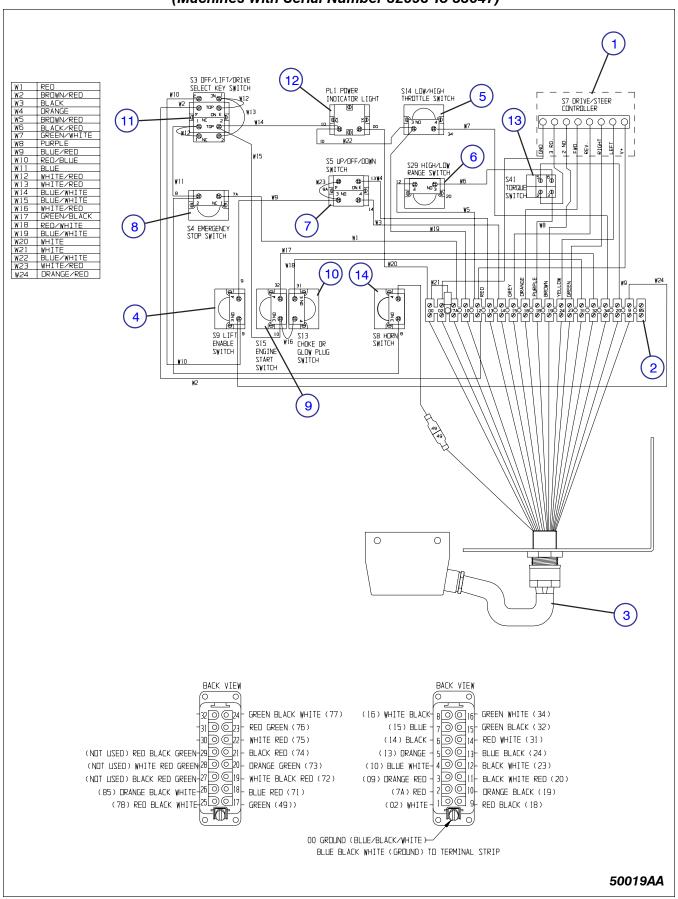


FIGURE 3.3-1B. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Number 32098 To 33047)

		(Machines With Serial Number 32098 to 33047)	
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer (S7)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-9.)	
2	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
3	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole male	1
4	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9)	1
_		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
5	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
6	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29)	1
_		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5)	1
_		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
8	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	_
9	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug	1
		push-button (S13)	
	(5.6)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
12	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1)	1
	4.4.40=0	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
13	114373	SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41)	1
14	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	

FIGURE 3.3-1C. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Numbers From 32048 To 33188)

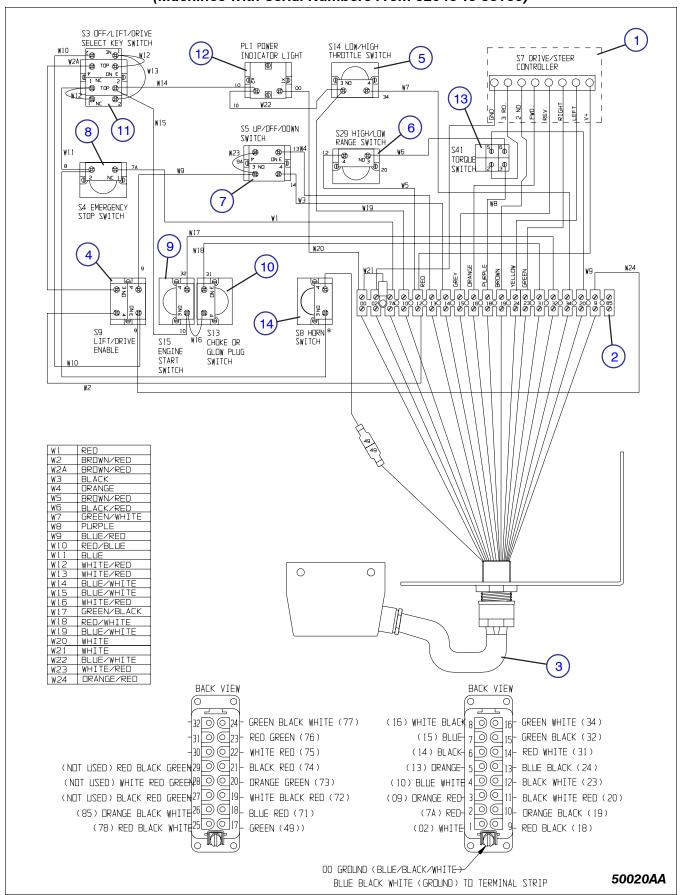


FIGURE 3.3-1C. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Numbers From 32048 To 33188)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
_	100001	CONTROLLED ACCEMBLY D.: / L. (OT)	
1	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer (S7)	1
2	103012	(For components, refer to Figure 6-9.) STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
3	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole male	1.5
4	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Enable (S9)	1
•	(1101.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	'
5	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14)	1
_	(*****)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
6	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29)	1
	,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5)	1
	, ,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
8	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
9	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug	1
		push-button (S13)	
	(5. 6)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3)	1
40	(D. 1)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
12	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1)	1
10	114373	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
13 14	(Ref.)	SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8)	1 1
14	(nei.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	'
		(1 of components, refer to rigure 0-0.)	
		1	

FIGURE 3.3-1D. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Number 33189 And Above)

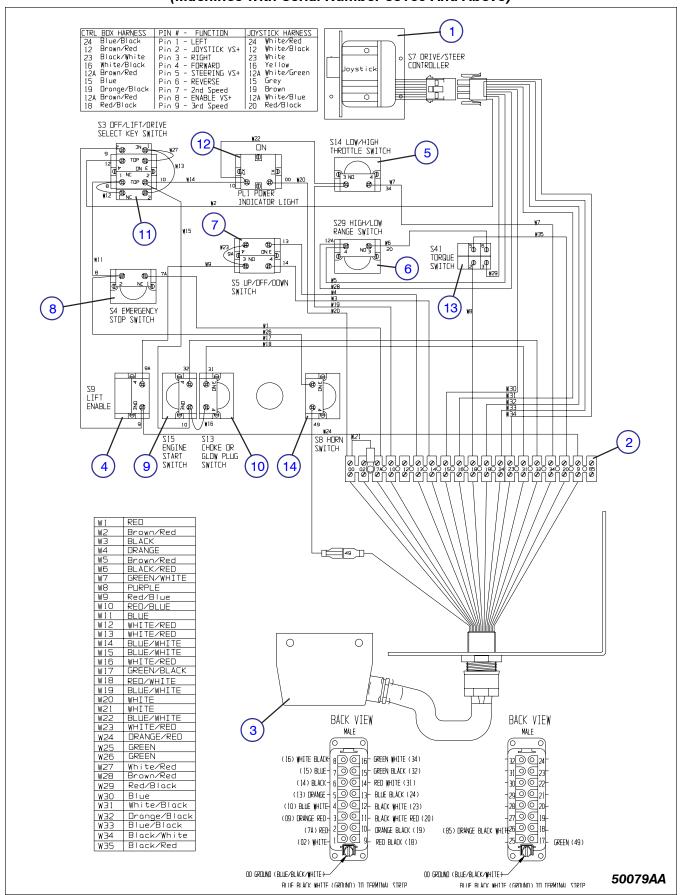


FIGURE 3.3-1D. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - No Options (Machines With Serial Number 33189 And Above)

	T	(Macnines With Serial Number 33189 And Above)	T
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	123995	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer (S7) (For components, refer to Figure 6-9.)	1
2	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
3	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole male	1.5
4	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Enable (S9)	1
'	(1101.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	'
5	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
6	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
8	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
9	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13)	1
11	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
12	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
13	114373	SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41)	1
14	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1

FIGURE 3.3-2A. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Number 32097 and Below)

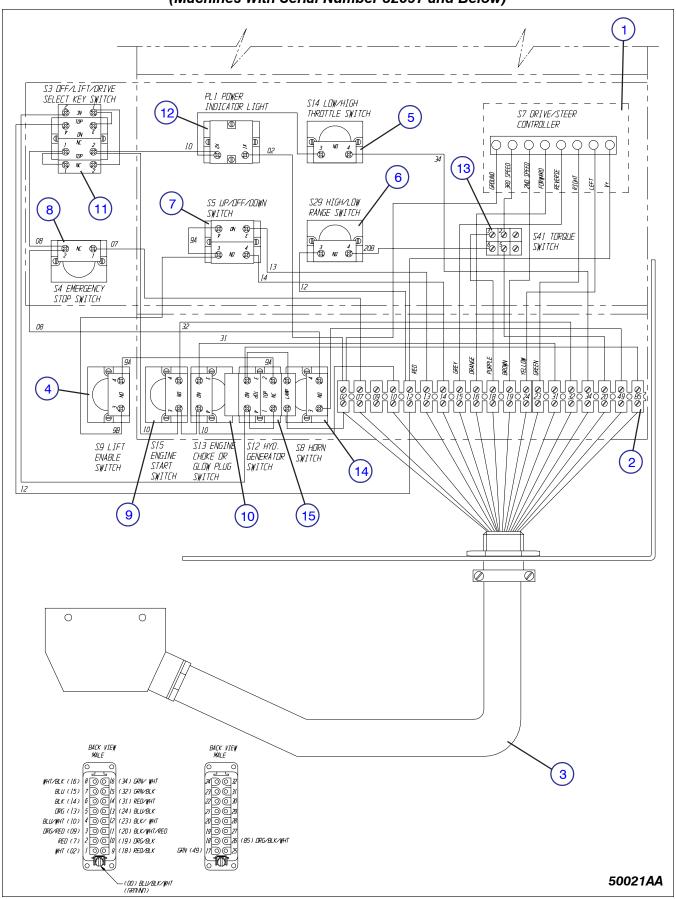


FIGURE 3.3-2A. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Number 32097 and Below)

Index No. Skylack No. Description Description No. Description Description No. Description Description No. Description Descriptio			(Machines With Serial Number 32097 and Below)	
CFor components, refer to Figure 6-9.) STRIP, Terminal block 1.5 CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole (Replaces cable with 28 pole round connector by also ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 114476) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9) 1 (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14) 1 (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 1 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)			Description	per
CFor components, refer to Figure 6-9.) STRIP, Terminal block 1.5 CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole (Replaces cable with 28 pole round connector by also ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 114476) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9) 1 (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14) 1 (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 1 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY. Drive/steer (S7)	1
103012 STRIP, Terminal block 1.5				
3 115283 CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole	2	103012		1.5
by also ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 114476) 4 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 5 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 6 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 7 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 8 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 9 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) 10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)		115283		
4 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 5 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 6 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 7 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 8 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 9 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)			(Replaces cable with 28 pole round connector	
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)			by also ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 114476)	
5 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14)	4	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9)	1
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)				
6 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 7 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 8 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 9 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	5	(Ref.)	, ,	1
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)				
7 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 8 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 9 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	6	(Ref.)	1	1
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 8 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 9 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	_	(T. 6)		
8 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 9 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	7	(Ref.)		1
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) Ref.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) WITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) Ref.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) Kef.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)		(Def)		
9 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	8	(Het.)		1
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	0	(Dof.)		
10 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	9	(nei.)	, , ,	!
push-button (S13) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	10	(Rof)		1
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) WITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	10	(Hel.)		'
11 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)			·	
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	11	(Ref.)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
12 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	''	(1101.)	· · ·	'
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	12	(Ref.)		1
13 114373 SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) (Later models) 14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) 15 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12) 1		(11311)		'
14 (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	13	114373		1
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12) 1				
			(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	15	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	1
			(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	

FIGURE 3.3-2B. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Number 32098 To 33047)

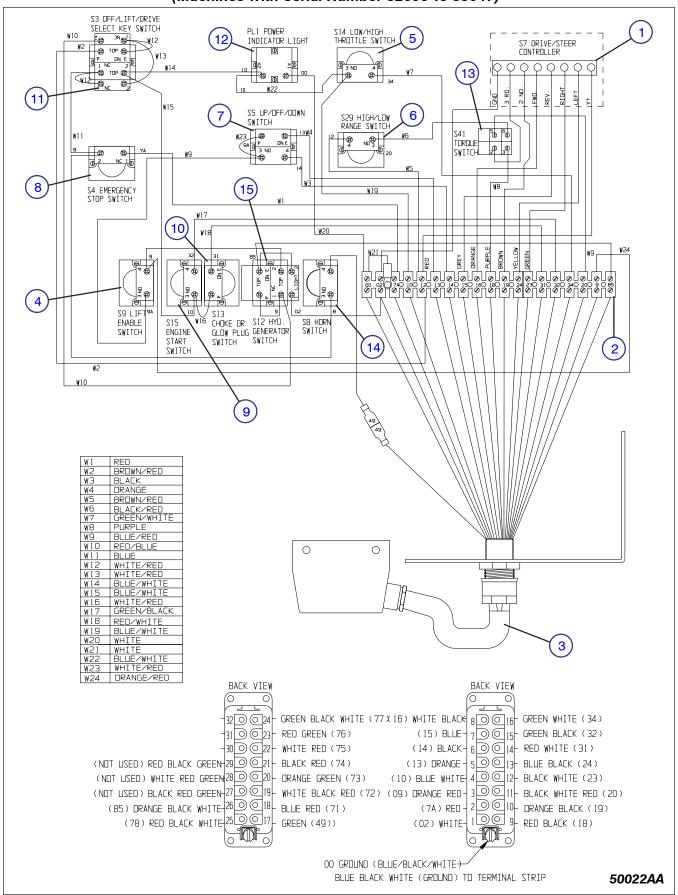


FIGURE 3.3-2B. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Number 32098 To 33047)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per
110.			Assy.
1	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer (S7)	1
•	100010	(For components, refer to Figure 6-9.)	
2	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
3	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole male SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Lift enable (S9)	1
4	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
5	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14)	1
3	(1101.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	'
6	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29)	1
	(11011)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5)	1
	,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
8	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4)	1
	, ,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
9	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug	1
		push-button (S13)	
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3)	1
10	(Def.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
12	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1)	1
13	114373	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41)	1
14	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8)	1
17	(1101.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	'
15	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	1
	(1311)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	

FIGURE 3.3-2C. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Numbers From 32048 To 33188)

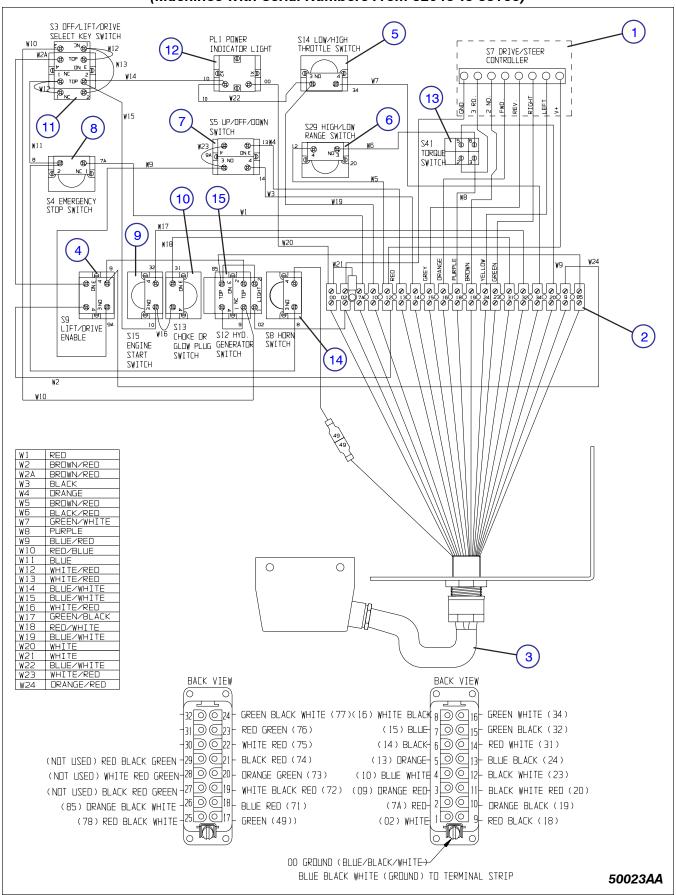


FIGURE 3.3-2C. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Numbers From 32048 To 33188)

		(Machines With Serial Numbers From 32048 to 33188)	Heite
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer (S7)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-9.)	.
2	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
3	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole male	1
4	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Enable (S9)	1
	(*****)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
5	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14)	1
	(11311)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
6	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29)	1
	(*****)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5)	1
	(11011)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	.
8	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4)	1
	(11311)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
9	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15)	1
	(*****)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug	1
	,	push-button (S13)	
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3)	1
	,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
12	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1)	1
	,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
13	114373	SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41)	1
14	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8)	1
	, ,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	
15	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12)	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	

FIGURE 3.3-2D. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Number 33189 And Above)

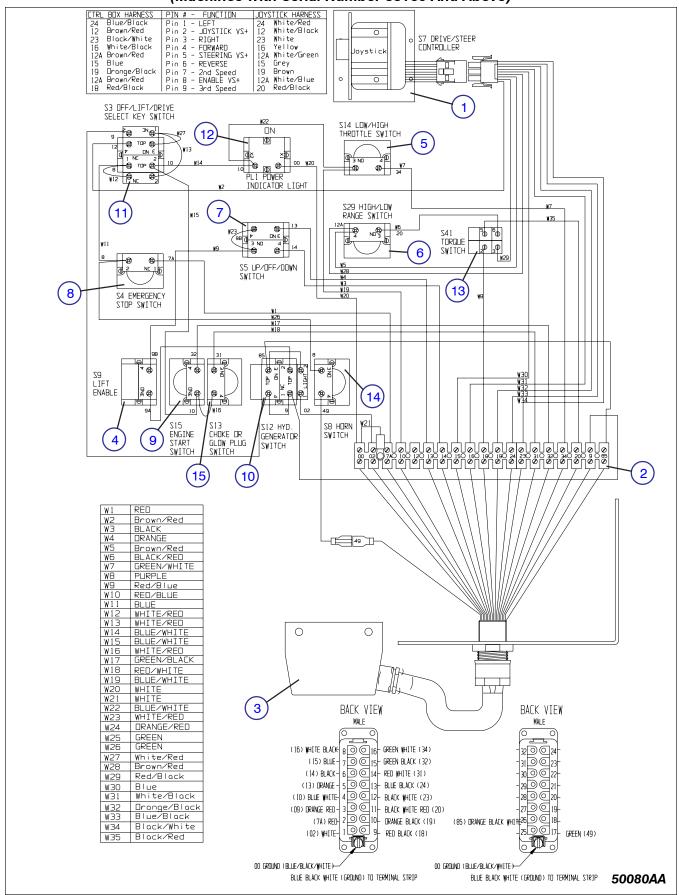


FIGURE 3.3-2D. OPERATOR'S CONTROL BOX DIAGRAM - All Options (Machines With Serial Number 33189 And Above)

		(Machines With Serial Number 33189 And Above)	
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	123995	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer (S7)	1
	100010	(For components, refer to Figure 6-9.)	1.5
2 3	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole male	1
4	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Enable (S9)	1
5	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select (S14)	1
6	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select (S29)	1
7	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector (S5)	1
8	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop (S4)	1
9	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine start push-button (S15)	1
10	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Engine choke or glow plug push-button (S13)	1
11	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select (S3)	1
12	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Power indicator (PL1)	1
13	114373	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1
14		SWITCH, Torque toggle (S41) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button (S8)	1
14	(Ref.)		'
15	(Ref.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-8.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (S12) (For components, refer to Figure 6-8.)	1

FIGURE 3.4-1. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

DCM1 300248 MOTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) 1 F2 111282 FUSE, 100 Amp (powered ext. platform option) 1 F4 119469 FUSE, 200 Amp (Electrical inverter option) 1 FL-13B 103743 FLASHER 1 FL-22 121476 FLASHING LIGHT 1 H1 102850 HORN, 12 Volt 1 HTS-34A 103007 HIGH THROTTLE SOLENOID, Engine, A & B 1 HTS-34A 112721 HIGH THROTTLE SOLENOID, Engine, C 1 INV1 123629 INVERTER, 1500 Watt 120V @ 60hz 1 INV2 124047 INVERTER, 1500 Watt 110/220V @ 50hz 1 GPL1 KUBOTA GLOW PLUG TIMER 1 LS4 111356 LIMIT SWITCH, End-of-stroke 1 LS5 102848 LIMIT SWITCH, High speed/tilt override 1 LS6-LS8 102848 LIMIT SWITCH, Scissor guards (Early models), C 3 OPS1 102838 SWITCH, Engine oil pressure 1 PL1 102671	Ref. No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy
HTS-34A 103007 HIGH THROTTLE SOLENOID, Engine, A & B 1 HTS-34A 112721 HIGH THROTTLE SOLENOID, Engine, C 1 INV1 123629 INVERTER, 1500 Watt 120V @ 60hz 1 GPL1 KUBOTA GLOW PLUG INDICATOR LIGHT 1 GPT1 KUBOTA GLOW PLUG TIMER 1 LS4 111356 LIMIT SWITCH, End-of-stroke 1 LS5 102848 LIMIT SWITCH, High speed/tilt override 1 LS6-LS8 102848 LIMIT SWITCH, Scissor guards (Early models), C 3 OPS1 102838 SWITCH, Engine oil pressure 1 PL1 102671 CONTACT BLOCK, Power indicator light 1 S1 119726 SWITCH, Main power disconnect 1 S3 103141 N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Off/lift/drive key switch 1 S4 103225 N.C. CONTACT BLOCK, Emergency stop switch 1	No. A B C D E B1 BP-29 CAP1 CB1 CB2 CB3 CRD1 CRD2 CRD3 CRD4 CRD5 CRD6 CS-31A D10-D86 DCM1 F2 F4 FL-13B FL-22	(Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) 103295 103056 103319 117326 117326 (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) (Ref.) 103007 102921 300248 111282 119469 103743 121476	ANSI/SIA & CSA Models (Kubota Dual Fuel) Serial #31801 and Below ANSI/SIA & CSA Models (Kubota Dual Fuel) Serial #31802 and Above CE Models (Kubota Diesel) All Models with Serial #33188 and Below All Models with Serial #33189 and Above BATTERY, 12 Volt (starting) BEEPER, 12 Volt CAPACITOR, 35 Volt, 1000MFD CIRCUIT BREAKER, 20 Amp CIRCUIT BREAKER, 20 Amp CIRCUIT BREAKER, 20 Amp CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box (See Section 6) CABLE ASSEMBLY, Electrical panel (See Section 6) CABLE ASSEMBLY, Engine wiring (See Section 6) CABLE ASSEMBLY, Engine electrical (See Section 6) CABLE ASSEMBLY, Panel wiring (See Section 6) CHOKE SOLENOID, Engine DIODE MOTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) FUSE, 200 Amp (Electrical inverter option) FLASHER FLASHING LIGHT	per Assy
S5 103141 N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Up/off/down switch 103334 CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer 1 Parts list continued on the following page.	F4 FL-13B FL-22 H1 HTS-34A HTS-34A INV1 GPL1 GPT1 LS4 LS5 LS6-LS8 OPS1 PL1 S1 S3 S4 S5	119469 103743 121476 102850 103007 112721 123629 124047 KUBOTA KUBOTA 111356 102848 102848 102838 102671 119726 103141 103225 103225 103141	FUSE, 200 Amp (Electrical inverter option) FLASHER FLASHING LIGHT HORN, 12 Volt HIGH THROTTLE SOLENOID, Engine, A & B HIGH THROTTLE SOLENOID, Engine, C INVERTER, 1500 Watt 120V @ 60hz INVERTER, 1500 Watt 110/220V @ 50hz GLOW PLUG INDICATOR LIGHT GLOW PLUG TIMER LIMIT SWITCH, End-of-stroke LIMIT SWITCH, High speed/tilt override LIMIT SWITCH, Scissor guards (Early models), C SWITCH, Engine oil pressure CONTACT BLOCK, Power indicator light SWITCH, Main power disconnect N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Off/lift/drive key switch N.C. CONTACT BLOCK, Emergency stop switch N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Up/off/down switch CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

FIGURE 3.4-1. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST (Continued)

			Assy
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
S7	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer, D	1
	123995	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer, E	1
S7-1	102768	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, 2nd Speed, D	1
	122869	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, 2nd Speed, E	1
S7-2	105733	SWITCH, Right steer, D	1
	122877	SWITCH, Right steer, E	1
S7-3	105733	SWITCH, Left steer, D	1
	122877	SWITCH, Left steer, E	1
S7-4	102768	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, Reverse drive, D	1
_	122869	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, Reverse drive, E	1
S7-5	102768	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, Forward drive, D	1
	122869	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, Forward drive, E	1
S7-6	102768	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, 3rd Speed, D	1
07.7	122869	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR, 3rd Speed, E	1
S7-7	122872	SWITCH Joystick Enable, E CONTACT BLOCK Have switch	1
S8 S9	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Horn switch N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Lift enable switch	1 1
S11	102853	SWITCH, Platform extend/retract toggle	
311	102033	(Later models with powered ext. platform option)	'
	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Platform extend/retract	1
	100141	(Early models with powered ext. platform option)	'
S12	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Hyd. generator option	1
	112434	CONTACT BLOCK, Switch and hold (hydraulic generator option)	1
S13	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Engine choke switch	1
S14	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Low/high throttle switch	1
S15	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Engine start	1
S16	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Up push-button	1
S17	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Down push-button	1
S29	103141	N.O. CONTACT BLOCK, Low/high range switch	1
S30	102572	SWITCH, Engine off/on (engine)	1
S31	102692	SWITCH, Engine choke push-button (engine)	1
S32	102692	SWITCH, Engine start push-button (engine)	1
S33	111627	SWITCH, Fuel select (dual fuel option), A	1
041	300802	SWITCH, Fuel select (dual fuel), B	1
S41 S42	114373 102853	SWITCH, Torque toggle SWITCH, Enable toggle (powered ext. platform option)	1 1
342	102055	SWITCH, Enable toggle (powered ext. platform option)	'
		Parts list continued on the following page.	
		Take her continued on the following page.	

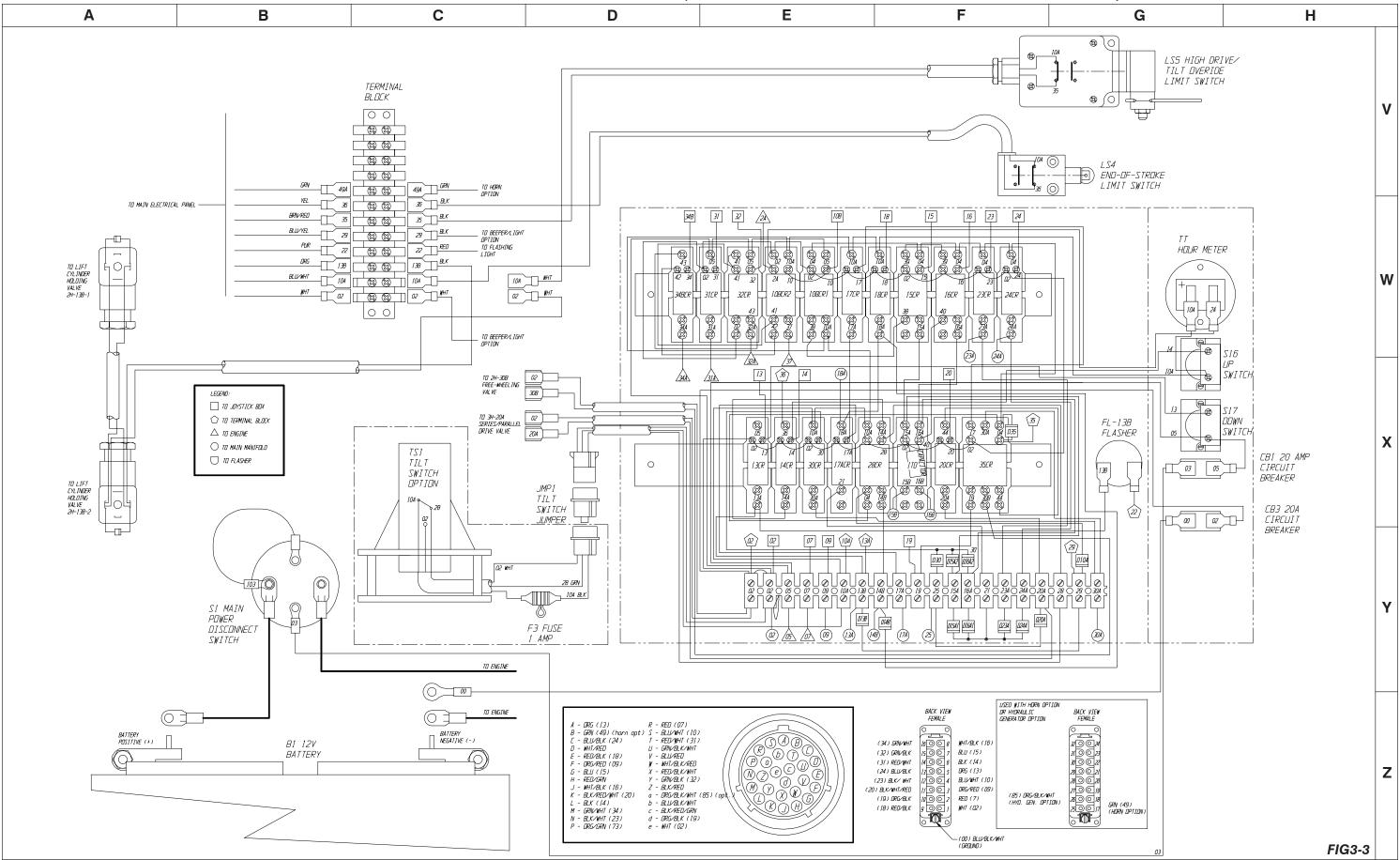
FIGURE 3.4-1. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST (Continued)

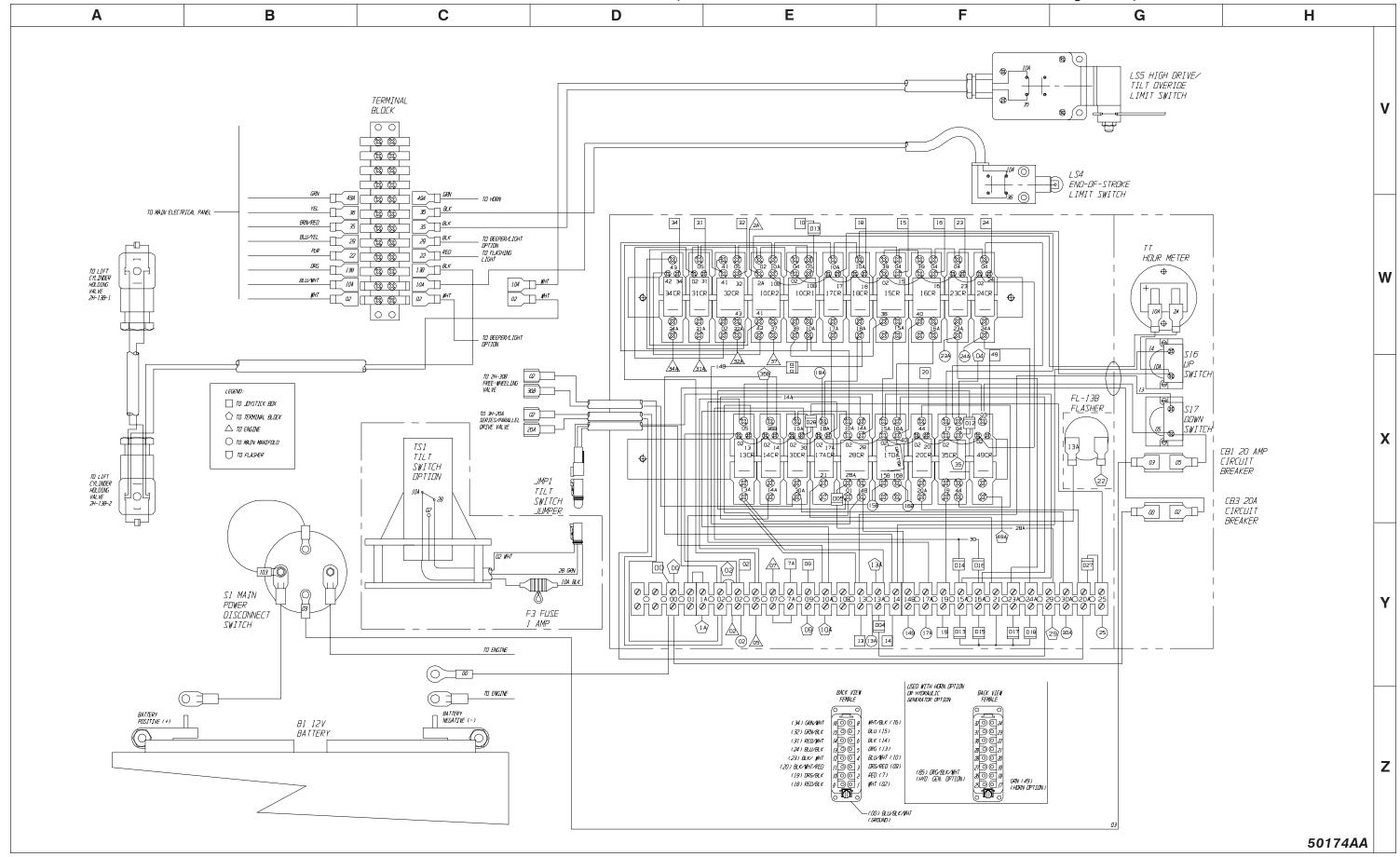
TS1 TT VS1 1TD 09CR 10BCR1 10BCR2	113400 117880 103336 111623 103207 111787 103207 103207 103316 103316	Parts list continued from the previous page. SWITCH, Engine temperature TILT SWITCH ASSEMBLY HOUR METER SWITCH, Vacuum (dual fuel option), A RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (drive time delay) CONTACTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (engine on) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	1 1 1 1 1 1
TS1 TT VS1 1TD 09CR 10BCR1 10BCR2	117880 103336 111623 103207 111787 103207 103207 103316	TILT SWITCH ASSEMBLY HOUR METER SWITCH, Vacuum (dual fuel option), A RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (drive time delay) CONTACTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (engine on) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	1 1 1 1 1
TT VS1 1TD 09CR 10BCR1 10BCR2	103336 111623 103207 111787 103207 103207 103316	HOUR METER SWITCH, Vacuum (dual fuel option), A RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (drive time delay) CONTACTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (engine on) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	1 1 1 1
VS1 1TD 09CR 10BCR1 10BCR2	111623 103207 111787 103207 103207 103316	SWITCH, Vacuum (dual fuel option), A RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (drive time delay) CONTACTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (engine on) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	1 1 1 1
1TD 09CR 10BCR1 10BCR2	103207 111787 103207 103207 103316	RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (drive time delay) CONTACTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (engine on) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	1 1 1
09CR 10BCR1 10BCR2	111787 103207 103207 103316	CONTACTOR, 12 Volt (powered ext. platform option) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (engine on) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	1 1
10BCR1 10BCR2	103207 103207 103316	RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (engine on) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	1
10BCR2	103207 103316	RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT	
	103316		4
1 1:3C.B	I		1
		RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (down) RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (up)	1 1
	103310		1
	103207	RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (reverse drive) RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (forward drive)	1
	103207	RELAY, 12 Volt BPDT (lorward drive) RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (2nd speed/large pump)	1
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (2nd speed/large pump)	1
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (3rd speed)	1
	116745	SOLENOID, Diesel fuel shut off	'
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (series/parallel drive)	1
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (right steer)	'
1	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (left steer)	'1
	103207	RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (tilt switch)	1
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (brake)	1
	103731	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (engine glow plug)	1
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (engine choke)	1
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (glow plug)	1
	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (engine start)	1
	KUBOTA	SOLENOID, Engine start	1
1	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT (throttle)	1
	103207	RELAY, 12 Volt DPDT (tilt override)	i
	100207	(Machines with serial number 30986 and above)	'
	111956	RELAY, 12 Volt TPDT (tilt override)	1
	111000	(Machines with serial number 30985 and below)	'
49CR	103316	RELAY, 12 Volt SPDT	1
	103731	RELAY, 12 Volt (vacuum switch) (dual fuel)	'1
	111626	SOLENOID, Gasoline valve	1
		Parts list continued on the following page.	
		Tails not continued on the following page.	

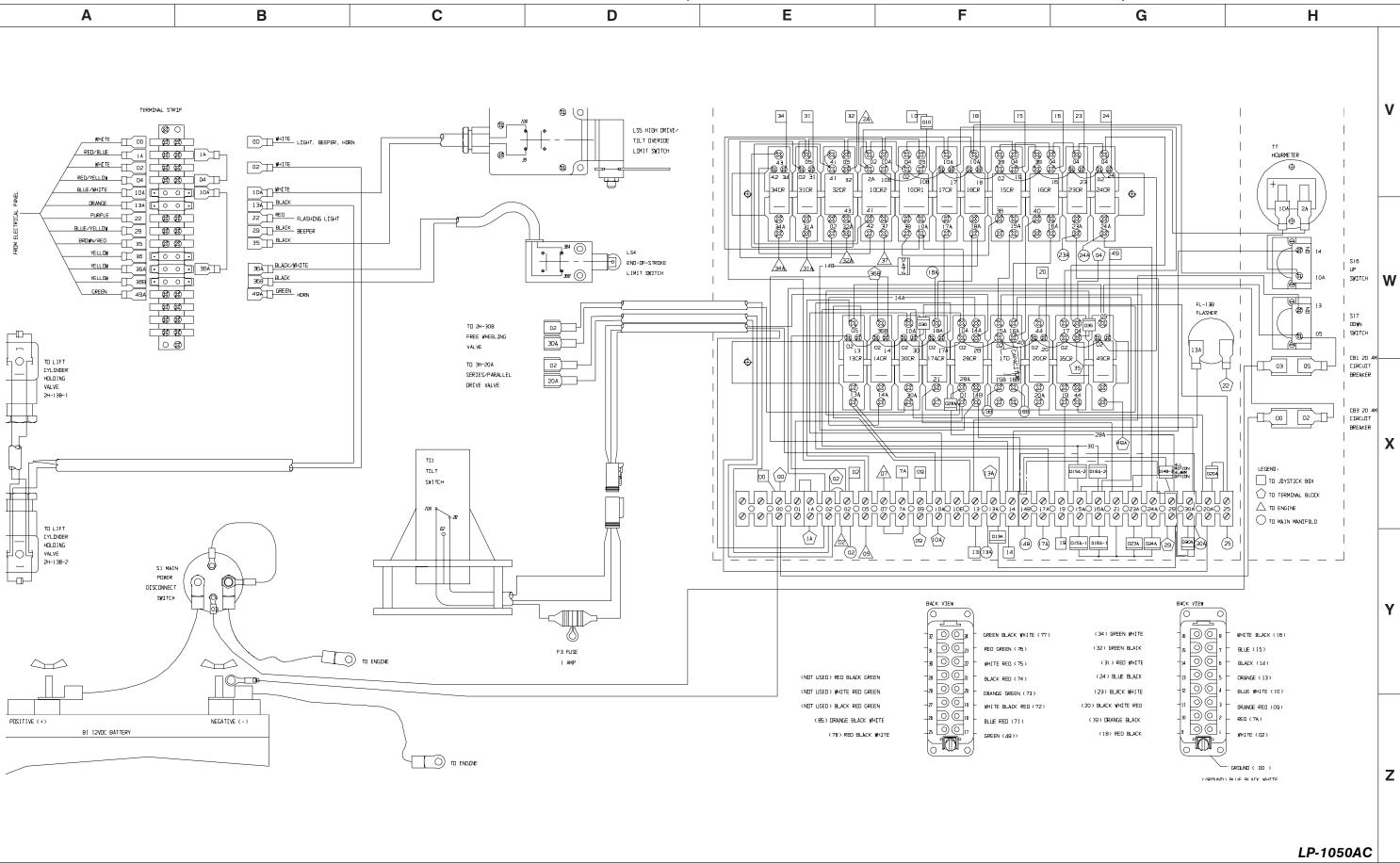
FIGURE 3.4-1. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST (Continued)

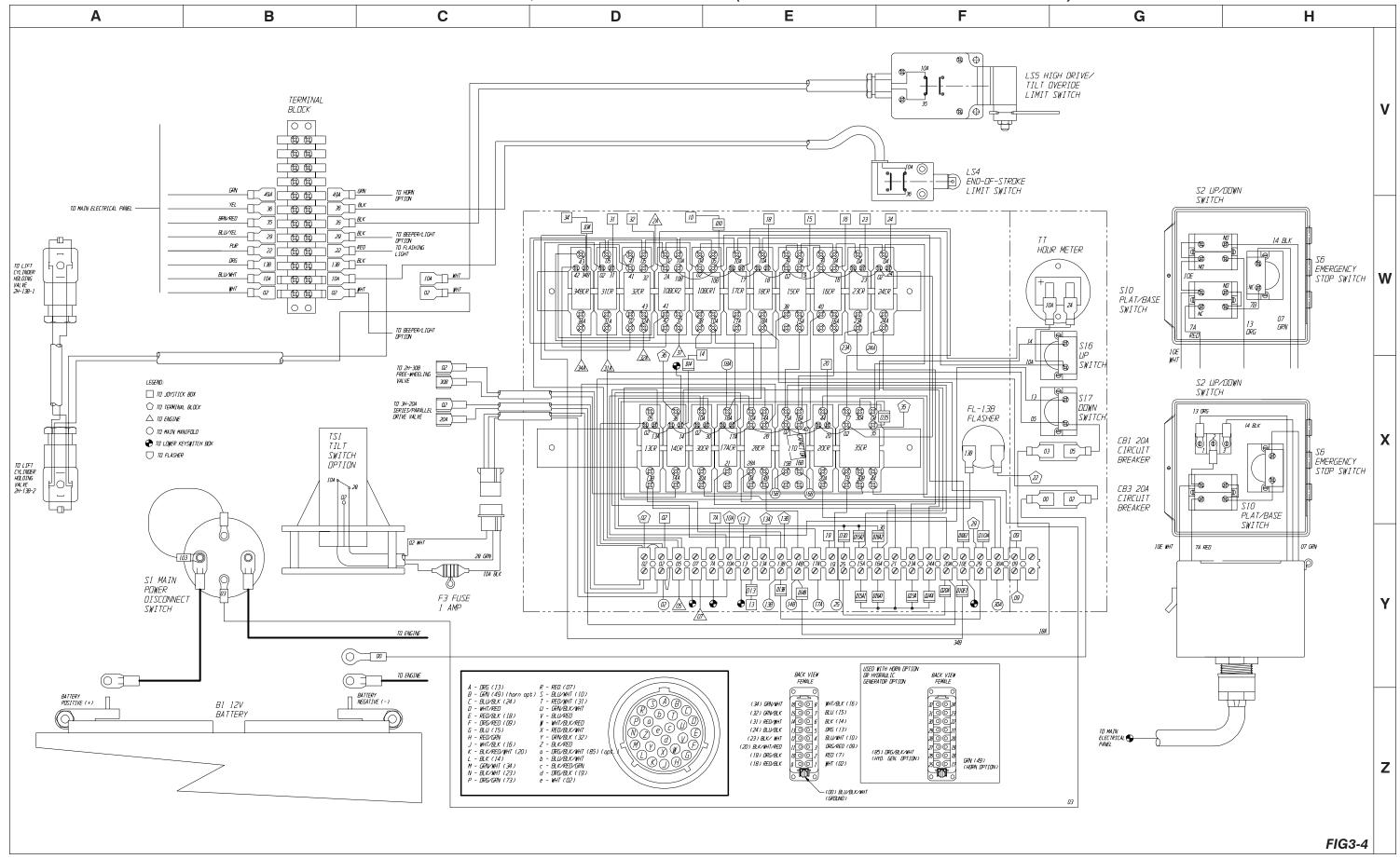
Ref. No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
2H-10A	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (brake lock valve) (Machines with serial number 30166 and below)	1
2H-13B	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (main lowering valve)	1
2H-13B-1	104410	COIL, 12 Volt (lift cylinder holding)	1
2H-13B-2	104410	COIL, 12 Volt (lift cylinder holding)	1
2H-14B	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (lift valve)	1
2H-17A	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (large pump dump valve)	1
2H-18A	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (small pump dump valve)	1
2H-25	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (brake valve)	1
2H-30A-1	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (brake dump valve)	1 1
2H-30A-2 2H-30(B)	103613 103613	COIL, 12 Volt (brake feed valve) COIL, 12 Volt (free-wheeling valve)	1 1
2H-86	106272	COIL, 12 Volt (free-wheeling valve) COIL, 12 Volt (hydraulic generator option)	1 1
2P50	111618	SOLENOID, Propane valve	1
3H-20A	103613	COIL, 12 Volt (series/parallel drive)	1
4H-15B	107441	COIL, Reverse drive valve (Vickers)	1
	128322	COIL, Reverse drive valve (Hytos)	1
4H-16B	107441	COIL, Forward drive valve (Vickers)	1
	128322	COIL, Forward drive valve (Hytos)	1
4H-23A	107440	COIL, Right steer valve (Vickers)	1
4H-24A	128321 107440	COIL, Right steer valve (Hytos) COIL, Left steer valve (Vickers)	1 1
711-2-77	128321	COIL, Left steer valve (Vickers)	
4H-26	107440	COIL, Powered ext. platform extend valve (option) (Vickers)	1
	128321	COIL, Powered ext. platform extend valve (option) (Hytos)	1
4H-27	107440	COIL, Powered ext. platform retract valve (option) (Vickers)	1
	128321	COIL, Powered ext. platform retract valve (option) (Hytos)	1

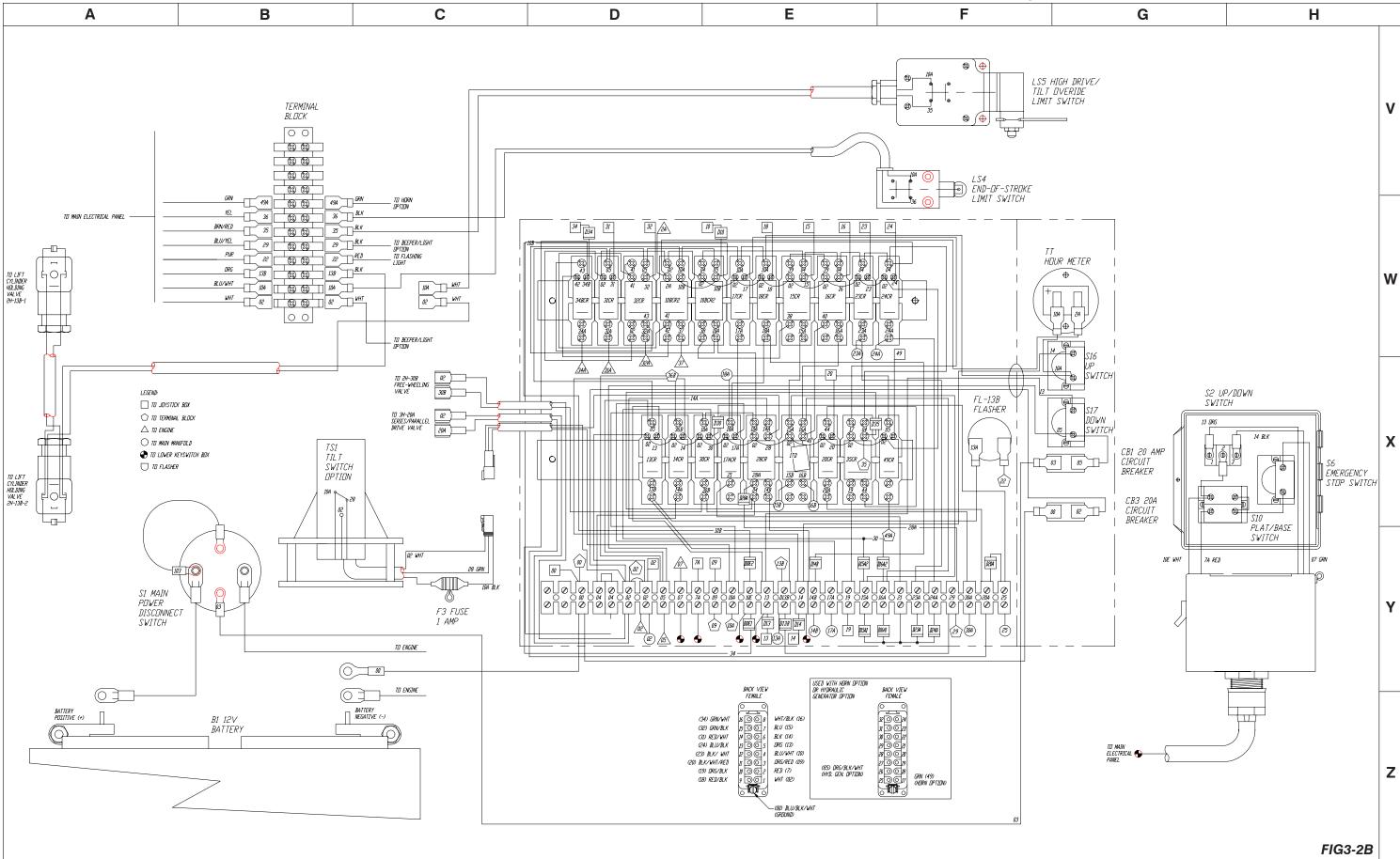
FIGURE 3.4-2. BASE CONTROL/ELECTRICAL PANEL DIAGRAM (ANSI/SIA and CSA Machines With Serial Number 30985 and Below)











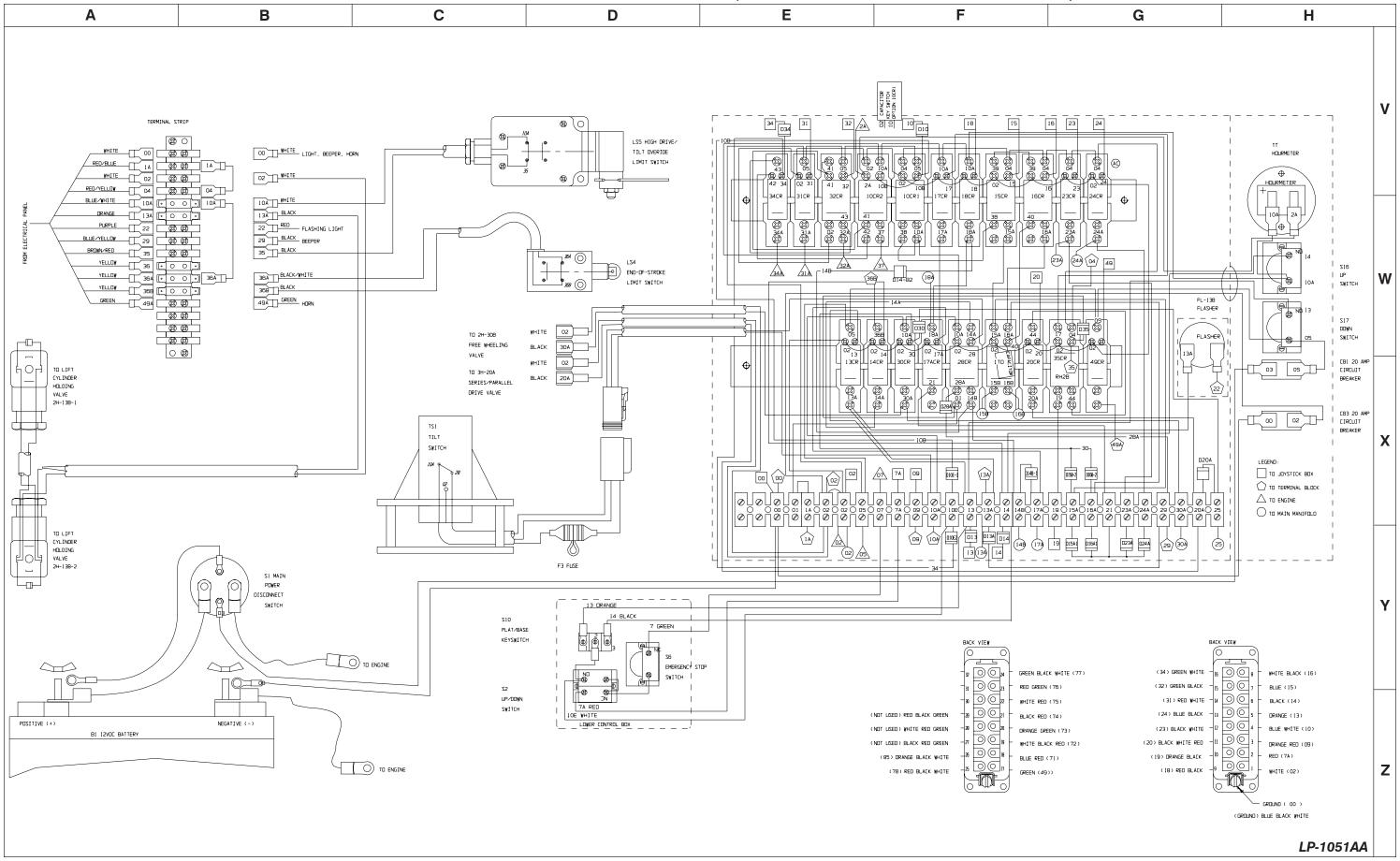


FIGURE 3.4-8. ELECTRICAL INVERTER DIAGRAM

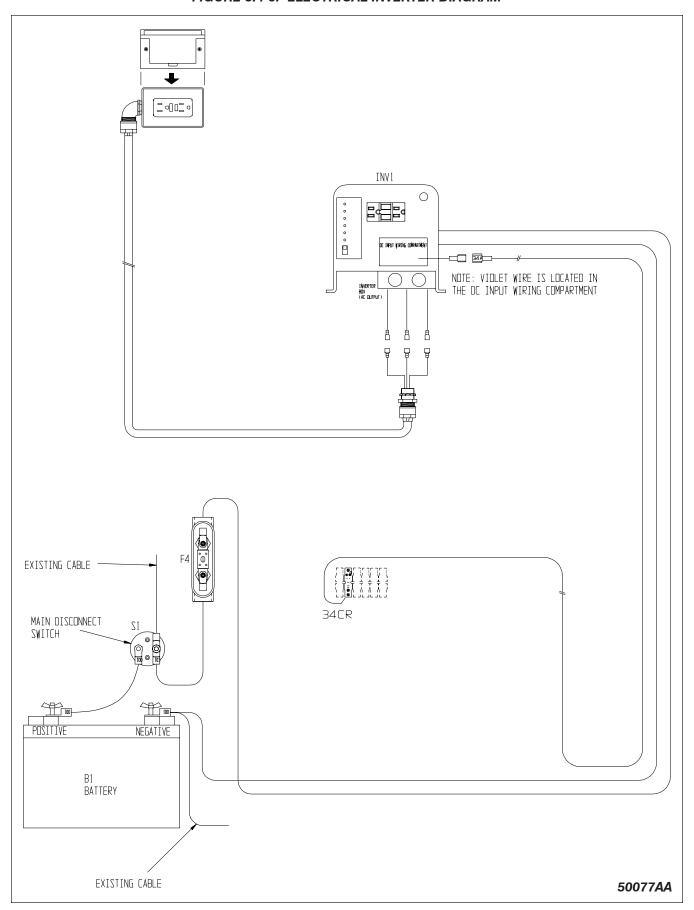


FIGURE 3.5-1. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (Machines Equipped With Kubota Dual Fuel Engine and Shown With ANSI/SIA and CSA Options)

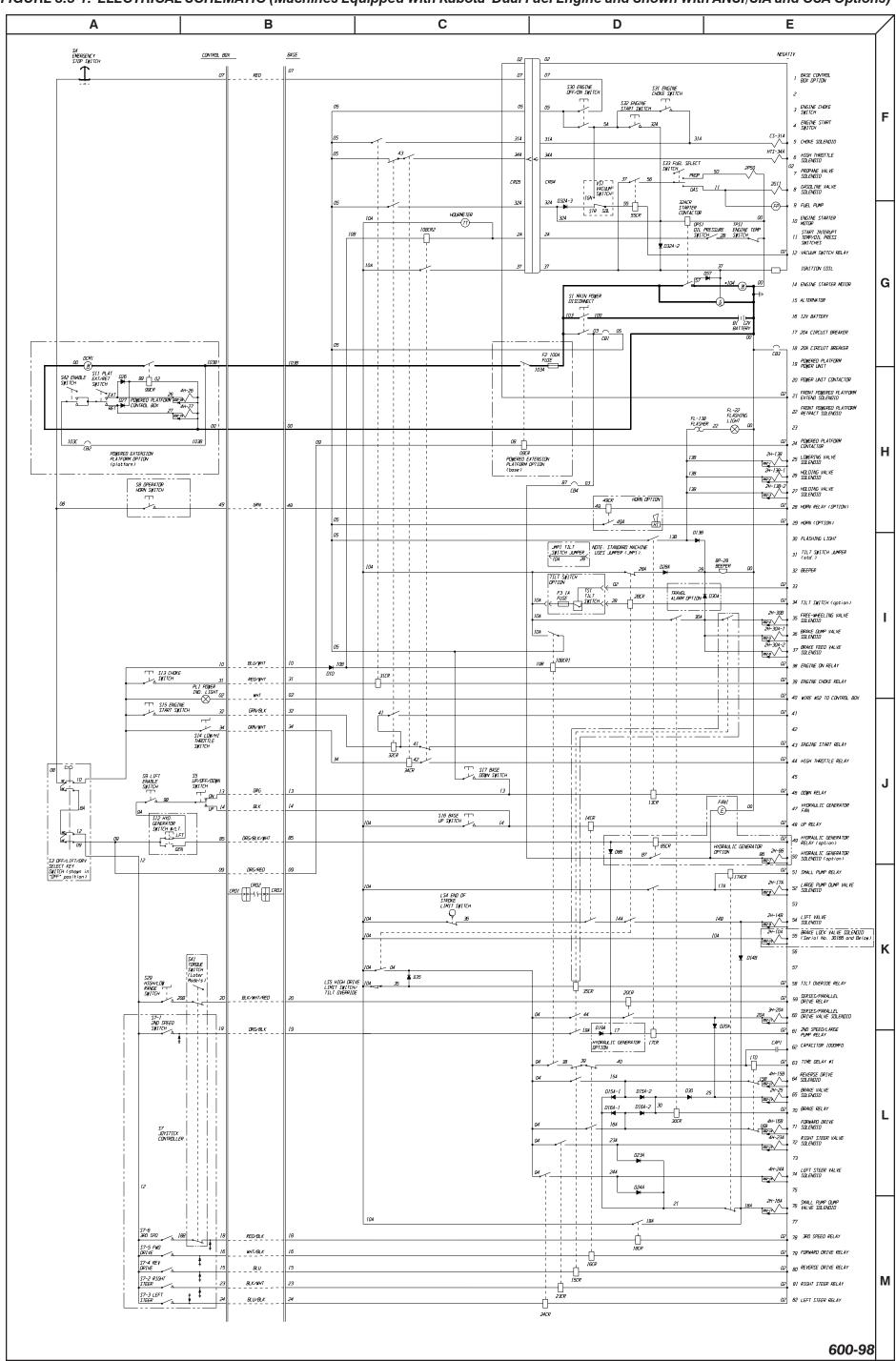


FIGURE 3.5-2. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC - (Machines Equipped With Kubota Dual Fuel Engine and Shown With ANSI and CSA Options)

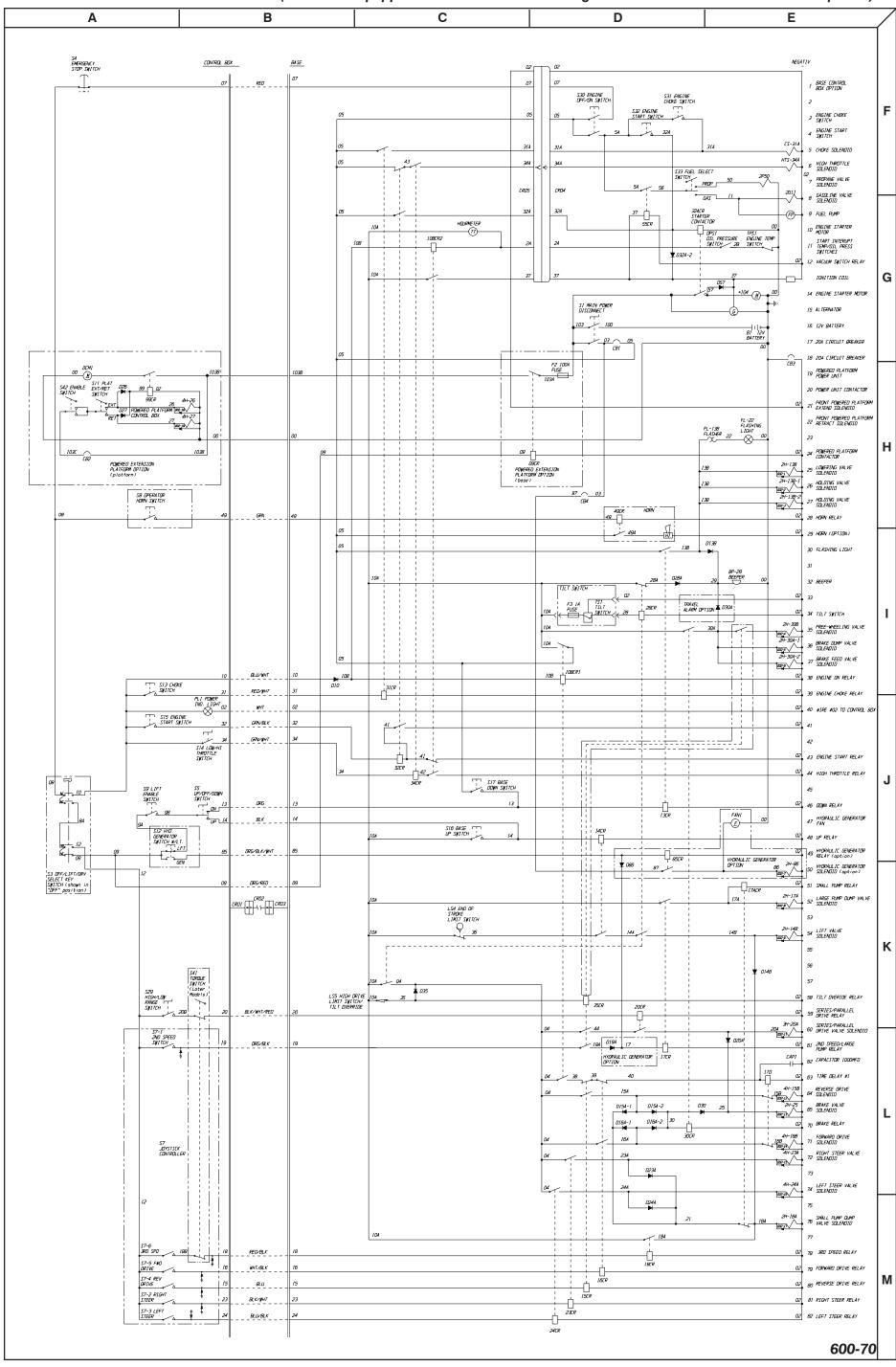


FIGURE 3.5-3. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (Machines Equipped With Kubota Diesel Engine and Shown With CE Options)

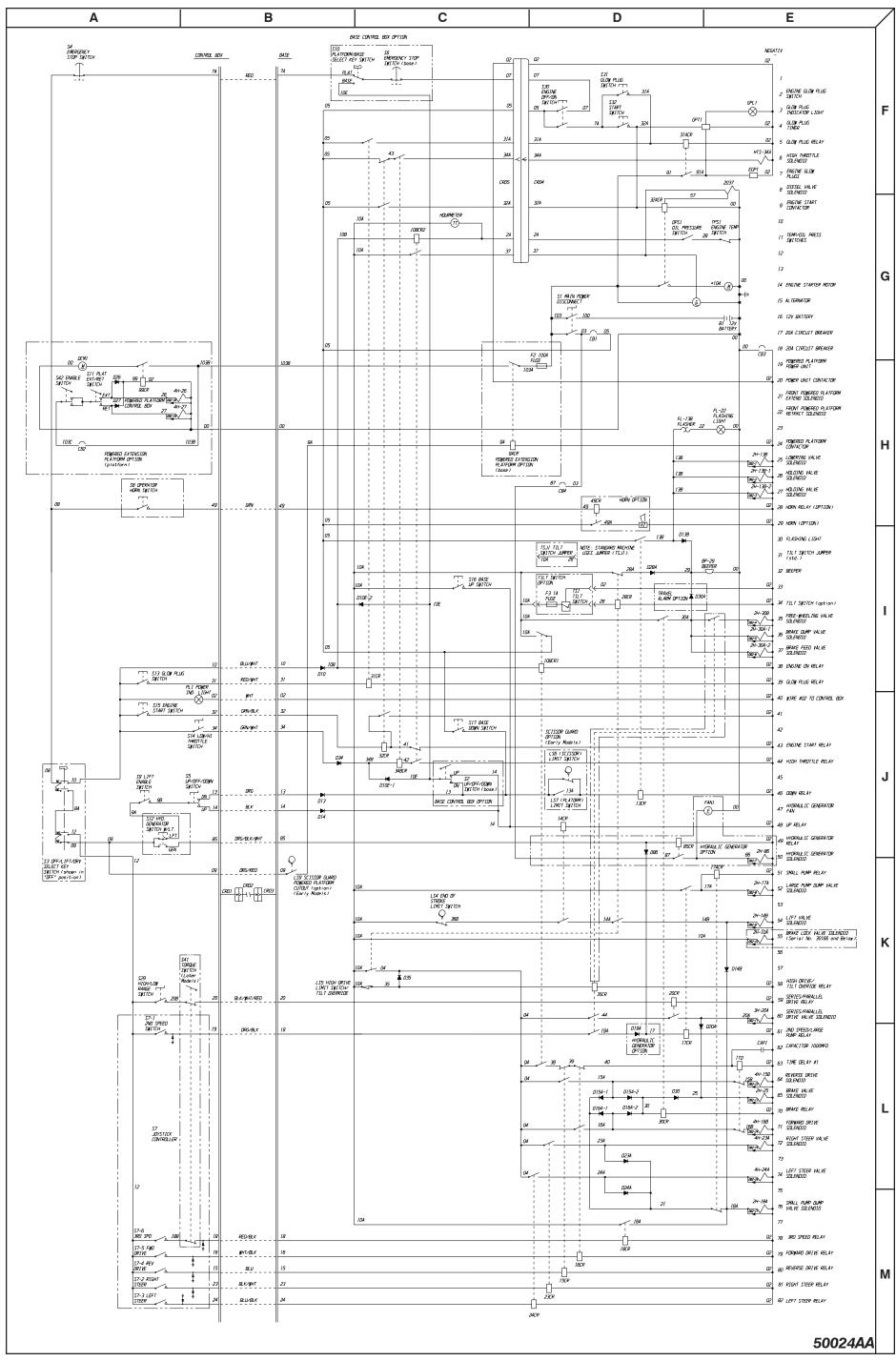


FIGURE 3.5-5. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (Machines Equipped With Kubota Dual Fuel Engine and Shown With ANSI and CSA Options)

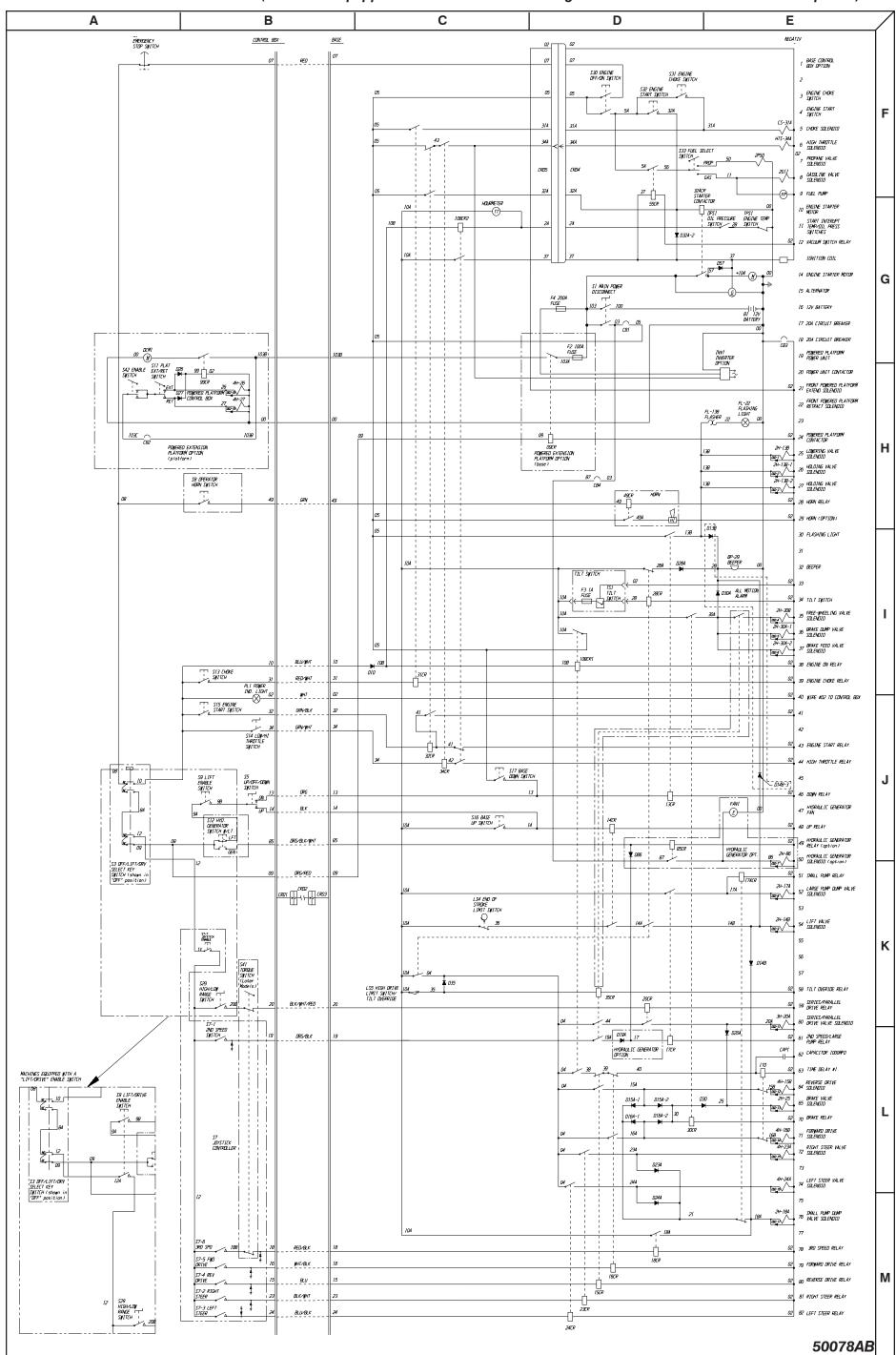


FIGURE 3.5-6. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (Machines Equipped With Kubota Diesel Engine and Shown With CE Options)

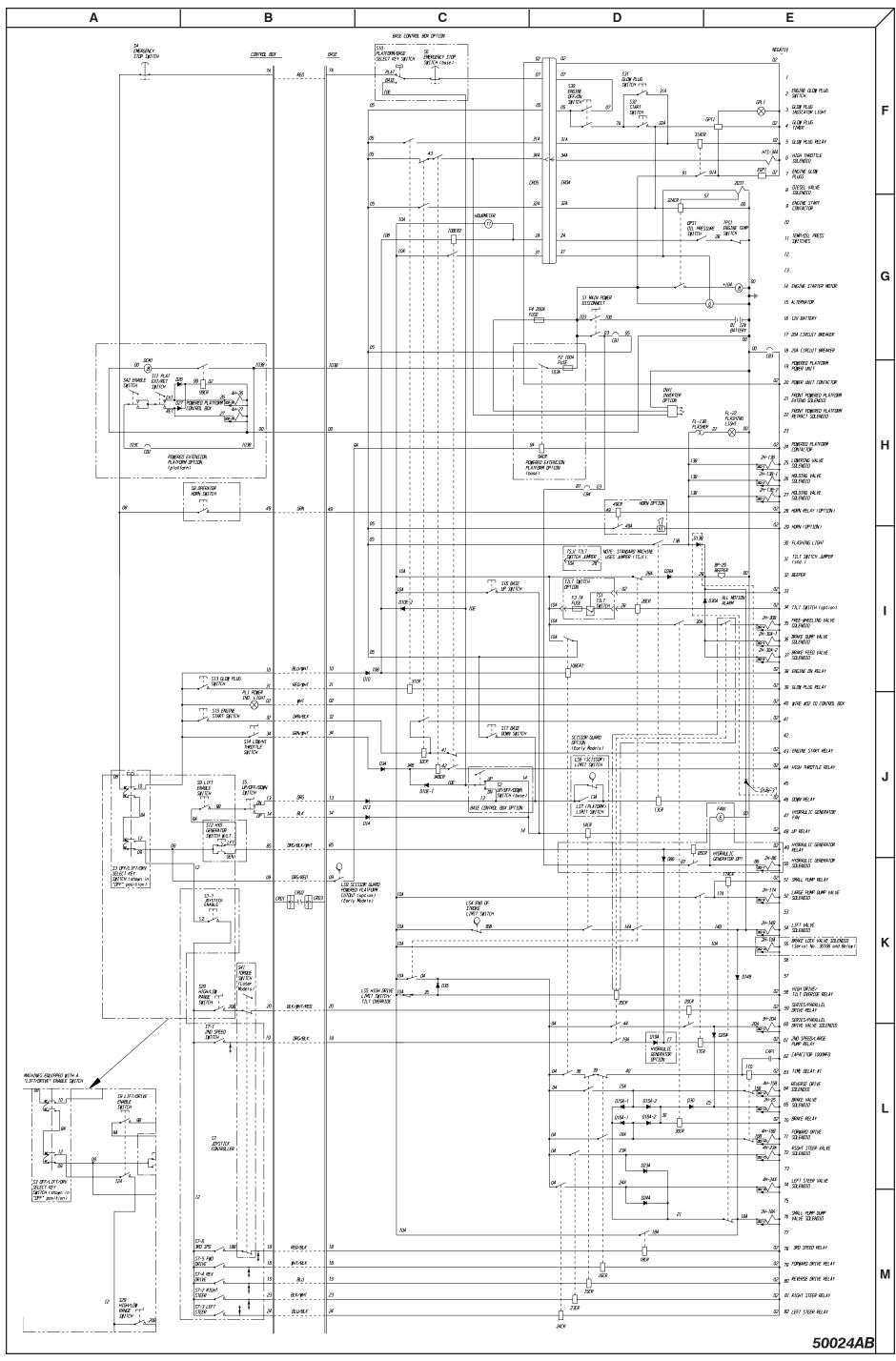


FIGURE 3.5-7. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (Machines Equipped With Kubota Dual Fuel Engine and Shown With ANSI and CSA Options)

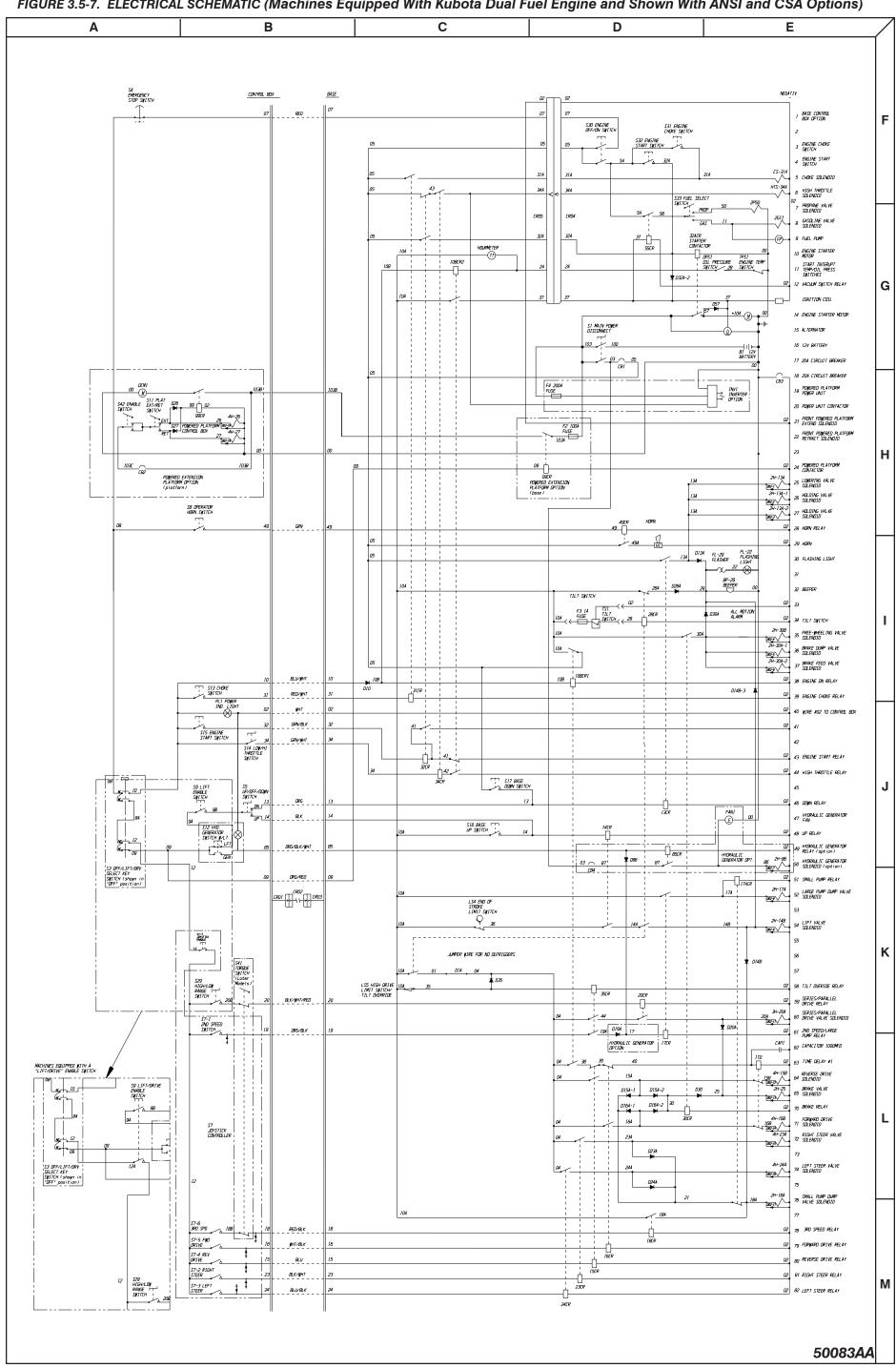
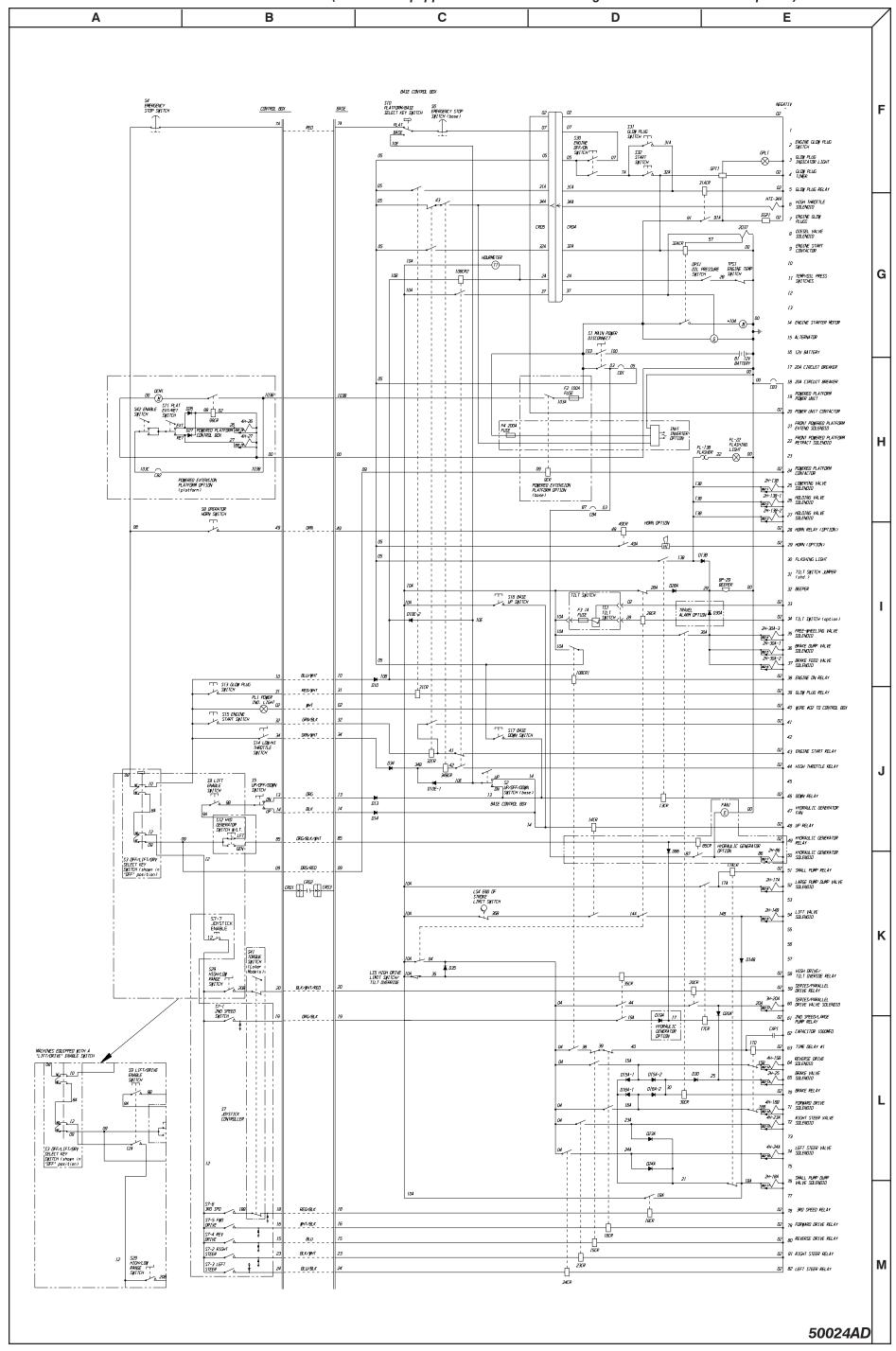


FIGURE 3.5-8. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (Machines Equipped With Kubota Diesel Engine and Shown With CE Options)



3

SECTION 3 SYSTEM COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION AND SCHEMATICS ADDENDUM TABLE OF CONTENTS

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

FIGURE	3A.	IMPORTANT INFORMATION	Page E
FIGURE	3B.	REVISED SCHEMATIC	
(4	ANSI	Models Equipped with Lift/Drive Enable) (Machines with serial #33048 and above)	Page C
FIGURE	3C.	REVISED SCHEMATIC	
(1	Mode	els Equipped with All Motion Alarm) (Machines with serial #32975 and above)	Page D

FIGURE 3A - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

ATTENTION SERVICE TECHNICIAN When performing any maintenance, troubleshooting or service to the 600 Series work platform, please note: • The electrical schematic Addendum found in Section 3, Page C must be taken into consideration when working on machines equipped with a "Lift/Drive" Enable switch on the platform control box. • The electrical schematic Addendum found in Section 3, Page D must be taken into consideration when working on machines equipped with the "All Motion Alarm" Option.

FIGURE 3B. REVISED SCHEMATIC (All Models Equipped With Lift/ Drive Enable) (Machines with serial #33048 and above)

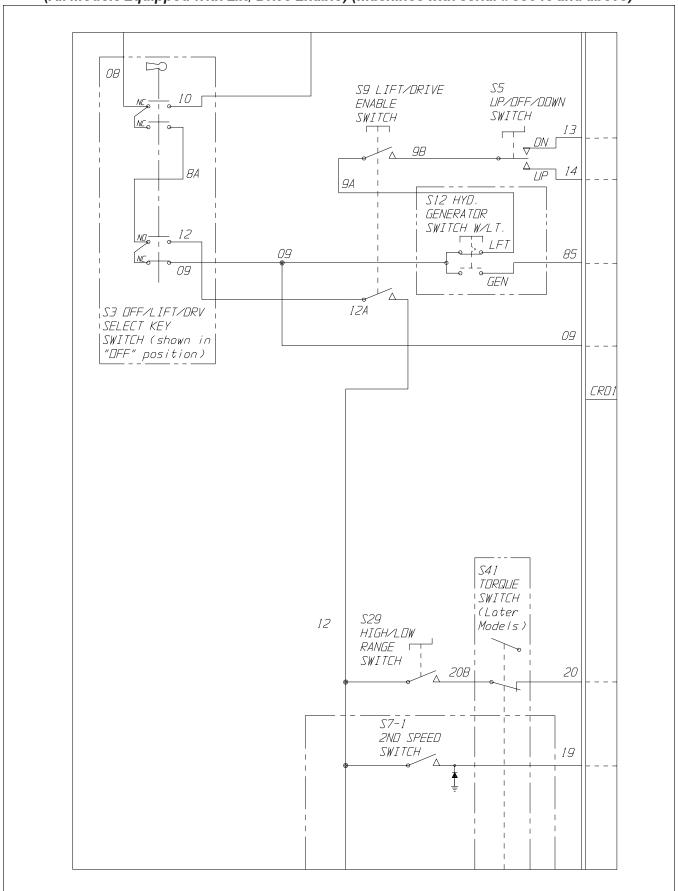
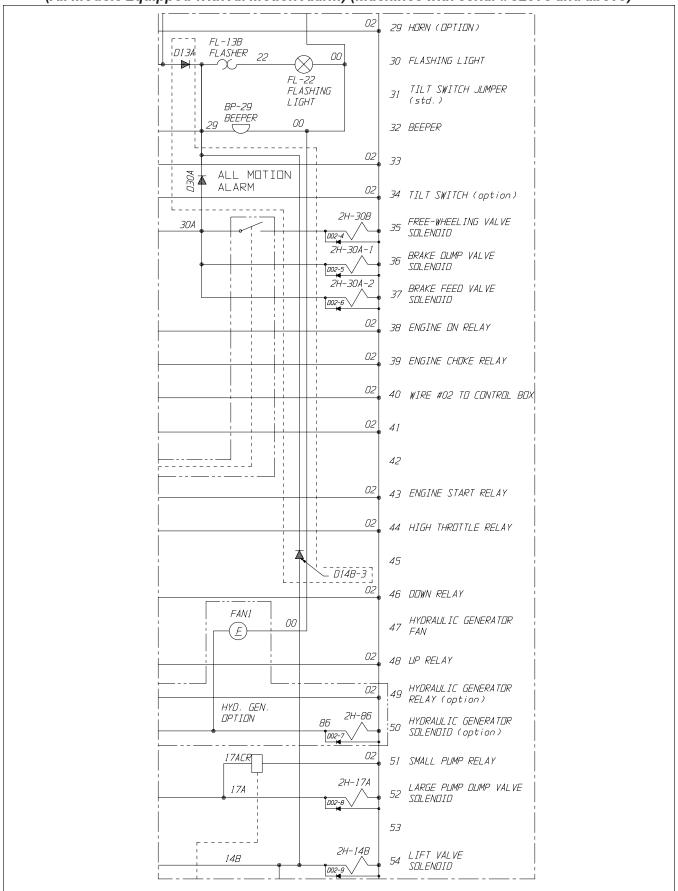


FIGURE 3C. REVISED SCHEMATIC (All Models Equipped With All Motion Alarm) (Machines with serial #32975 and above)



SECTION 4 TROUBLESHOOTING INFORMATION

The following pages contain a Table of Troubleshooting information for locating and correcting most service trouble which can develop. Careful inspection and accurate analysis of the systems listed in the Table of Troubleshooting Information will localize the trouble more quickly than any other method. This manual cannot cover all possible troubles and deficiencies that may occur. If a specific trouble is not listed, isolate the major component in which the trouble occurs, isolate whether the problem is electrical or hydraulic, and then isolate and correct the specific problem.

TROUBLESHOOTING INFORMATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
ALL CONTROLS INOPERATIVE	Battery disconnected or discharged.	Reconnect battery. Recharge if discharged.
	Loose or dirty battery cables. Open or defective main power	 Clean and tighten battery cables. Close switch. Replace if defective.
	disconnect switch (S1). 4. Loose or broken wire #03 from main power disconnect switch (S1) to circuit breaker (CB1).	4. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	5. Tripped or defective circuit breaker (CB1).	5. Reset breaker. Check for defective wiring. Replace breaker if defective.
	6. Loose or broken wire #05 from breaker (CB1) to base terminal block (TB-1).	, , ,
	7. Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block (TB-1) to engine off/ on switch (S30).	7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #100 from battery (B1) to main power disconnect switch (S1).	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective
NO POWER TO PLATFORM	Open or defective engine off/on switch (S30).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
(Machines Without Base Control Box Option)	2. Loose or broken wire #07 from engine off/on switch (S30) to base terminal block (TB1).	2. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Loose or broken wire #07 from base terminal block (TB-1) to emergency stop switch (S4).	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Open or defective emergency stop switch (S4).	4. Check switch. Replace if defective.
NO POWER TO PLATFORM	1. Open or defective engine off/on switch (S30).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
(Machines With Base Control Box Option)	2. Loose or broken wire #07 from engine off/on switch (S30) to base terminal block (TB-1).	2. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Loose or broken wire #07 from base terminal block (TB-1) to emergency stop switch (S6).	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Loose or broken wire #07 from emergency stop switch (S6) to platform/base select switch (S10).	, ,

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
NO POWER TO PLATFORM	5. Platform/base select switch (S10) set to base position.	5. Set (S10) to platform position.
(Machines With Base	6. Open or defective platform/base select switch (S10).	6. Check switch. Replace if defective.
Control Box Option) (Continued)	7. Loose or broken wire #7A from platform/base select switch (S10) to	7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	platform emergency stop switch (S4). 8. Open or defective platform emergency stop switch (S4).	8. Check switch. Replace if defective.
ALL FUNCTIONS INOPERATIVE FROM	Open or defective emergency stop switch (S4).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
PLATFORM	 Loose or broken wire #08 from emergency stop switch (S4) to off/ lift/drive select switch (S3). 	2. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 Open or defective off/lift/drive select switch (S3). 	3. Check switch. Replace if defective.
ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK FROM	1. Open or defective key select switch (S3).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
PLATFORM	2. Loose or broken wire #10 from key select switch (S3) to start switch (S15).	2. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Defective start switch (S15).	3. Check switch. Replace if defective.
	4. Loose or broken wire #32 from start switch (S15) to relay (32CR).	4. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	Defective relay (32CR).	5. Check relay. Replace if defective.
	6. Loose or broken jumper wire #41 on relay (32CR).	6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	7. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (32CR) to base terminal block.	7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block to relay (32CR).	
	9. Loose or broken wire #32A from relay (32CR) to base terminal block.	9. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	10. Loose or broken wire #32A from base terminal block to starter contactor (32ACR).	10. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Defective starter contactor (32ACR).	11. Check contactor. Replace if defective.
	12. Loose or broken wire #00 from starter contactor (32ACR) to base.	12. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	13. Loose or broken wire #103 from main power disconnect (S1) to starter contactor (32ACR).	13. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	14. Loose or broken wire #104 from starter contactor (32ACR) to starter motor.	14. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	15. Defective starter motor.	15. Check motor. Repair or replace if defective.
ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK FROM ENGINE CONTROLS	Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block to engine off/on switch (S30).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK FROM ENGINE CONTROLS	2. Loose or broken wire #05A from off/on switch (S30) to engine start switch (S32).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
(Continued)	 Defective engine start switch (S32). Loose or broken wire #32A from engine start switch (S32) to starter contactor (32ACR). 	 Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	5. Loose or broken wire #00 from starter contactor (32ACR) to base.	5. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	6. Defective starter contactor (32ACR).	6. Check contactor. Replace if defective.
	7. Loose or broken wire #103 from main power disconnect switch (S1) to starter contactor (32ACR).	7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #104 from starter contactor (32ACR) to starter	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	motor. 9. Defective starter motor.	Check motor. Repair or replace if defective.
ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START	Open diode (D32A-2) from engine start switch (S32) to base terminal block.	Check diode. Replace if defective.
	 Open diode (D32A-3). Loose or broken wire #32B from diode (D32A-3) to vacuum switch (VS1). 	 Check diode. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 Defective vacuum switch (VS1). Loose or broken wire #55 from vacuum switch (VS1) to fuel relay (55CR). 	 Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 Defective fuel relay (55CR). Loose or broken wire #02 from fuel relay (55CR) to base terminal block. 	 Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #37 from fuel relay (55CR) to ignition coil (Dual Fuel Only).	
	9. Loose or broken wire #37 from base terminal block to diesel valve solenoid (2D37) (Diesel Only).	9. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	10. Loose or broken wire #57 from starter contactor (32ACR) to diesel valve solenoid (2D37) (Diesel Only).	10. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Defective fuel valve solenoid (2D37) (Diesel only).	11. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
	12. Loose or broken wire #56 from fuel relay (55CR) to fuel select switch (S33).	12. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	13. Defective fuel select switch (S33). 14. Defective fuel relay (55CR).	13. Check switch. Replace if defective.14. Check relay. Replace if defective.
	15. Loose or broken wires #50 (Liquid Propane) or #11 (Gasoline) from fuel select switch (S33) to fuel valve (2P50) (Liquid Propane) or (2G11) (Gasoline).	15. Check continuity. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START (Continued)	 Loose or broken wire #11 from fuel valve (2G11) to fuel pump (FP1). Defective fuel pump (FP1) (Gasoline Only). Open diode (D57) from starter motor to ignition coil. Choke inoperative (Dual Fuel). Defective glow plugs (Diesel). No spark (Dual Fuel). 	 16. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 17. Check pump. Replace if defective. 18. Check diode. Repair if necessary. 19. Check choke. Repair if necessary. 20. Check glow plugs. Repair if necessary. 21. Refer to engine manufacturer service manual.
ENGINE STARTS BUT WILL NOT CONTINUE RUNNING	 Engine oil lever low. Engine overheated. Defective temperature switch (TPS1). Defective oil pressure switch (OPS1). Loose or broken wire #2B from oil pressure switch (OPS1) to temperature switch (TPS1). Loose or broken wire #2A from relay (10BCR2) to oil pressure switch (OPS1). Loose or broken wire #10B from base terminal block to relay (10BCR2). Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to relay (10BCR2). Loose or broken wire #37 from relay (10BCR2) to ignition coil (Dual fuel). or diesel valve solenoid (2D37) (Diesel). Defective relay (10BCR2). 	 Refill to proper level. Check cooling system. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
CHOKE INOPERATIVE FROM PLATFORM OR ENGINE CONTROLS (Dual Fuel)	 Loose or broken wire #31A from choke switch (S31) to choke solenoid (CS31A). Defective choke solenoid (CS31A). 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
CHOKE INOPERATIVE FROM PLATFORM (Dual Fuel)	 Loose or broken wire #10 from key select switch (S3) to choke switch (S13). Defective choke switch (S13). Loose or broken wire #31 from choke switch (S13) to choke relay (31CR). Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (31CR) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block (TB1) to relay (31CR). Loose or broken wire #31A from relay (31CR) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #31A from base terminal block (TB1) to choke solenoid (CS31A). Defective choke relay (31CR). 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
GLOW PLUGS INOPERATIVE FROM PLATFORM OR ENGINE CONTROLS (Diesel)	 Loose or broken wire #31A from glow plug switch (S31) to glow plug relay (31ACR). Loose or broken wire #02 from glow plug relay (31ACR) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #91 from base terminal block (TB1) to relay (31ACR). Loose or broken wire #91A from relay (31ACR) to engine glow plugs (EGP1). Defective glow plug relay (31ACR). 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective.
GLOW PLUGS INOPERATIVE FROM PLATFORM (Diesel)	 Loose or broken wire #10 from key selector switch (S3) to glow plug switch (S13). Defective glow plug switch (S13). Loose or broken wire #31 from glow plug switch (S13) to glow plug relay (31CR). Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (31CR) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block (TB1) to relay (31CR). Loose or broken wire #31A from relay (31CR) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #31A from base terminal block (TB1) to glow plug relay (31ACR). Defective relay (31CR). Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (31ACR) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #91 from base terminal block (TB1) to relay (31ACR). Loose or broken wire #31A from relay (31ACR) to engine glow plugs (EGP1). Defective glow plug relay (31ACR). Defective glow plugs relay (31ACR). 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check glow plugs. Replace if defective.
HIGH THROTTLE INOPERATIVE (Machines Without Base Control Box Option)	 Loose or broken wire #10 from key select switch (S3) to low/high throttle switch (S14). Defective high/low throttle switch (S14). Loose or broken wire #34 from low/high throttle switch (S14) to relay (34CR). Defective relay (34CR). Loose or broken wire #42 from relay (34CR) to relay (10BCR2). Defective relay (10BCR2). 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
HIGH THROTTLE INOPERATIVE (Machines Without Base Control Box Option) (Continued)	 Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (10BCR2) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block (TB1) to relay (32CR). Defective relay (32CR). Loose or broken wire #43 from relay (32CR) to relay (34CR). Loose or broken wire #34A from relay (34CR) to high throttle solenoid (HTS34A). Defective high throttle solenoid (HTS34A). Loose or broken wire #02 from high throttle solenoid (HTS34A) to engine terminal block. 	defective. 8. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 9. Check relay. Replace if defective. 10. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 11. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 12. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
HIGH THROTTLE INOPERATIVE (Machines With Base Control Box Option)	 Loose or broken wire #10 from key select switch (S3) to low/high throttle switch (S14). Defective low/high throttle switch (S14). Loose or broken wire #34 from low/high throttle switch (S14) to diode (D34). Diode (D34) open. Loose or broken wire #34B from diode (D34) to relay (34BCR). Defective relay (34BCR). Loose or broken wire #42 from relay (34BCR) to relay (10BCR2). Defective relay (10BCR2). Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (10BCR2) to base terminal block (TB1). Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block (TB1) to relay (32CR). Loose or broken wire #43 from relay (32CR) to relay (34BCR). Loose or broken wire #34A from relay (34BCR) to high throttle solenoid (HTS34A). Loose or broken wire #02 from high throttle solenoid (HTS34A). Loose or broken wire #02 from high throttle solenoid (HTS34A). Loose or broken wire #02 from high throttle solenoid (HTS34A) to engine terminal block. 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check diode. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
DRIVE AND STEER INOPERATIVE	 Key select switch (S3) in lift position. Defective drive switch in key select switch (S3). Loose or broken wire #12 from key select switch (S3) to platform terminal block. 	 Turn switch to drive position. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
DRIVE AND STEER INOPERATIVE (Continued)	4. Loose or broken wire #12 from platform terminal block to joystick controller (S7).	4. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	5. Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to relay (28CR).	5. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	6. Loose or broken wire #04 from relay (28CR) to base terminal block.	6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	7. Defective relay (28CR).	7. Check relay. Replace if defective.
BRAKES WILL NOT RELEASE	1. Loose or broken wire #30 from diodes (D15A-2) and (D16A-2) to relay (30CR).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	2. Defective relay (30CR).	2. Check relay. Replace if defective.
	3. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (30CR) to base terminal block.	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to relay (30CR).	
	5. Loose or broken wire #30A from relay (30CR) to base terminal block.	5. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	6. Loose or broken wire #30A from base terminal block to brake dump valve (2H 30A-1) or brake feed valve (2H30A-2).	6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	7. Defective valve coil (2H30A-1) brake	7. Check coil. Replace if defective.
	dump or (2H30A-2) brake feed. 8. Loose or broken wire #02 from (2H30A-1) brake dump or (2H30A-2) brake feed coils to base terminal block.	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
STEER RIGHT	1. Defective steer right switch (S7-2) in	Check switch. Replace if defective.
INOPERATIVE	joystick controller (S7). 2. Loose or broken wire #23 from steer right switch (S7-2) to platform terminal block.	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Loose or broken wire #23 from platform terminal block to relay (23CR).	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 4. Defective relay (23CR). 5. Loose or broken wire #04 from base terminal block to relay (23CR). 	 Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	6. Loose or broken wire #23A from	
	relay (23CR) to base terminal block. 7. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay	7. Check continuity. Replace if
	(23CR) to base terminal block.8. Loose or broken wire #23A from base terminal block to steer right valve coil (4H23A).	defective. 8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	9. Defective steer right valve coil (4H23A).	9. Check coil. Replace if defective.
	10. Loose or broken wire #02 from steer right valve coil (4H32A) to base terminal block.	10. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Open diode (D23A).	11. Check diode. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
STEER LEFT INOPERATIVE	 Defective steer left switch (S7-3) in joystick controller (S7). Loose or broken wire #24 from steer 	 Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if
	left switch (S7-3) to platform terminal block.	defective.
	3. Loose or broken wire #24 from platform terminal block to relay (24CR).	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Defective relay (24CR).5. Loose or broken wire #04 from base terminal block to relay (24CR).	Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	6. Loose or broken wire #24A from relay (24CR) to base terminal block.	6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	7. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (24CR) to base terminal block.	7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #24A from base terminal block to steer left valve coil (4H24A).	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	9. Defective steer left valve coil (4H24A).10. Loose or broken wire #02 from steer left valve coil (4H24A) to base terminal block.	Check coil. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Open diode (D24A).	11. Check diode. Replace if defective.
REVERSE DRIVE INOPERATIVE	Defective drive/reverse switch (S7-4) in joystick controller (S7).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
	 Defective joystick controller (S7). Loose or broken wire #15 from joystick (S7) to platform terminal block. 	 Check joystick. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Loose or broken wire #15 from platform terminal block to relay (15CR).	4. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	5. Defective relay (15CR).6. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (15CR) to base terminal block.	5. Check relay. Replace if defective.6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	7. Loose or broken wire #04 from base terminal block to relay (15CR).	7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #15A from relay (15CR) to time delay relay (1TD).	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 Defective time delay relay (1TD). Loose or broken wire #15B from time delay relay (1TD) to reverse valve coil (4H15B). 	Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Defective reverse valve coil (4H15B).12. Loose or broken wire #02 from reverse valve coil (4H15B) to base terminal block.	11. Check coil. Replace if defective.12. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	13. Open diode (D15A-1) or (D15A-2).	13. Check diodes. Replace if defective.
FORWARD DRIVE INOPERATIVE	Defective drive forward switch (S7-5) in joystick controller (S7). Defective invertible controller (S7).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
	2. Defective joystick controller (S7).	2. Check joystick. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
FORWARD DRIVE INOPERATIVE (Continued)	3. Loose or broken wire #16 joystick controller (S7) to platform terminal block.	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Loose or broken wire #16 from platform terminal block to relay (16CR).	4. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 5. Defective relay (16CR). 6. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (16CR) to base terminal block. 	5. Check relay. Replace if defective.6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	7. Loose or broken wire #04 from base terminal block to relay (16CR).	7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #16A from relay (16CR) to time delay relay (1TD).	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 Defective time delay relay (1TD). Loose or broken wire #16B from time delay relay (1TD) to reverse valve coil (4H16B). 	Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Defective forward valve coil (4H16B).12. Loose or broken wire #02 from forward valve coil (4H16B) to base terminal block.	11. Check coil. Replace if defective.12. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	13. Open diode (D16A-1) or (D16A-2).	13. Check diodes. Replace if defective.
FORWARD DRIVE SPEED AND STEERING INOPERATIVE	 Loose or broken wire #21 from base terminal block to relay (17ACR). Defective relay (17ACR). Loose or broken wire #18A from relay (17ACR) to small pump dump 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	valve solenoid. 4. Defective small pump dump valve coil (2H18A).	4. Check coil. Replace if defective.
	5. Loose or broken wire #02 from small pump dump solenoid (2H18A) to base terminal block.	5. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
SECOND DRIVE SPEED INOPERATIVE	Defective second speed switch (S7- in joystick controller (S7).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
	 Defective joystick controller (S7). Loose or broken wire #19 from joystick controller (S7) to platform terminal block. 	 Check joystick. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Loose or broken wire #19 from platform terminal block to relay (35CR).	4. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	5. Defective relay (35CR).6. Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to high drive/tilt override limit switch (LS5).	5. Check relay. Replace if defective.6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	7. Misadjusted or defective high drive/tilt override limit switch (LS5).	7. Adjust switch. Replace if defective.
	Loose or broken wire #35 from high drive/tilt override limit switch (LS5) to base terminal block.	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
SECOND DRIVE SPEED INOPERATIVE	Loose or broken wire #35 from base terminal block to relay (35CR).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
(Continued)	10. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (35CR) to base terminal block.	10. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Defective relay (35CR).	11. Check relay. Replace if defective.
	12. Loose or broken wire #17 from relay	12. Check continuity. Replace if
	(35CR) to relay (17CR).	defective.
	13. Defective relay (17CR).	13. Check relay. Replace if defective.
	14. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (17CR) to base terminal block.	14. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	15. Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to relay (17CR).	15. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	16. Loose or broken wire #17A from relay (17CR) to base terminal block.	16. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	17. Loose or broken wire #17A from relay (17CR) to relay (17ACR).	17. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	18. Defective relay (17ACR).	18. Check relay. Replace if defective.
	19. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (17ACR) to base terminal block.	19. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	20. Loose or broken wire #17A from base terminal block to large pump dump valve solenoid (2H17A).	20. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	21. Loose or broken wire #02 from large pump dump valve solenoid (2H17A) to base terminal block.	21. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	22. Defective large pump dump valve solenoid (2H17A).	22. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
THIRD DRIVE SPEED INOPERATIVE	Low/high torque switch (S41) in low position or defective.	Turn low/high switch to high position. Replace if defective.
	Defective third speed switch (S7-6) in joystick controller (S7).	Check switch. Replace if defective.
	3. Defective joystick controller (S7).	3. Check joystick. Replace if defective.
	4. Loose or broken wire #18B from joystick controller (S7) to low/high	4. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	torque switch (S41). 5. Loose or broken wire #18 from low/high torque switch (S41) to platform	5. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	terminal block. 6. Loose or broken wire #18 from platform terminal block to relay	6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	(18CR).	
	7. Defective relay (18CR).	7. Check relay. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (18CR) to base terminal block.	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	9. Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to relay (18CR).	9. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	10. Loose or broken wire #18A from relay (18CR) to small pump dump valve (2H18A).	10. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Loose or broken wire #02 from small pump dump valve (2H18A) to base terminal block.	11. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	12. Defective small pump dump valve solenoid.	12. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
HIGH/LOW RANGE SPEED INOPERATIVE	Loose or broken wire #12 from key select switch (S3) to low/high range switch (S29).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	2. Defective low/high range switch (S29).	2. Check switch. Replace if defective.
	3. Loose or broken wire #20B from low/high range switch (S29) to low/high torque switch (S41).	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Defective low/high torque switch (S41).	4. Check switch. Replace if defective.
	5. Loose or broken wire #20 from high/ low torque switch (S41) to relay (20CR).	5. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 6. Defective relay (20CR). 7. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (20CR) to base terminal block. 	6. Check relay. Replace if defective. 7. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	8. Loose or broken wire #04 from base terminal block to relay (35CR).	8. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	9. Defective relay (35CR).10. Loose or broken wire #44 from relay (35CR) to relay (20CR).	Check relay. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Loose or broken wire #20A from relay (20CR) to base terminal block.	11. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	12. Loose or broken wire #20A from base terminal block to series parallel valve coil (3H20A).	12. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	13. Defective series/parallel valve coil (3H20A).	13. Check coil. Replace if defective.
	14. Loose or broken wire #02 from series/parallel valve coil (3H20A) to base terminal block.	14. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
UP CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM	Lift/off/drive switch (S3) in drive position or defective.	Select lift position. Check switch. Replace if defective.
PLATFORM OR BASE	2. Loose or broken wire #09 from off/ lift/drive switch (S3) to hydraulic generator switch (S12) or lift enable switch (S9).	
	3. Loose or broken wire #09A from hydraulic generator switch (S12) to lift enable switch (S9).	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Defective hydraulic generator switch (S12).	4. Check switch. Replace if defective.
	 5. Defective lift enable switch (S9). 6. Loose or broken wire #09B from lift enable switch (S9) to up/off/down switch (S5). 	5. Check switch. Replace if defective.6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	 Defective up/off/down switch (S5). Loose or broken wire #14 from up/off/down switch (S5) to diode (D14). 	 Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	9. Diode (D14) open.10. Loose or broken wire #14 from diode	9. Check diode. Replace if defective. 10. Check continuity. Replace if
	(D14) to base terminal block. 11. Loose or broken wire #14 from base terminal block to relay (14CR).	defective. 11. Check continuity. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
UP CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM PLATFORM OR BASE (Continued)	 12. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (14CR) to base terminal block. 13. Defective relay (14CR). 14. Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to end of stroke limit switch (LS4). 	12. Check continuity. Replace if defective.13. Check relay. Replace if defective.14. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	15. Defective end of stroke limit switch (LS4).	15. Check switch. Replace if defective.
	16. Loose or broken wire #36B from end of stroke limit switch (LS4) to relay (14CR).	16. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	17. Loose or broken wire #14A from relay (14CR) to relay (28CR).	17. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	18. Loose or broken wire #14B from relay (28CR) to base terminal block.	18. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	19. Loose or broken wire #14B from base terminal block to lift valve solenoid (2H14B).	19. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	20. Loose or broken wire #02 from lift valve solenoid (2H14B) to base terminal block.	20. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	21. Defective lift valve solenoid (2H14B).	21. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
UP CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM BASE	Loose or broken wire #10A from base terminal block to base up switch (S16)	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
SAGE .	Loose or broken wire #14 from base up switch (S16) to base terminal block.	2. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Defective base up switch (S16).	3. Check switch. Replace if defective.
UP CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM BASE (Base Control	Loose or broken wire #10E from base terminal block to up/off/down switch (S2)	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
Box Option)	Loose or broken wire #14 from up/ off/down switch (S2) to base terminal block.	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Defective up/off/down switch (S2).	3. Check switch. Replace if defective.
DOWN CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM	Lift/off/drive switch (S3) in drive position or defective.	Select lift position. Check switch. Replace if defective.
PLATFORM OR BASE	2. Loose or broken wire #09 from off/ lift/drive switch (S3) to hydraulic generator switch (S12) or lift enable switch (S9).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Loose or broken wire #09A from hydraulic generator switch (S12) to lift enable switch (S9).	3. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	4. Defective hydraulic generator switch (S12).	4. Check switch. Replace if defective.
	5. Defective lift enable switch (S9).6. Loose or broken wire #13 from lift enable switch (S9) to diode (D13).	5. Check switch. Replace if defective.6. Check continuity. Replace if defective.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
DOWN CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM PLATFORM OR BASE (Continued)	 Diode (D13) Open. Loose or broken wire #13 from diode (D13) to base terminal block. Loose or broken wire #13 from base terminal block to platform limit switch 	 Check diode. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	(LS7). 10. Loose or broken wire #13A from platform limit switch (LS7) to relay (13CR).	10. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	11. Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (13CR) to base terminal block.	11. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	12. Defective relay (13CR).13. Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block to relay (13CR).	12. Check relay. Replace if defective.13. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	14. Loose or broken wire #13B from relay (13CR) to base terminal block.15. Loose or broken wire #13B from	14. Check continuity. Replace if defective.15. Check continuity. Replace if
	base terminal block to holding valve solenoid (2H13B-1) or (2H13B-2).	15. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	16. Loose or broken wire #02 from holding valve solenoid (2H13B-1) or (2H13B-2) to base terminal block.	16. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	17. Defective holding valve solenoid (2H13B-1) or (2H13B-2).	17. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
	18. Loose or broken wire #13B from base terminal block to lowering valve solenoid (2H13B).	18. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	19. Loose or broken wire #02 from lowering valve solenoid (2H13B) to base terminal block.20. Defective lowering valve solenoid (2H13B).	19. Check continuity. Replace if defective.20. Check solenoid. Replace if defective.
DOWN CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM BASE	Loose or broken wire #05 from base terminal block to base down switch (S17).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
BAGE	2. Loose or broken wire #13A from base down switch (S17) to base terminal block.	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	Defective base down switch (S17).	3. Check switch. Replace if defective.
DOWN CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE FROM BASE (Base Control	1. Loose or broken wire #10E from base terminal block to up/off/down switch (S2).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
Box Option)	Loose or broken wire #13 from up/ off/down switch (S2) to base terminal block.	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	3. Defective base up/off/down switch (S2).	3. Check switch. Replace if defective.
POWERED EXTENSION DECK INOPERATIVE	Loose or broken battery cable from main power disconnect switch (S1) to 100 Amp. fuse (F2).	Check continuity. Replace if defective.
	2. Open 100 Amp. fuse (F2).	2. Check fuse. Replace if open.

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
POWERED EXTENSION DECK INOPERATIVE (Continued)	 Loose or broken battery cable #103A from fuse (F2) to contactor (09ACR). Defective contactor (09ACR). Loose or broken battery cable #103B from contactor (09ACR) to motor contactor (99CR). Defective motor contactor (99CR). Loose or broken wire #103B from battery cable #103B to circuit breaker (CB2). Tripped or defective circuit breaker (CB2). Loose or broken wire #103C from circuit breaker (CB2) to powered platform enable switch (S42). Loose or broken wire #103D from enable switch (S42) to platform extend retract switch (S11). Defective platform extend/retract switch (S11). Defective platform enable switch (S42). Loose or broken battery cable #00 from platform power unit (DCM1) to battery (B1). Defective platform power unit (DCM1). 	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check contactor. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check contactor. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Reset breaker. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check power unit. Repair or replace if defective.
POWERED EXTENSION DECK WILL NOT EXTEND	 Defective platform extend/retract switch (S11). Loose or broken wire #26 from platform extend/retract switch (S11) to platform extend valve coil (4H26). Diode (D26) open. Defective platform extend valve coil (4H26). Loose or broken wire #00 from platform extend valve coil (4H26) to battery cable #00. 	 Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check diode. Replace if defective. Check coil. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
POWERED EXTENSION DECK WILL NOT RETRACT	 Defective platform extend/retract switch (S11). Loose or broken wire #27 from platform extend/retract switch (S11) to platform retract valve coil (4H27). Diode (D27) open. Defective platform retract valve coil (4H27). Loose or broken wire #00 from platform retract valve coil (4H27) to battery cable #00. 	 Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check diode. Replace if defective. Check coil. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if defective.

HYDRAULC GENERATOR INOPERATIVE 1. Key select switch (S3) in drive position. 2. Loose or broken wire #09 from key select switch (S32). 3. Defective hydraulic generator switch (S12). 4. Loose or broken wire #85 from generator switch (S12). 5. Loose or broken wire #85 from lasse terminal block. 6. Loose or broken wire #85 from lasse iterminal block. 7. Loose or broken wire #86 from relay (85CR) to base terminal block. 8. Loose or broken wire #87 from base circuit breaker (C84) to relay (85CR). 9. Diode (D85) open. 10. Loose or broken wire #86 from relay (85CR) to generator valve coil (2H86). 11. Defective generator valve coil (2H86). 12. Loose or broken wire #86 from relay (85CR) to generator valve coil (2H86). 12. Loose or broken wire #86 from relay (85CR) to generator valve coil (2H86). 12. Loose or broken wire #86 from relay (85CR) to generator valve coil (2H86). 13. Loose or broken wire #86 from relay (85CR) to generator valve coil (2H86). 14. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 15. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 16. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 16. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 17. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 18. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 19. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 19. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 19. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 10. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 10. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 11. Check colinuity. Replace if defective. 12. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 13. Turn switch to lift defective. 14. Check continuity. 15. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 16. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 17. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 18. Turn switch to lift defective. 19. Check continuity. 19. Check continuity. 20. Check continuity. 21. Check continuity. 22. Check continuity. 23. Check continuity. 24. Check continuity. 25. Check continuity. 26. Check continuity. 26. Check continuity. 26. Check continuity. 26. Check continuity. 27. Check continuity. 28. Check	GENERATOR INOPERATIVE 2.	position. Loose or broken wire #09 from key select switch (S3) to generator switch (S12). Defective hydraulic generator switch (S12). Loose or broken wire #85 from generator switch (S12) to base terminal block.	 Check continuity. Replace if defective. Check switch. Replace if defective. Check continuity. Replace if
12. Loose or broken wire #02 from 12. Check continuity. Replace if generator valve coil (2H86) to base defective.	6. 7. 8. 9.	 Defective relay (85CR). Loose or broken wire #02 from relay (85CR) to base terminal block. Loose or broken wire #87 from base circuit breaker (CB4) to relay (85CR). Diode (D85) open. Loose or broken wire #86 from relay (85CR) to generator valve coil (2H86). 	defective. 6. Check relay. Replace if defective. 7. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 8. Check continuity. Replace if defective. 9. Check diode. Replace if defective. 10. Check continuity. Replace if defective.
		 Defective generator valve coil (2H86). Loose or broken wire #02 from generator valve coil (2H86) to base 	defective. 11. Check coil. Replace if defective. 12. Check continuity. Replace if

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
ALL FUNCTIONS INOPERATIVE	Hydraulic oil level low. Defective pump (P1).	Refill tank to proper level. Check pump. Repair or replace if defective.
	Broken engine to pump coupler. Relief valve (R1) open	 Check coupler. Replace if defective. Check valve. Replace if defective.
STEERING INOPERATIVE	 Stuck or defective brake feed valve (2H30A-2). Stuck or defective steer right valve (4H23A) or steer left valve (4H24A). 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check valves. Replace if defective.
	Steer cylinder (C7) damaged or bypassing internally.	Check cylinder. Repair or replace if defective.
STEER AND FIRST DRIVE SPEED INOPERATIVE	 Small pump dump valve (2H18A) stuck open. Worn or defective small pump section of pump (P1). Check valve (CV1) or (CV2) stuck. 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check pump. Repair or replace if defective. Check valves. Clean or replace if defective.
LIFT AND SECOND DRIVE SPEED INOPERATIVE	 Large pump dump valve (2H17A) stuck open. Worn or defective large pump section of pump (P1). Check valve (CV1) or (CV2) stuck. 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check pump. Repair or replace if defective. Check valves. Clean or replace if defective.
DRIVE INOPERATIVE	 Stuck or defective drive reverse valve (4H15B) or drive forward valve (4H16B). Defective motion control valve (MC1). 	 Check valves. Repair or replace if defective. Check valve. Repair or replace if
	3. Missing or defective check balls in series/parallel valve manifold (3H20A).	defective. 3. Repair or replace balls. Refer to Section 5 for proper location.
	4. Stuck or defective main series/parallel valve spool (V3) in drive motor.5. Defective drive motor (M1).	4. Check valve. Repair or replace if defective.5. Check motor. Repair or replace if defective.
	6. Free wheeling valve (2H30B) stuck.7. Cushion cylinder (C8) bypassing	6. Check valve. Repair or replace if defective.7. Check cylinder. Repair or replace
DEVEDOS DRIVE	internally.	if defective.
REVERSE DRIVE INOPERATIVE	 Stuck or defective drive valve (4H15B). Stuck or defective check valve in motion control assembly (MC1). 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check valves. Clean or replace if defective.
FORWARD DRIVE INOPERATIVE	Stuck or defective drive valve (4H16B). Stuck or defective check valve in motion control assembly (MC1).	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check valves. Clean or replace if defective.

SECTION 4, Page 16

SJ-600 Series Engine Powered 112715

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
BRAKES WILL NOT RELEASE	 Stuck or defective brake feed valve (2H30A-2). Stuck or defective brake dump valve (2H30A-1). Stuck or defective brake valve (2H25). Stuck or defective auto reset valve (V6). Defective disc brake cylinder (C5) 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check cylinder. Repair or replace if defective.
UP CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE	 Stuck or defective lift valve (2H14B). Stuck check valve (CV3). Misadjusted or defective lift relief valve (R2). Stuck or defective lowering valve (2H13B). Stuck or defective manual lowering valve (V1). Open or defective brake feed valve (2H30A-2). Open manual override on holding valve (2H13B-1) or (2H13B-2). Stuck holding valve (2H13B-1) or (2H13B-2). 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check valve. Replace if defective. Adjust valve. Replace if defective. Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Depress and turn manual override clockwise to close. Replace if defective. Check valves. Repair or replace if defective.
DOWN CIRCUIT INOPERATIVE	 Stuck or defective lowering valve (2H13B). Stuck holding valve (2H13B1) or (2H13B2). Plugged lowering orifice (O1). 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check valves. Repair or replace if defective. Clean or replace orifice.
POWERED EXTENSION DECK INOPERATIVE	 Defective powered extension pump (P2). Misadjusted or defective relief valve (R5). Stuck or defective deck extend valve (4H26) or retract valve (4H27). Defective powered extension cylinder (C3). 	 Check pump. Repair or replace if defective. Adjust valve. Replace if defective. Check valves. Repair or replace if defective. Check cylinder. Repair or replace if defective.
HYDRAULIC GENERATOR INOPERATIVE	 Stuck or defective hydraulic generator valve (2H85). Misadjusted or defective flow control valve (FC1). Stuck or defective large pump dump valve (2H17A). Defective hydraulic generator hydraulic motor (M2). 	 Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Adjust valve. Replace if defective. Check valve. Repair or replace if defective. Check motor. Repair or replace if defective.

SECTION 5 MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE

Table Of Contents

<u>Description</u>	Page No.
Operators Responsibility For Maintenance Maintenance And Inspection Schedule Owners Annual Inspection Record General Maintenance Hints Hydraulic System And Component Maintenance And Repair General Specifications Tire Specifications Torque Specifications Brake Adjustment Procedure Winching And Towing Procedures & Parking Brake System System And Lift Pressure Adjustments 2 Speed Motor Assembly Wheel Bolt/Nut Inspection And Torquing Procedure Wheel Reinstallation And Torquing Procedure	
List Of Tables	
Table 5-1. General SpecificationsSection 5,Table 5-2. Tire SpecificationsSection 5,Table 5-3. Torque SpecificationsSection 5,	Page 5

OPERATOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE

Death or injury can result if the work platform is not kept in good working order. Inspection and maintenance should be performed by competent personnel who are familiar with mechanical procedures.

The operator should be assured that the work platform has been properly maintained before using it. Included in this section is information on lubrication and inspection points that require maintenance.

Even if the operator is not responsible for the maintenance of this work platform, the operator should perform the daily inspections found in Table 2-4. Maintenance and Inspection Schedule.

IMPORTANT NOTE

Replace all worn or damaged parts or labels discovered during this inspection. Any problems or malfunctions that may affect the safe operation of this work platform MUST be repaired immediately.



DO NOT reach through scissors assembly without the safety bar properly positioned. Failure to avoid this hazard will result in death or serious injury!

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SCHEDULE

The actual operating environment of the work platform governs the use of the maintenance schedule. The inspection points covered in Table 2-4. Maintenance and Inspection Schedule indicates the areas of the work platform to be checked and the intervals at which they should be checked.

OWNER'S ANNUAL INSPECTION RECORD

It is the responsibility of the owner to arrange daily, weekly, monthly and annual inspections of the work platform. Table 2-1. Owner's Annual Inspection Record in section 2 is to be used for recording the date of inspection, owner's name and the person responsible for the inspection of this work platform.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE HINTS

- Before attempting any repair work, disconnect battery ground negative (-) lead.
- Properly position safety bar if the scissors assembly is raised.
- Preventive maintenance is the easiest and least expensive type of maintenance.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND COMPONENT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

The following points should be kept in mind when working on the hydraulic system or any component:

- Any structure has limits of strength and durability. To prevent failure of structural parts of hydraulic components, relief valves which limit pressure to safe operating values are included in the hydraulic circuits.
- Tolerance of working parts in the hydraulic system are very close. Even small amounts of dirt or foreign material in the system can cause wear or damage to components, as well as general faulty operation of the hydraulic system. Every precaution must be taken to assure absolute cleanliness of the hydraulic oil.
- 3. Samples of hydraulic oil should be drawn from the reservoir every six months. These samples should be about two quarts and should be taken while the oil is warmed through normal operation of the system. If possible, the sample should be analyzed by a qualified lubrication specialist to determine whether it is suitable for further use. The intervals between oil changes depend on operating conditions and on the care used in keeping the oil clean.
- 4. Whenever there is a hydraulic system failure which gives reason to believe that there are metal particles or foreign materials in the system, drain and flush the entire system and replace the filter cartridges. A complete change of oil must be made under these circumstances.
- 5. Whenever the hydraulic system is drained, check the magnets in the hydraulic reservoir for metal particles. If metal particles are present, flush the entire system and add a new change of oil. The presence of metal particles also may indicate the possibility of imminent component failure. A very small amount of fine particles is normal.
- 6. **DO NOT** use synthetic or fire resistant oils in this personnel lift. Use ATF Dexron III (ESSO) or equivalent hydraulic oil. For conditions causing oil temperatures below -31° F (-35° C) and above 122° F (50° C) consult Skyjack Inc.

- 7. All containers and funnels used in handling hydraulic oil must be absolutely clean. Use a funnel when necessary for filling the hydraulic oil reservoir, and fill the reservoir only through the filler opening. The use of cloth to strain the oil should be avoided to prevent lint from getting into the system.
- When removing any hydraulic component, be sure to cap and tag all hydraulic lines involved.
 Also, plug the ports of the removed components.
- 9. All hydraulic components must be disassembled in spotlessly clean surroundings. During disassembly, pay particular attention to the identification of parts to assure proper reassembly. Clean all metal parts in a clean mineral oil solvent. Be sure to thoroughly clean all internal passages. After the parts have been dried thoroughly, lay them on a clean, lint-free surface for inspection.
- Replace all o-rings and seals when overhauling any component. Lubricate all parts with clean hydraulic oil before reassembly. Use small amounts of petroleum jelly to hold o-rings in place during assembly.
- Be sure to replace any lost hydraulic oil when completing the installation of the repaired component, and bleed any air from the system when required.
- 12. All hydraulic connections must be kept tight. A loose connection in a pressure line will permit the oil to leak out or air to be drawn into the system. Air in the system can cause damage to the components and noisy or erratic system operation.

MAINTENANCE. Three simple maintenance procedures have the greatest effect on hydraulic system performance, efficiency and life. Yet, the very simplicity of them may be reasons they are so often overlooked. What are they? Simply these:

- 1. Change filters regularly.
- Maintain a sufficient quantity of clean hydraulic oil of the proper type and viscosity in the hydraulic reservoir.
- 3. Keep all connections tight.

Table 5-1. General Specifications - SJ-600 Series

ENGINE POWER - Kubota gasoline/propane ENGINE POWER - Kubota gasoline ENGINE POWER - Kubota diesel ENGINE POWER - Kubota diesel	23 Hp Water Cooled (DF-750E) 23 Hp Water Cooled (WG-750) 25.5 Hp Water Cooled (D1105-E) 19.5 Hp Water Cooled (DH-950)
BATTERY	12 Volt, 60 Ampere Hour
TIRES	Refer to Table 5-2.
INSIDE TURNING RADIUS (2WD) INSIDE TURNING RADIUS (4WD)	90" (2.29m) 122" (3.10m)
OUTSIDE TURNING RADIUS (2WD) OUTSIDE TURNING RADIUS (4WD)	174" (4.42m) 200" (5.08m)
GROUND UNDERCLEARANCE	8" (.20m)
FLOOR LOAD RATING	30 psi (2.11 kg/cm2)
ELEVATED PLATFORM SPEED	0.60 mph (.97 kph)
HIGH TRAVEL SPEED (High Range/High Speed)	3.0 mph (4.8 kph)
LIFT TIME (with load)	47 seconds
LOWERING TIME (with load)	35 seconds
HIGH SPEED DRIVE CUT OUT HEIGHT	84" (2.13m) ground to platform
LIFT RELIEF PRESSURE (With no extension platform) LIFT RELIEF PRESSURE (With extension platform)	1850 psi 2050 psi
SYSTEM RELIEF PRESSURE	2800 psi
HYDRAULIC PUMP (sml/lrg) (gasoline engines) HYDRAULIC PUMP (sml/lrg) (diesel engines)	.366/.671 ci/rev .488/.854 ci/rev
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CAPACITY	17.0 gallons (64.3 liters)
HYDRAULIC TANK CAPACITY	16.5 gallons (62.4 liters)
FUEL (gasoline engines) FUEL (diesel engines)	Non-Blended Automotive No. 2 Diesel
FUEL TANK CAPACITY	20.5 gallons (80 liters)
ENGINE RPM (low/high) (DF-750E) ENGINE RPM (low/high) (WG-750) ENGINE RPM (low/high) (D1105-E) ENGINE RPM (low/high) (DH-950)	1500/3900 1800/3400 1300/2800 1300/2800
IGNITION TIMING (DF-750E) IGNITION TIMING (WG-750) IGNITION TIMING (D1105-E) IGNITION TIMING (DH-950)	BTDC 18° BTDC 20° BTDC 17.5° BTDC 25°
TAPPET CLEARANCE (int/exh) (DF750E) TAPPET CLEARANCE (int/exh)	.0065/.0065 .0057/.0072
ENGINE TEMPERATURE SWITCH SETTING	230° F (110° C)
POWERED PLATFORM RELIEF VALVE SETTING	500 psi
NOISE LEVEL (at high rpm)	85 DECIBELS

Table 5-2. Tire Specifications

WARNING

Air Pressure Can Affect Stability. Temperature Changes Can Affect Air Pressure. It Is Important To Check Tire Pressures Prior To Use On A Daily Basis In The Operating Conditions Experienced By End User. If The Measured PSI Reading Is Less Than The Specification And Tolerance, Re-inflate To The Proper Specification Within The Tolerance Range Specified. Tires Shall Also Not Be Subject To Over-Inflation Above The Recommended Specification And Tolerance Range.

	Tire*			Fill Specification			
	Size	Fill True e	Div Dation	Pressure Psi (kPa)			
		Fill Type	Ply Rating	Factory	Listed Sidewall Maximum		
#6	30-10-16.5 NHS		8	50 (344.7)*	65 (448.2)		
#6	32.3-10-16.5 HD Stabilizer		10	70 (482.6)*	75 (517.1)		
#6	30-10-16.5 OTR Outrigger	Air	10	70 (482.6)*	75 (517.1)		
#7	31-15.5-15 NHS		8	50 (344.7)*	Not Available		
#8	31-13.5-15 NHS			Consult Skyjack In	C.		
#6F	30-10-16.5 NHS	Solid	8	*	*		
#7F	31-15.5-15 NHS	Urethane	8	*	*		
#8F	31-13.5-15 NHS	Oremane	_	Consult Skyjack In	C.		

^{*} Factory preset @ 20 C, Check pressures regularly as tires can lose pressure over time and over different ambient temperatures even under normal conditions.

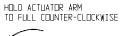
Table 5-3. Torque Specifications

Directional valve mounting bolts				28-32 lbf.in				3.16 - 3.61 Nm		
Wheel mounting	bolts			135-145 lbf.ft			183 – 196 Nm		lm	
Center drive spr	ocket mour	nting bol	ts	110-1	15 lbf.ft (24	2 LOCTITE	()	149 – 156 Nm		
Hydraulic drive	motor mour	nting bol	ts	120) lbf.ft (242 L	LOCTITE)			162 Nm	
				Ca	rtridge					
Torque					Si	ze				
Torque	08		38		58	10		1	2	16
Lbf.ft (max)			20			25		3	5	50
Lbf.in (max)	240 300							42	20	600
Nm (max)	27.12						0	47	.46	67.80
				(Coils					
Torque				Size						
-		All coils								
Lbf.ft (max)						o 5				
Lbf.in (max)						o 60				
Nm (max)					5.42 t	o 6.78				
				SA	E Plugs					
Torquo					Si	ze				
Torque	2	4	5		6	8		10	12	16
Lbf.ft (max)	3	10		1	5		25		30	35
Lbf.in (max)	36	120	180 300 360 4						420	
Nm (max)	4.07	13.56	66 20.34 33.90 40.68 47.46						47.46	
Newton-m	Newton-meter = Nm Pound-force foot = lbf.ft Pound-force inch = lbf.in						P	ound-f	orce inch	= lbf.in

^{**} Urethane used for filling #6F and #7F tires MUST be 50-55 durometer.

Brake Adjustment Procedures

- 1. Place machine on level surface and block wheels to prevent rolling in either direction.
- 2. Turn Battery disconnect off.
- Locate brake manifold in hydraulic/electric side cabinet.
- Depress and turn the red knurled knob on the brake valve counter-clockwise to a fully closed position or depress black knob. (current manifold)
- 5. Grasp the red plunger and rapidly depress until plunger can no longer be depressed and the brake is fully released.
- 6. Inspect caliper and brake pads for binding. Pads should move freely on the pins.
- 7. Remove pin from brake cylinder clevis and brake actuating lever. Rotate actuating lever counterclockwise to the end of it's stroke.
- 8. Adjust brake cylinder clevis to obtain 1/2" between the center of the holes of the actuating lever and brake cylinder clevis. See Figure 5-1. Tighten jamb nut on brake cylinder rod against clevis. Note: It is important that the brake cylinder reaches it's maximum stroke before the caliper to prevent damage to the caliper.



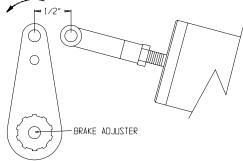


Figure 5-1. Brake Adjustment

- Reinstall clevis pin back into the clevis actuating lever.
- 10. Remove plastic plug located on the end of the caliper shaft. See Figure 5-2.

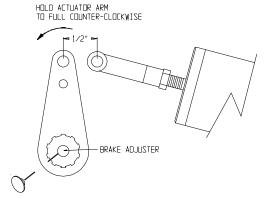


Figure 5-2. Plug Removal and Replacement

- Using a 1/4" Allen wrench, turn brake adjuster counter-clockwise until it bottoms out. Turn Allen wrench clockwise 1/2 turn clockwise to set adjustment.
- 12. Replace plastic plug back into the end of the caliper shaft.
- 13. Depress red knurled knob on brake valve and turn clockwise to a fully open position.
- 14. Remove Wheel blocks. Turn emergency power disconnect switch on. Operate drive several times to seat pads to brake disc.

Winching And Towing Procedures



When Towing, **DO NOT** drive onto a downward slope or brake the towing vehicle rapidly.

Parking Brake System



Figure 2-12. Disc Parking Brake

1 - 3. Parking Brake Disc -This device disengages the brake disc (1) when driving forward or in reverse. A hydraulic brake cylinder (2), linked to a disc caliper (3), engages and disengages a brake disc on the rear axle drive shaft yoke. The brake MUST be manually disengaged for pushing, towing or winching. DO NOT push or tow the work platform onto a downward slope or pull the platform down an incline towards the winch. The special procedure for manually disengaging the parking brake is as follows:



DO NOT manually disengage the parking brakes if the work platform is on a slope.

Later Models:



Figure 2-13A. Parking Brake Release Hand Pump and Brake Valve Plunger (Machines With Serial Number 30167 and Above)

- **4 5.** Parking Brake Release Hand Pump (4) and Brake Valve Plunger (5) Located on the brake manifold in the hydraulic electric side cabinet, this hand operated pump MUST be used when pushing, towing or winching the work platform. To release the parking brake:
- 1. Make sure that the work platform is on level ground. Chock or block the wheels to keep work platform from rolling.
- 2. Turn Emergency Power Disconnect Switch to "OFF" position.
- 3. Depress the black plunger on the Brake Valve until the plunger stays in.
- 4. Grasp the red hand pump plunger and rapidly depress 60 to 80 times until firm resistance is felt. The brake is now released.
- Remove the wheel chocks or blocks, then push, tow or winch the work platform to the desired location. When pushing, towing or winching, DO NOT exceed 2 mph (3.2 km/h). DO NOT push or tow the platform onto a downward slope or pull the platform down an incline towards the winch.
- 6. Position machine on a firm and level surface. Chock or block the wheels to prevent the platform from rolling or re-engage the parking brake by momentarily activating the drive function.

Note

The parking brake will reset automatically when the work platform is put back into service.

Earlier Models:

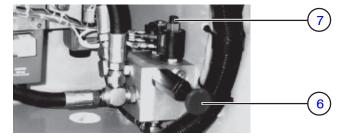


Figure 2-13B. Parking Brake Release Hand Pump and Quick Brake Valve (Machines With Serial Number 30166 and Below)

- **6 7.** Parking Brake Release Hand Pump (6) and Brake Valve Knob (7) Located on the brake manifold in the hydraulic electric side cabinet, this hand operated pump MUST be used when pushing or winching the work platform. To release the parking brake:
- Make sure that the work platform is on level ground. Chock or block the wheels to keep work platform from rolling.
- 2. Turn Emergency Power Disconnect Switch to "OFF" position.
- 3. Depress and turn the red knurled knob on the quick brake valve counterclockwise to a fully closed position.
- 4. Grasp the red hand pump plunger and rapidly depress 60 to 80 times until firm resistance is felt. The brake is now released.
- 5. Remove the wheel chocks or blocks, then push, tow or winch the work platform to the desired location. When pushing, towing or winching, DO NOT exceed 2 mph (3.2 km/h). DO NOT push or tow the platform onto a downward slope or pull the platform down an incline towards the winch.
- 6. Position machine on a firm and level surface. Chock or block the wheels to prevent the platform from rolling. Re-engage the parking brake. Open the quick brake valve by depressing, then turning the red knurled knob on the brake valve clockwise to a fully open position.



Warning

The quick brake valve MUST be open to restore normal operation. Failure to follow the procedure discussed above could result in death or serious injury!

SYSTEM AND LIFT PRESSURE ADJUSTMENTS

All adjustments MUST be made with a Calibrated Hydraulic Gauge.

Refer to the Serial Number Nameplate located on the rear of the machine for System and Lift Pressure values.

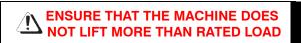
SYSTEM RELIEF PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Locate the Right Steer Hydraulic line at the Main Manifold. (Refer to Hydraulic Manifold Component and Port Identification found in SECTION 3 for location.)
- 2. Tee in a Calibrated 3000 PSI Gauge into the Right Steer line.
- 3. Remove the Operator's Control Box from the guardrail and disconnect it from the Scissors Control Cable.
- 4. Locate the Electrical Panel Cable Plug in the Hydraulic/Electric Cabinet.
- 5. Disconnect the Scissors Control Cable and connect the Operator's Control Box Cable.
- 6. At the Main Manifold, loosen the locknut on the System Relief Valve (R1). (Refer to Hydraulic Manifold Component and Port Identification found in SECTION 3 for location.)
- 7. Select "DRIVE" position with the Lift/Drive Select Switch on the Platform Control Box.
- 8. Engage Steer Right Switch on the top of the Controller Handle and hold.
- Check the reading on Pressure Gauge. Adjust the System Relief Valve (R1) to the pressure listed on the Serial Number Nameplate. NOTE: Turning the stem on the Relief Valve clockwise increases pressure.
 Turning the stem counter-clockwise decreases pressure.
- 10. Release the Steer Switch and retighten the locknut on the System Relief Valve (R1).
- 11. Remove the gauge from the Steer line.

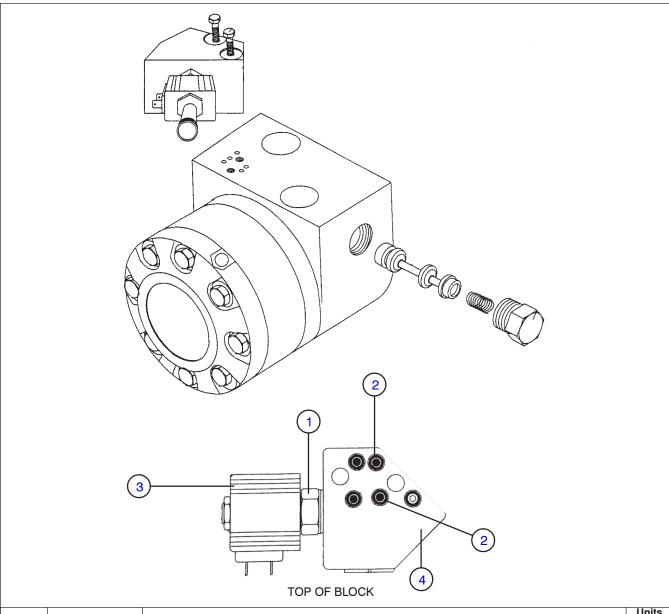
LIFT PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT



- 1. Locate the Lift line coming out of the Main Manifold. (Refer to Hydraulic Manifold Component and Port Identification found in SECTION 3 for location.)
- 2. Open the Manual Lowering Valve with the platform fully lowered. Remove the Lift line from the Main Manifold.
- 3. Install a 3000 PSI Gauge into the Lift line port fitting on the Main Manifold. Plug the Lift line going to the Lift Cylinders.
- 4. Loosen the locknut on the Lift Relief Valve (R2). (Refer to Hydraulic Manifold Component and Port Identification found in SECTION 3 for location.)
- 5. Close the Manual Lowering Valve. Using the Base Controls in the Hydraulic/Electric Cabinet, depress and hold the Up Push-Button Switch.
- 6. Observe the reading on the gauge. Adjust the Lift Relief Valve (R2) to the pressure listed on the Serial Number Nameplate. NOTE: Turning the stem on the Relief Valve clockwise increases pressure. Turning the stem counter-clockwise decreases pressure.
- 7. Release the Up Push-Button and retighten the locknut on the Lift Relief Valve (R2).
- 8. Remove the gauge from the Lift line port fitting and reinstall the Lift line.



2 SPEED MOTOR ASSEMBLY



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
Α	109311	MOTOR, 2 Speed drive	1
1	103623	VALVE, Series/parallel	1
2	115340	CHECK BALL	4
3	103613	COIL, Series/parallel valve	1
4	355113	MANIFOLD, Motor	1
	115338	SEAL KIT	AR

Part Usage:

The 3 smaller holes have O-rings and no Check Balls

The 2 bigger holes get Check Balls

In the Motor piece there are 2 holes that get 1 check ball each (4 Check Balls total)

WHEEL BOLT/NUT INSPECTION AND TORQUING PROCEDURE

It is necessary to check the torque on all wheel nuts and wheel bolts at pre-delivery, after 8 hours of operation and at weekly intervals using the following procedure:

1. Confirm that each wheel fastener is torqued to 140 ft. lbs. (± 5 ft. lbs.) using a suitable torque wrench of known accuracy. If any fastener falls outside of the specified tolerance, ALL fasteners MUST be torqued using the tightening sequence shown in Figure 5-5.

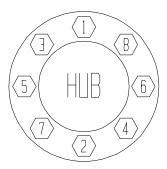


Figure 5-5. Wheel Fastener Tightening Sequence

2. Again, confirm that each wheel fastener is torqued to the specified tolerance. Retorque as necessary until ALL fasteners are properly torqued.

WHEEL REINSTALLATION AND TORQUING PROCEDURE

When a Wheel/Tire Assembly has been removed or replaced, it will be necessary to follow the procedure below to ensure proper installation:

- 1. Inspect wheel fastener threads for damage of defects. Replace if defective.
- 2. Clean the mounting surfaces of the hub and wheel rim of debris, rust, excess paint, etc.
- 3. Mount wheel on the hub, centering mounting holes on the wheel studs or bolt holes. Use appropriate lifting device as required.
- 4. Install the wheel nuts or wheel bolts and hand tighten to center the rim.
- 5. Tighten the nuts or bolts to approximately 50 ft. lbs. torque using the tightening sequence in Figure 5-5. above.
- 6. Tighten to 100 ft. lbs. using the same sequence.
- 7. Tighten to 140 ft. lbs. using the same sequence.
- 8. Repeat the tightening sequence to confirm that none have changed from 140 ft. lbs. If any are found below 140 ft. lbs., repeat complete sequence until there is no change in torque values. If possible, drive the machine prior to checking torques.
- 9. Check torque values after 8 hours of operation and then at weekly intervals.

SECTION 6 PARTS LIST

GENERAL

The information contained in this section is designed to aid the user in locating and identifying replacement parts. Component parts of various assemblies and subassemblies comprising the work platform are illustrated and accompanied by a descriptive parts list. Exploded drawings are used to show relative location of component parts in disassembly order. If a part cannot be found in this section, order by work platform model number and serial number, giving a complete description of the part.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering replacement parts, the complete part number and description should be used to ensure proper identification and delivery of the desired item. This complete identification should also be used when requesting equipment information.

METHOD OF LISTING

Parts are listed in order according to the reference number shown in the illustration, followed by a full description based upon the "NOUN FIRST" method. That is, the noun name of the part is listed first, then the modifying description information which serves to specifically identify the item. For example: PIN, Clevis. Assemblies or groups are shown at the beginning of a parts list and are identified with the letter references A, B, C, etc. Individual parts in these lists have corresponding letters after their description to identify

which assembly or group it is used in. Individual parts without identifying letters are used in all the assemblies or group shown at the beginning of the parts list. Descriptions preceded with an (•) indicates a serviceable component or attaching hardware for the higher level assembly.

QUANTITIES (Units per Assy.)

The quantities of each part that are required to complete the assembly. If quantity is (AR), it is understood that the quantity may vary when machine is equipped with certain options. Order quantity as needed.

HARDWARE

Standard screws, washers, nuts, etc. are not identified by a reference number. These parts are known as COMMON HARDWARE items and appear indented under the major items with which they are used. They should be ordered separately as listed, since they are not component parts of the pieces they attach to.

HOW TO ORDER REPAIR PARTS

- 1. Address all orders to your local SKYJACK dealer.
- 2. Specify model and serial number of the work platform (found on the serial number plate).
- 3. List the quantity needed.
- 4. List the length needed (if bulk item).
- 5. List the part number and description as shown in this manual for each item.
- 6. Show billing and shipping address and name of individual if possible.
- 7. Suggest best routing.

CUSTOMER
DEALER
MODEL NUMBER
SERIAL NUMBER
DATE PURCHASED

USE ONLY SKYJACK AUTHORIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS!

List Of Illustrations

<u>Descri</u>	<u>ption</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
Figure	6-1.	Main Platform And Railings	4, 6
Figure	6-2.	Roll-out Extension Platform Assembly	8
Figure	6-3.	Powered Extension Platform Assembly	10, 12
Figure	6-4.	Powered Extension Platform Control Box	14
Figure	6-5.	Powered Extension Platform Cylinder Assembly	15
Figure	6-6.	Powered Extension Platform Electrical Panel	16
Figure	6-7.	Powered Extension Platform Hydraulic Hose Connections	17
Figure	6-8A.	Control Box Assembly (Serial # 33189 and Above)	18, 20
Figure	6-8B.	Control Box Assembly (Serial # 33188 and Below)	2, 24, 26
Figure	6-9A.	Drive/Steer Controller Assembly (Serial # 33189 and Above)	28
Figure	6-9B.	Drive/Steer Controller Assembly (Serial # 33188 and Below)	30
Figure	6-10.	Scissor Arm Assembly	32, 34
Figure	6-11.	Lift Cylinder Assembly	38
Figure	6-12.	Scissor Arm Hydraulic Hose Connections	41
Figure	6-13.	Base, Axles, And Wheels	42
Figure	6-14.	Base Hydraulic Hose Connections (Serial # 32273 And Above)	44
Figure	6-15.	Base Hydraulic Hose Connections (Serial # 30170 Through 32272)	46
Figure	6-16.	Base Hydraulic Hose Connections (Serial # 30169 And Below)	48
Figure	6-17.	Disc Brake Assembly	50
Figure	6-18.	Disc Brake Cylinder Assembly	53
Figure	6-19.	Steer Cylinder Assembly	54, 55
Figure	6-20.	Front Idle Axle Assembly (For 2-wheel Drive Machines)	56
Figure	6-21.	Front Axle Hardware Assembly (For 4-wheel Drive)	58
Figure	6-22.	Front Axle Assembly (For 4-wheel Drive)	60, 62
Figure	6-23a.	Center Drive And Drive Shafts (Haessler Drive Serial #1691 And Above)	64
Figure	6-23b.	Center Drive And Drive Shafts (Haessler Drive Serial #1690 And Below)	66
Figure	6-24.	Center Drive And Drive Shafts (Serial # 32272 And Below)	68, 70
Figure	6-25.	Rear Drive Axle Assembly	72
Figure	6-26.	Fuel Tank/Hydraulic Oil Tank Cabinet Assembly	74
Figure	6-27.	Fuel Tank Assembly - Gasoline Engines	75
Figure	6-28.	Fuel Tank Assembly - Diesel Engines	76

List Of Illustrations (Continued) Description Page No. **Figure** 6-29. Figure 6-30. **Figure** 6-31. Hyd/Elec Cabinet Hydraulic Hose Connections (Serial # 30167 And Above) 84 Figure 6-32. Hyd/Elec Cabinet Hydraulic Hose Connections (Serial # 30166 And Below) 85 Figure 6-33. Figure 6-34. **Figure** 6-35. 6-36. Figure **Figure** 6-37. Figure 6-38. Figure 6-39 Figure 6-40. Figure 6-41. Figure 6-42. 6-43. Figure **Figure** Engine Control Panel - Kubota Dual Fuel Engines (Serial # 31802 And Above) 104 6-44. 6-45. Figure Figure 6-46. Figure 6-47. Figure 6-48. Figure 6-49.

Engine And Related Parts - Kubota Diesel Engine (Serial # 31252 And Above) ... 120 Engine And Related Parts - Kubota Diesel Engine (Serial # 31251 And Below) 122

3500 Watt Hydraulic Generator Option - Generator, Oil Cooler, And Mounting 126

Figure

Figure

Figure

Figure

Figure

Figure Figure

Figure

Figure 6-58.

6-50.

6-51.

6-52.

6-53.

6-54.

6-55.

6-56.

6-57.

FIGURE 6-1. MAIN PLATFORM AND RAILINGS

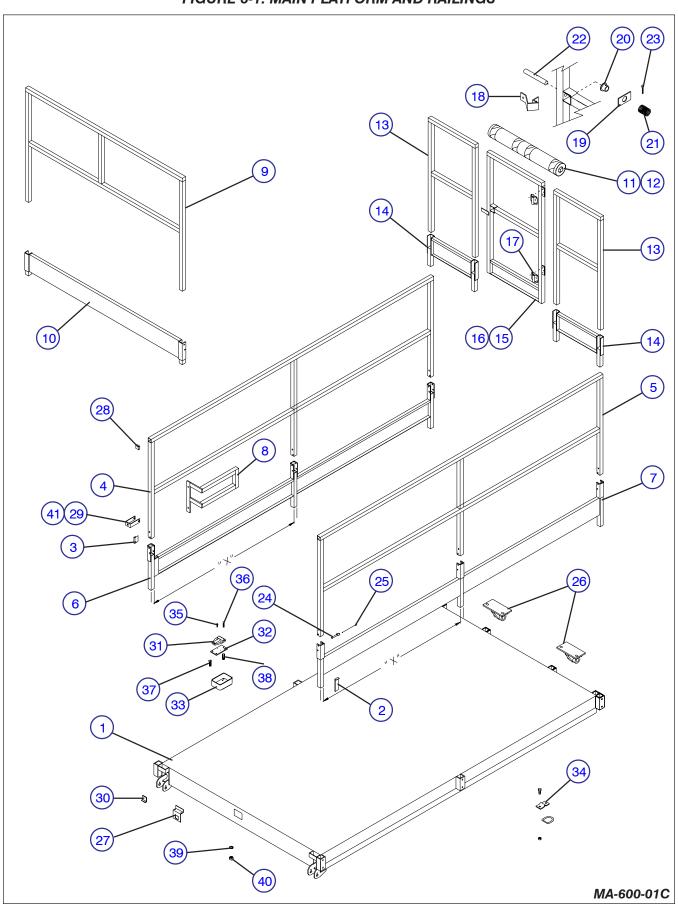


FIGURE 6-1. MAIN PLATFORM AND RAILINGS

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
A	(Ref.)	MAIN PLATFORM AND RAILINGS	_
	, ,	(Machines with Serial # 30302 and above) (X = 58-13/16" inside)	
В	(Ref.)	MAIN PLATFORM AND RAILINGS	-
		(Machines with Serial # 30301 and below) (X = 55-9/16" inside)	
1	115250	WELDMENT, Main platform, A	1
	111036	WELDMENT, Main platform, B	1
	104625	• • SCREW, Set 3/8-16 x 5/8" lg.	20
	300085	• • NUT, Jam 3/8	20
2	107614	PLATE, Railing retainer long	10
	116631	PLATE, Railing retainer short	AR
3	108791	CLIP, Cable (stick-on)	2
4	115234	RAILING, Hinged upper RH (w/o extension deck), A	1
	111040	RAILING, Hinged upper RH (w/o extension deck), B	1
	115249	RAILING, Hinged upper RH (w/ extension deck), A	1
	111048	RAILING, Hinged upper RH (w/ extension deck), B	1
5	115237	RAILING, Hinged upper LH (w/o extension deck), A	1
	111040	RAILING, Hinged upper LH (w/o extension deck), B	1
	115247	RAILING, Hinged upper LH (w/ extension deck), A	1
	111047	RAILING, Hinged upper LH (w/ extension deck), B	1
	103872	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 2-1/4" lg.	AR
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8	AR
•	104606	• NUT, Lock 3/8-16	AR
6	115239	RAILING, Hinged lower right, A	1
	111053	RAILING, Hinged lower right, B ROLT Have held 9/8 - 16 vs 9 9/41 lets	1
_	103914	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8 - 16 x 3 3/4" lg. BANUNG Ulia read laware laft.	2
7	115238	RAILING, Hinged lower left, A RAILING, Hinged lower left, B	1
	111050	 RAILING, Hinged lower left, B BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8 - 16 x 3 3/4" lg. 	1
8	103914 108583	 BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8 - 16 x 3 3/4" lg. RAILING, Control box support 	2
0	103865	BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 2" lg.	1
	103866	BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 2-1/4" lg.	1 4
	103996	WASHER, Flat 5/16	1 1
	103990	NUT, Lock 5/16-18	2
9	111764	RAILING, Hinged upper front (w/o extension deck)	1
10	111761	RAILING, Hinged upper front (w/o extension deck) RAILING, Hinged lower front (w/o extension deck)	1
11	106915	RAILING, Gate top (machines with half gate)	1
12	104183	PAD, Entry insulation 27" (machines with half gate)	1
13	111042	RAILING, Hinged upper rear	2
14	111041	RAILING, Hinged lower rear	2
15	117279	WELDMENT, Gate full (Hinged on Left hand side)	1
_	. —	(Replaces 109404 and 108136 by also ordering hinges 117277)	_
	310647	WELDMENT, Gate full (Hinged on right hand side) (Special Option)	1
16	117280	WELDMENT, Gate half	1
		(Replaces 109401 and 107868 by also ordering hinges 117277)	-
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-1. MAIN PLATFORMS AND RAILINGS (continued)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
17	117277	HINGE, Spring return	2
		(Models with serial # 31275 and above)	
	103632	SCREW, Self-tapping 1/4-14 x 3/4" lg.	12
	109388	HINGE, Spring return	2
		(Models with serial # 31274 and below)	
	103856	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 3/4" lg.	6
	104000	• • WASHER, Lock 1/4"	6
	103980	• • NUT, Hex 1/4-20	6
	103632	SCREW, Self-tapping 1/4-14 x 3/4" lg.	6
18	110693	STOP, Latch OOPEW Oolf housing 4/4 44 and 4/4 like	1
40	103632	SCREW, Self-tapping 1/4-14 x 3/4" lg. BLATE Letels release.	6
19	105307	PLATE, Latch release CHIPE Continue	1
20	105312	GUIDE, Spring GRENIC Communication	1
21	103107	SPRING, Compression PIN Leads 5 (0 or 4.9/10) 177	1
22	109377	• PIN, Latch 5/8 x 4-3/16" lg.	1
23	300792	• PIN, Cotter 3/32 x 1-1/4" lg.	1
24	752726	• PIN, Locking 3/8"	AR
25	300833	CABLE, Lanyard 6" lg. WASHED, Flot 1/4"	AR
	103995	WASHER, Flat 1/4" SOREW Self-temping 1/4"	AR
06	103632	SCREW, Self tapping 1/4" WELDMENT Science mount	AR
26	111123	WELDMENT, Scissor mount POLT How bd 1/0 12 v 1 1 /4" ld	2
	103909	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1-1/4" lg. WASHER Look 1/9"	8 8
	103470 103468	WASHER, Lock 1/2"WASHER, Flat 1/2"	8
	100695	BUSHING	AR
27	111597	BRACKET, Scissor cable mount	1
28	100702	CAP, Railing end	8
29	113164	U-CLIP, Control Box	1
30	355071	SPACER PLATE, Railing	2
31	300406	GAGE, Cross Level	1
32	201121	PLATE, Level	1
33	355079	GUARD, Level	1
34	125584	RING KIT, Safety	AR
•	113122	BRACKET, D-Ring	AR
	114989	• • D-RING	AR
	103473	BOLT, Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 1" grade 5	AR
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8 S.A.E.	AR
	104606	NUT, Nylon lock hex 3/8-16 grade 5	AR
35	103960	• BOLT, 10-24 x 1/2	2
36	114711	• BOLT, RPHMS #10-32 x 1/2	3
37	300158	BOLT, FSHCS 10-12 x 1	2
38	300444	SPRING, Level	3
39	104185	WASHER, Lock 10-24	2
40	103987	• NUT, 10-24	2
41	110007	TRIM, Protective edge guard	2"

FIGURE 6-2. ROLL-OUT EXTENSION PLATFORM ASSEMBLY

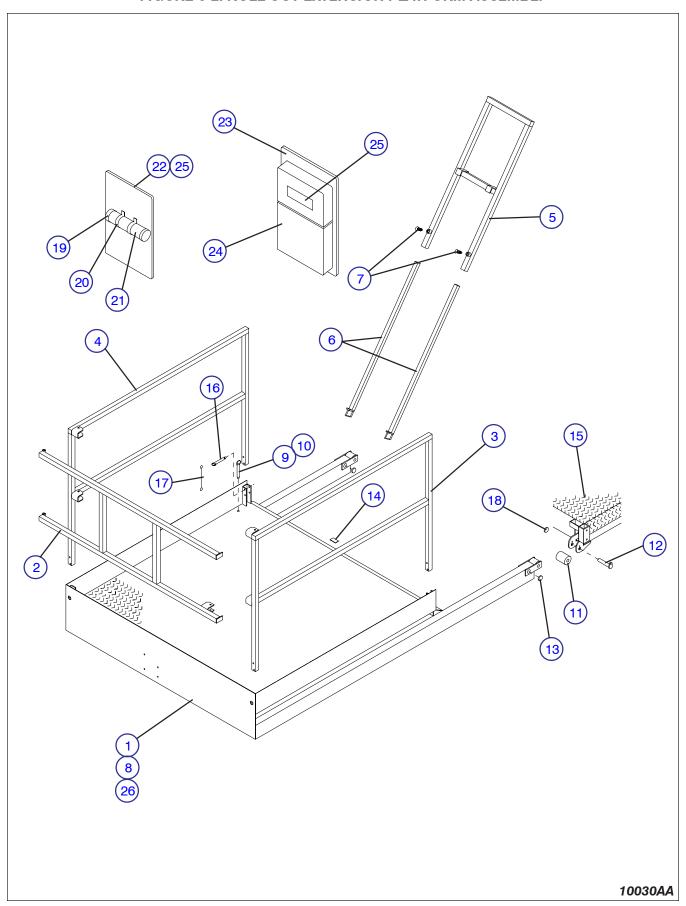


FIGURE 6-2. ROLL-OUT EXTENSION PLATFORM ASSEMBLY

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	111017	WELDMENT, Extension platform	1
	105829	PIN, Roller 3/4" x 2-3/8"	2
	100141	ROLLER, Rear	2
	114998	PAD, Nylon 1-3/4" x 4" lg.	4
	103632	SCREW, Self tapping 1/4"	4
2	111078	RAILING, Front	1
3	111068	RAILING, Extension platform side LH	1
4	111065	RAILING, Extension platform side RH	1
5	115014	PUSH BAR, Upper (serial # 30302 and above)	1
	112191	PUSH BAR, Upper (serial # 30301 and below)	1
6	115016	PUSH BAR, Lower (serial # 30302 and above)	2
	112511	PUSH BAR, Lower (serial # 30301 and below)	2
7	112467	PLUNGER, Quick release pull ring	2
8	106432	U-BOLT, 1/4-20 x 3/4" I.D.	2 2 2
9	112389	PIN, Quick release	1
10	112736	STOP, Extension platform (welded to platform deck)	1
11	111136	ROLLER, Extension platform	2
12	102237	PIN, Roller 3/4" x 3-11/32" lg.	2
13	110425	PAD, Slider 1" dia. X 11/32" thk.	AR
		(serial # 30302 and above)	
	101956	PAD, Slider 1-1/2" dia. X 1/4" thk.	AR
		(serial # 30301 and below)	
	101954	PAD, Slider 1-1/2" dia. X 3/8" thk.	AR
		(serial # 30301 and below)	
	101955	PAD, Slider 1-1/2" dia. X 7/16" thk.	AR
		(serial # 30301 and below)	
14	107057	PAD, Extension deck slider	4
	103632	SCREW, Self tapping 1/4"	4
15	(Ref.)	WELDMENT, Main platform	1
	,	(Refer to Figure 6-1)	_
16	752726	PIN, Locking 3/8"	AR
17	300833	CABLE, Lanyard 6" lg.	AR
18	110425	PAD, Slider 1" dia. X 11/32" thk. (Main Platform)	4
19	114271	CAP, 2" Dia Manual Tube	2
	105802	CAP, 1 - 1/2" Dia Manual Tube	2
20	114270	CLAMP, 2"	2
	105934	CLAMP, 1 - 1/2"	2
21	114269	TUBE, 2" Manual	1
	105744	TUBE 1 - 1/2" Manual	1
22	752706	PLATE, Info warning (Machines with Serial # 31297 & Above)	1
	105745	PLATE, Safety Label (Machines with Serial # 31296 & Below)	1
	103632	BOLT, Self tapping 1/4 - 14 x 3/4" lg.	4
23	117349	PLATE, Manual box	1
		(no rollout) (earlier models) (mounted kick plate to rail)	_
	355112	PLATE, Manual box	1
		(no rollout) (later models) (mounted kick railing only)	_
	310050	PLATE, Manual box (with rollout)	1
	103632	BOLT, Self tapping 1/4 - 14 x 3/4" lg.	2
24	117293	BOX, Manual	1
	104185	WASHER, Lock 10-24	4
	114711	BOLT, Machine screw #10 - 32 x 1/2"	4
	104003	NUT, Hex #10 - 32	4
	104694	WASHER, Flat #10	4
25	(Ref.)	LABELS, (Refer to Figure 6-58)	-
26	110007	TRIM, Protective edge guard	AR
20	110001	Trilly, riolective eage guard	An

FIGURE 6-3. POWERED EXTENSION PLATFORM ASSEMBLY

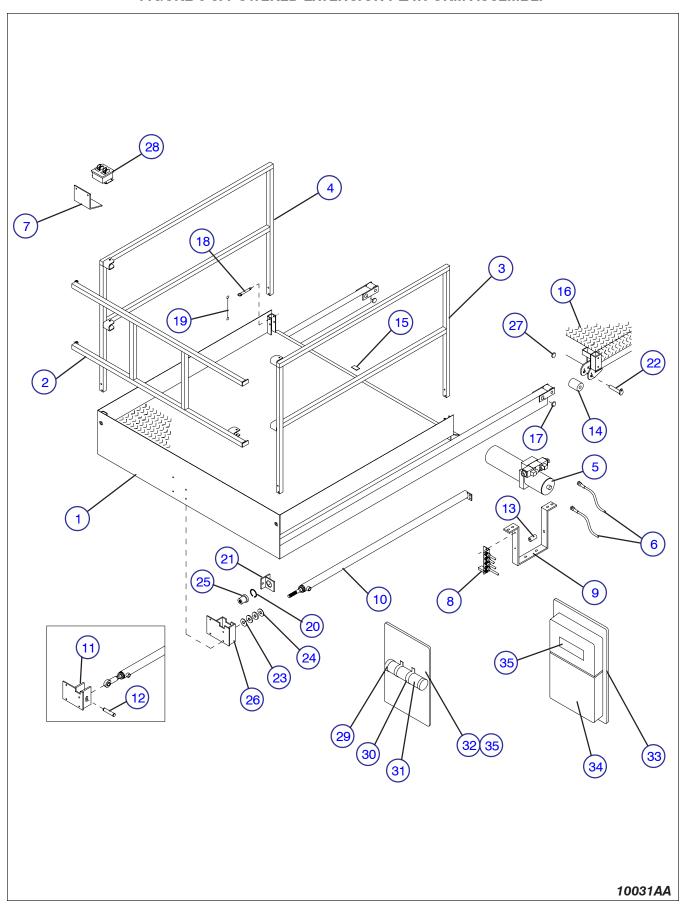


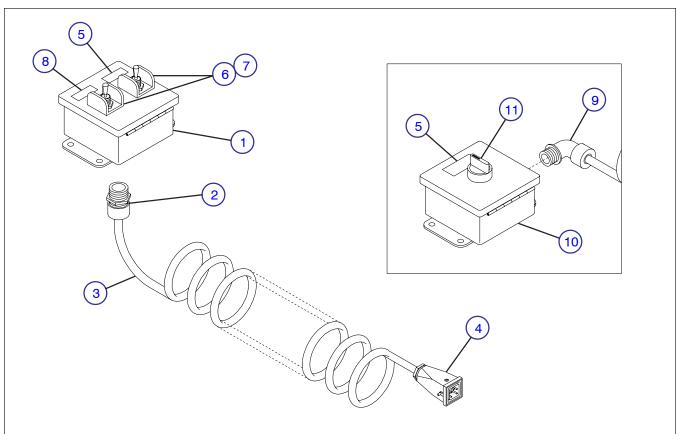
FIGURE 6-3. POWERED EXTENSION PLATFORM ASSEMBLY

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	111017	WELDMENT, Extension platform	1
	105829	• PIN, Roller 3/4" x 2-3/8"	2
	100141	ROLLER, Rear	2
	114998	PAD, Nylon 1-3/4" x 4" lg.	4
	103632	SCREW, Self tapping 1/4"	4
2	111078	RAILING, Front	1
3	111068	RAILING, Extension platform side LH	1
4	111065	RAILING, Extension platform side RH	1
5	(Ref.)	POWER UNIT WITH VALVES (Order components) (For hydraulic connections, refer to Figure 6-7.)	1
	103397	VALVE ASS'Y, "Vickers" (early models - replace with Hytos below)	1
	103397	VALVE A33 1, Vickers (early models - replace with rhytos below) COIL, 12 Volt Spool Valve	2
	107440	BOLT, Soc-hd #10-24 x 2" lg.	4
			1
	128797	VALVE ASSEMBLY, "Hytos" (later models & Vickers replacement)	
	128318	VALVE, Directional spool COULTO VALVE Constitution	1
	128321	COIL, 12 Volt Spool Valve COIL 0.2 death be and //10 0.4 de 0.7 avends 5	2
	103920	BOLT, Socket head #10-24 x 2" grade 5 OON FOTOR Order	4
	104345	CONNECTOR, Gray CONNECTOR Plants	1
	104409	CONNECTOR, Black DOWER HALL ASSEMBLY 48 YORK ASS	1
	111289	POWER UNIT ASSEMBLY, 12 Volt (J.S. Barnes)	1
	300243	CAP, Filler/breather	1
	300248	MOTOR, 12 VDC	1
	113172	BRUSH SET, Motor	AR
	300242	SOLENOID, 12 VDC	1
	113173	PUMP, Hydraulic 1.2 gpm	1
	111290	BLOCK, Manifold	1
6	(Ref.)	POWER UNIT BATTERY CABLES	-
	103148	CABLE, Welding 4 Gauge (Contactor Positive)	536"
	103148	CABLE, Welding 4 Gauge (Battery Negative)	539"
7	117188	PLATE, Control box mounting	1
8	(Ref.)	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Powered platform electrical	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-6.)	
9	110583	BRACKET, Power unit mounting	1
	300531	WASHER	3
	103473	BOLT, Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 1"	7
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8"	8
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	8
	103916	BOLT, Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 3 1/4"	1
10	113427	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Powered extension platform	1
		(Replaces CYLINDER, 108728 by also ordering (1) NUT, 106450	
		and (1) SPHERICAL END, 103420)	
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-5.)	
11	108363	WELDMENT, Cylinder rod mount	1
		(Earlier models w/spherical end mounted extension platform cylinder)	
12	108690	PIN, Cylinder 3/4" x 3-5/8" lg.	1
		(Earlier models w/spherical end mounted extension platform cylinder)	
	100759	RING, Retaining	2
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-3. POWERED EXTENSION PLATFORM ASSEMBLY (continued)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
13	111586	SPACER, Power unit mounting	1
14	111136	ROLLER, Extension platform	2
15	107057	PAD, Extension deck slider	4
16	(Ref.)	WELDMENT, Main platform (Refer to Figure 6-1.)	1
17	110425	PAD, Slider 1" dia. X 11/32" thk. (Serial # 30302 and above)	AR
	101956	PAD, Slider 1-1/2" dia. X 1/4" thk. (Serial # 30301 and below)	AR
	101954	PAD, Slider 1-1/2" dia. X 3/8" thk. (Serial # 30301 and below)	AR
	101955	PAD, Slider 1-1/2" dia. X 7/16" thk. (Serial # 30301 and below)	AR
18	100509	PIN, Locking 3/8"	AR
19	300833	CABLE, Lanyard 6" lg.	AR
20	106446	RING, Retaining	1
21	108366	WELDMENT, Cylinder front support	1
22	102237	PIN, Roller 3/4" x 3-11/32" lg.	2
23	113304	WASHER, Isolator 3/4" x 2" (Later models with isolator mounted cylinder)	2
24	113305	ISOLATOR, Cylinder rod (Later models with isolator mounted cylinder)	2
25	113331	ADAPTER, Cylinder rod (Later models with isolator mounted cylinder)	1
26	113334	WELDMENT, Cylinder mount (Later models with isolator mounted cylinder)	1
	115544	SPACER	1
	103473	BOLT, Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 1"	1
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8"	1
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	1
	103887	BOLT, Hex head 5/16 - 18 x 3/4"	4
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
	103996	WASHER, Flat 5/16"	4
	113360	BOLT, Hex head 3/4 - 16 x 1 1/2"	1
	104002	WASHER, Lock 3/4"	1
27	110425	PAD, Slider 1" dia. X 11/32" thk. (Main platform)	4
28	(Ref.)	BOX ASSEMBLY, Powered extension platform control	1
	,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-4.)	-
29	114271	CAP, 2" Dia Manual Tube	2
	105802	CAP, 1 - 1/2" Dia Manual Tube	2
30	114270	CLAMP, 2"	2
	105934	CLAMP, 1 - 1/2"	2
31	114269	TUBE, 2" Manual	1
	105744	TUBE 1 - 1/2" Manual	1
32	117348	PLATE, Info warning (Machines with Serial # 31297 & Above)	
	105745	PLATE, Safety Label (Machines with Serial # 31296 & Below)	1
	103632	BOLT, Self tapping 1/4 - 14 x 3/4" lg.	4
33	117349	PLATE, Manual box	1
		(no rollout) (earlier models) (mounted kick plate to rail)	_
	355112	PLATE, Manual box	1
		(no rollout) (later models) (mounted kick railing only)	_
	310050	PLATE, Manual box (with rollout)	1
34	117293	BOX, Manual	1
		LABELS, (Refer to Figure 6-58)	

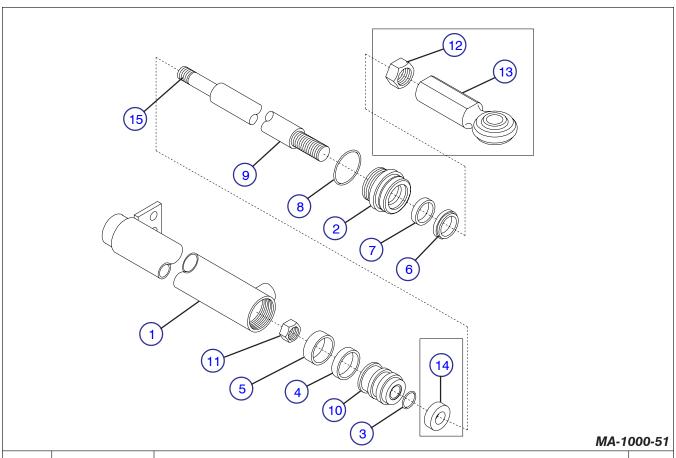
FIGURE 6-4. POWERED EXTENSION PLATFORM CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY



MA-SJII-31B

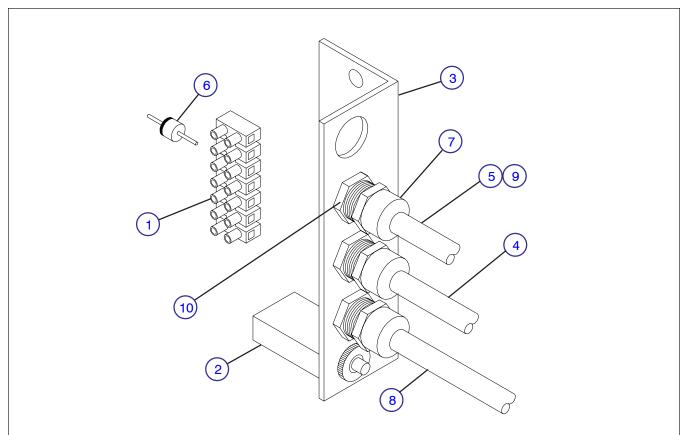
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
A	115592	CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY, Powered extension platform (Later models with toggle switch controls)	-
В	115481	CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY, Powered extension platform (Early models with rotary switch controls)	-
1	115539	BOX, Control, A	1
2	103041	STRAIN RELIEF, Straight 1/2", A	1
3	106401	CORD, Coiled 18/3	AR
4	107712	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 5 pole male (Replaces round connector by also ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 107711)	1
5	108328	LABEL, Platform extend/retract	1
6	102853	SWITCH, Toggle, A	2
7	111181	GUARD, Toggle switch, A	2
8	115594	LABEL, Enable, A	1
9	103035	STRAIN RELIEF, Elbow 90° 1/2", B	1
10	102976	BOX, Control, B	
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Platform extend/retract, B	1
	102837	HEAD, Selector switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. contact	1

FIGURE 6-5. POWERED EXTENSION PLATFORM CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
A	113427	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, 5 Ft. extension platform	_
В	\$	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, 5 Ft. extension platform (108728)	-
1	106454	WELDMENT, Cylinder barrel	1
2	108723	GLAND, Cylinder end	1
*3	103829	O-RING, Piston	1
*4	103825	SEAL, Piston	1
*5	106452	RING, Piston wear	1
*6	106449	WIPER, Rod	1
*7	108798	SEAL, Rod	1
*8	103828	O-RING, Gland	1
9	106453	ROD, Piston	1
10	114344	PISTON (Replaces Piston, 106457)	1
11	103830	NUT, Lock 5/8-11 grade C	1
12	106450	• NUT, Jam 3/4-16, B	1
13	103420	END, Spherical bearing, B	1
14	103822	SPACER, Limit (Used with Piston, 106457)	1
15	106450	NUT, Jam 3/4 - 16	1
	107396	KIT, Seal repair	AR
		* Part of Seal Repair Kit, 107396 \$ Order replacement cylinder plus (1) SPHERICAL BEARING END, 103420 and (1) NUT, 106450	

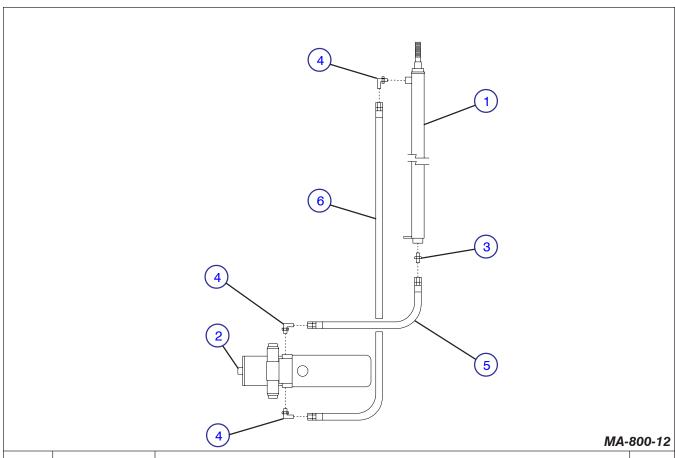
FIGURE 6-6. POWERED EXTENSION PLATFORM ELECTRICAL PANEL



MA-600-04

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per
			Assy.
1	103012	BLOCK, Terminal	1
	103955	BOLT, Machine #6-32 x 3/4" lg.	2
	103985	NUT, Machine #6-32	2
2	117325	BREAKER, 15 Amp circuit	1
3	111611	PANEL, Powered platform electrical	1
4	(Ref.)	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Valve manifold	1
	104345	CONNECTOR, Gray	1
	104409	CONNECTOR, Black	1
	103257	• CABLE, 18/3	24"
5	103257	CABLE, 18/3 Powered extension platform control box	180"
6	102921	DIODE, 6 Amp	2
7	300207	CONNECTOR, Strain relief	3
8	(Ref.)	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Electrical panel to motor contactor	1
	103257	• CABLE, 18/3 x 24" lg.	1
9	107711	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 5 Pin Female	1
	103568	HOUSING	1
	103570	INSERT, Female 5 Pin	1
10	300207	FITTING, Strain relief	3

FIGURE 6-7. POWERED EXTENSION PLATFORM HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS



Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Powered extension platform (For components, refer to Figure 6-5.)	1
(Ref.)	POWER UNIT ASSEMBLY, 12 VDC (For components, refer to Figure 6-3.)	1
103069	FITTING, Connector #6orb-#6	1
103073	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6	3
104487	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Front cylinder extend 32" lg.	1
111372	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Front cylinder retract 88" lg.	1
	(Ref.) (Ref.) 103069 103073	(Ref.) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Powered extension platform (For components, refer to Figure 6-5.) (Ref.) POWER UNIT ASSEMBLY, 12 VDC (For components, refer to Figure 6-3.) 103069 FITTING, Connector #6orb-#6 103073 FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6 HOSE ASSEMBLY, Front cylinder extend 32" lg.

FIGURE 6-8A. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33189 and Above)

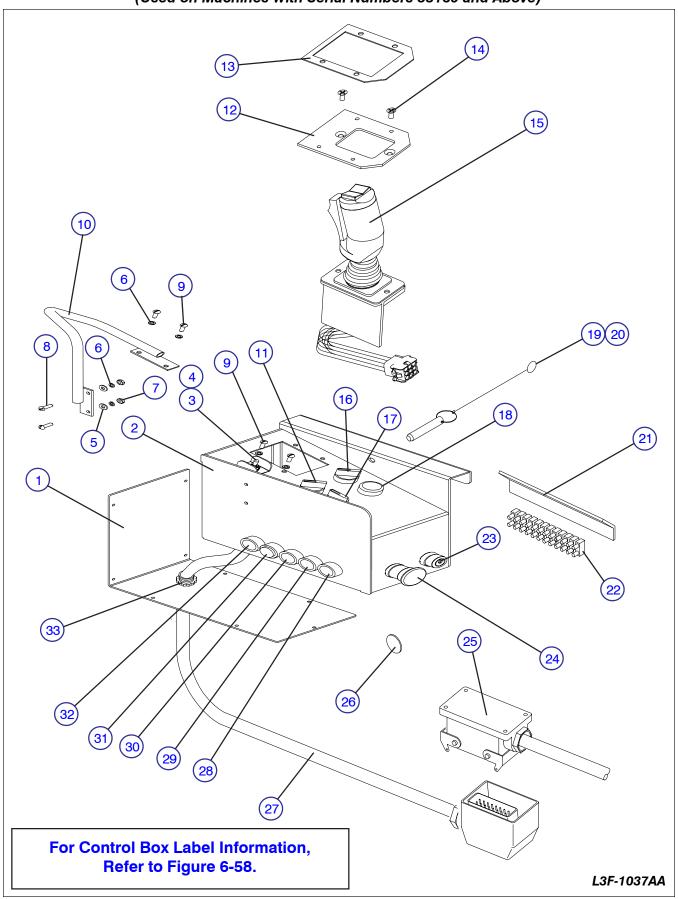


FIGURE 6-8A. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33189 and Above)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
A	400091	CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ANSI/SIA & CSA and CE)	-
1	355128	COVER, Control box bottom	1
2	355129	WELDMENT, Control box	1
	112327	SCREW, Self-tapping #8-18 x 1/2" lg.	10
3	114373	SWITCH, Torque toggle	1
4	111181	GUARD, Toggle switch	1
5	104694	WASHER, Flat #10 S.A.E.	2
6	104185	WASHER, Lock #10 nom	6
7	104003	NUT, Machine #10 - 32 grade B	2
8	103962	SCREW, Machine #10 - 32 x .5	2
9	120094	BOLT, Machine #10 - 32 x 5/8	4
10	124153	GUARD, Joystick	1
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select	1
	102836	HEAD, Select switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
12	124002	ADAPTER, Joystick	1
13	124029	GASKET, Joystick	1
14	300831	SCREW, Machine flat head #10 - 32 x 5/8	2
15	(Ref.)	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer	1
	(1011)	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-9A)	-
16	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select	1
	102836	HEAD, Select switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
17	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector	1
	102837	HEAD, Selector switch	li
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
18	(Ref.)	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, Power indicator	1
	103202	• LENS, Red	i
	102671	BASE, Indicator light	1
	103221	BULB, 12 Volt	1
19	100509	PIN, Locking	1
20	300833	CORD, Lanyard 6" lg.	1
21	124275	BRACKET, Terminal block mount	1
22	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
	103955	• SCREW, Machine #6-32 x 3/4" lg.	6
	103985	NUT, Machine #6-32	6
	106099	• WASHER, Lock #6	6
23	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select	1
20	102753	HEAD, 3-Position key select	'1
	102755	BASE, Contact	'1
	103100	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	
	103141	BLOCK, N.C. Contact BLOCK, N.C. Contact	
	100149	• WASHER, 7/8" x 1 - 3/8" x 1/16"	1
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-8A. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Continued) (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33189 and Above)

		(Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33189 and Above)	Units
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
24	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop	1
	100149	WASHER, Flat	1
	102769	HEAD, Stop switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103225	BLOCK, N.C. Contact	1
25	114479	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Scissor control 16-32 Pole	1
	114476	CONNECTOR, 32 Pole female	1
	114465	HOUSING	1
	114467	INSERT, Female (Pins 1-16)	1
	114468	INSERT, Female (Pins 17-32)	1
	114475	CONNECTOR, 32 Pole male	1
	114466	HOUSING	1
	114469	INSERT, Male (Pins 1-16)	1
	114470	INSERT, Male (Pins 17-32)	1
	115274	CABLE, Control 18/30	600"
	115401	FERULE, 18 Gauge	60
26	300460	PLUG, 7/8" Hole	AR
27	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 16-32 pole	1
	115274	• CABLE, 18/30	80"
	114475	CONNECTOR, 32 Pole male	1
	114466	HOUSING	1
	114469	INSERT, Male (Pins 1-16)	1
	114470	INSERT, Male (Pins 17-32)	1
28	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Enable push-button	1
	108854	HEAD, Push-button switch (green)	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	2
29	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Start push-button	1
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
30	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Choke or glow plug	1
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
31	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator	1
	103221	BULB, 12 Volt	1
	112436	HEAD, Illuminated push-button	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
	112434	BLOCK, Switch and hold contact	1
	112435	BASE, Lamp	11
32	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button	1
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
33	300788	STRAIN RELIEF, Straight 1/2"	1

FIGURE 6-8B. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33188 and Below)

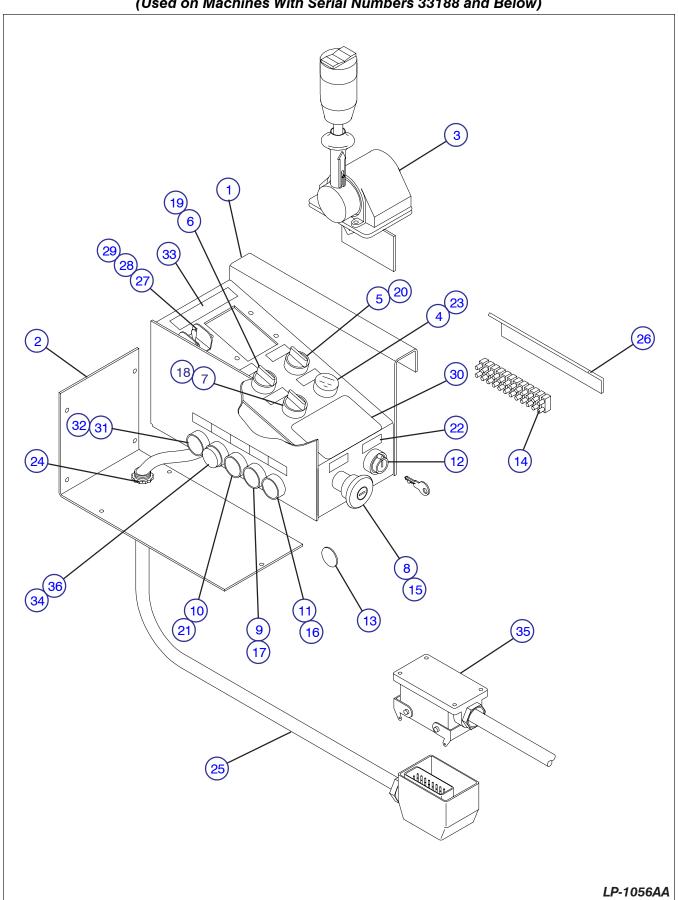


FIGURE 6-8B. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33188 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
Α	400091	CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ANSI/SIA and CSA)	-
		(Consists of items 1 - 14, 24 - 28) (Replaces 114495)	
В	400091	CONTROL BOX ASS'Y (CE)	-
		(Consists of items 1 - 14, 24 - 28) (Replaces 114497)	
1	110065	WELDMENT, Control box	1
2	108703	COVER, Control box bottom	1
	104607	SCREW, Self-tapping #6 x 3/8" lg.	9
3	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-9B.)	
	103957	 SCREW, Machine #8-32 x 1/2" 	4
4	(Ref.)	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, Power indicator	1
	103202	LENS, Red	1
	102671	BASE, Indicator light	1
_	103221	BULB, 12 Volt	1
5	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Throttle select	1
	102836	HEAD, Select switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
6	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Range select	1
	102836	HEAD, Select switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
_	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up/down selector	1
	102837	HEAD, Selector switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact BLOCK NO. 0 BLOCK NO. 0	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
8	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop	1
	100149	WASHER, Flat	1
	102769	HEAD, Stop switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact BLOCK N.O. C. I.	1
	103225	BLOCK, N.C. Contact	1
9	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Start push-button	1
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact BI COLONIA CONTACT BI COL	1
10	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact SWITCH ASSEMBLY Chalce or glow plug	1
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Choke or glow plug	1
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch RASE Contact	1
	103100	BASE, Contact BLOCK N.O. Contact	1
44	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact SWITCH ASSEMBLY Enable push button	1
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Enable push-button HEAD Bush button quitab (green)	1
	108854	HEAD, Push-button switch (green) RASE Contact	1
	103100	BASE, Contact BLOCK N.O. Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	2
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-8B. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Continued) (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33188 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
12	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Key select	1
	102753	HEAD, 3-Position key select	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
	103225	BLOCK, N.C. Contact	3
13	300460	 PLUG, 7/8" Hole (Replaces 102956) 	AR
14	103012	STRIP, Terminal block	1.5
15	102627	• LABEL, Emergency stop, A	1
	111814	LABEL, Emergency stop, B	1
16	115594	• LABEL, Enable	1
17	102628	• LABEL, Start, A	1
40	108334	• LABEL, Start, B	1
18	102657	• LABEL, Up/off/down, A	1
40	108328	LABEL, Up/off/down, B LABEL, Up/off/down, B	1
19	110712	LABEL, High/low range LABEL Throttle	1
20	102658	• LABEL, Throttle, A	1
21	108332 103060	• LABEL, Throttle, B	1 1
21	108329	 LABEL, Choke, A LABEL, Choke, B 	
	100329	LABEL, Glow plug, A	
	108330	LABEL, Glow plug, B	
22	100330	• LABEL, Off/lift/drive, A	
	108335	LABEL, Off/lift/drive, B	1
23	103080	• LABEL, On, A	1
20	108331	• LABEL, On, B	1
24	300788	STRAIN RELIEF, Straight 1/2" (Replaces 103041 and 300207)	1
25	114485	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Control box 32 pole	1
	115274	• CABLE, 18/30	80"
	114475	CONNECTOR, 16/32 Pole male	1
		(Replaces 28 pole round connector by also	
		ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 114476)	
	114466	HOUSING 16/32 Pole	1
	114469	INSERT, Male (Pins 1-16)	1
	114470	INSERT, Male (Pins 17-32)	1
		Parts list continued on the following page.	
		Tarts not continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-8B. CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Continued) (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33188 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
26	113451	BRACKET, Terminal block mount	1
27	114373	SWITCH, Torque toggle (serial no. 30175 and above)	1
28	111181	GUARD, Toggle switch (serial no. 30175 and above)	1
29	114372	LABEL, Torque switch (serial no. 30175 and above)	1
30	107802	LABEL, Operator warning	1
31	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Horn push-button	1
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
32	102467	LABEL, Horn, A	1
	105352	LABEL, Horn, B	1
33	123488	LABEL, Operation (Machines equipped with Lift/Drive enable switch)	1
34	112437	LABEL, Hydraulic generator off/on (Optional)	1
35	114479	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Scissor control 32 Pole	1
		(Replaces cable with 28 pole round connector by also ordering	
		(1) CONNECTOR, 114477 and (1) CONNECTOR, 114478)	
	114476	CONNECTOR, 32 Pole female	1
	114465	HOUSING	1
	114467	INSERT, Female (Pins 1-16)	1
	114468	INSERT, Female (Pins 17-32)	1
	114475	CONNECTOR, 32 Pole male	1
	114466	HOUSING	1
	114469	INSERT, Male (Pins 1-16)	1
	114470	INSERT, Male (Pins 17-32)	1
	115274	CABLE, Control 18/30	588"
	115401	FERULE, 18 Gauge	60
36	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic generator (Optional)	1
	103221	BULB, 12 Volt	1
	112436	HEAD, Illuminated push-button	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
	112434	BLOCK, Switch and hold contact	1
	112435	BASE, Lamp	1

FIGURE 6-9A. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33189 and Above)

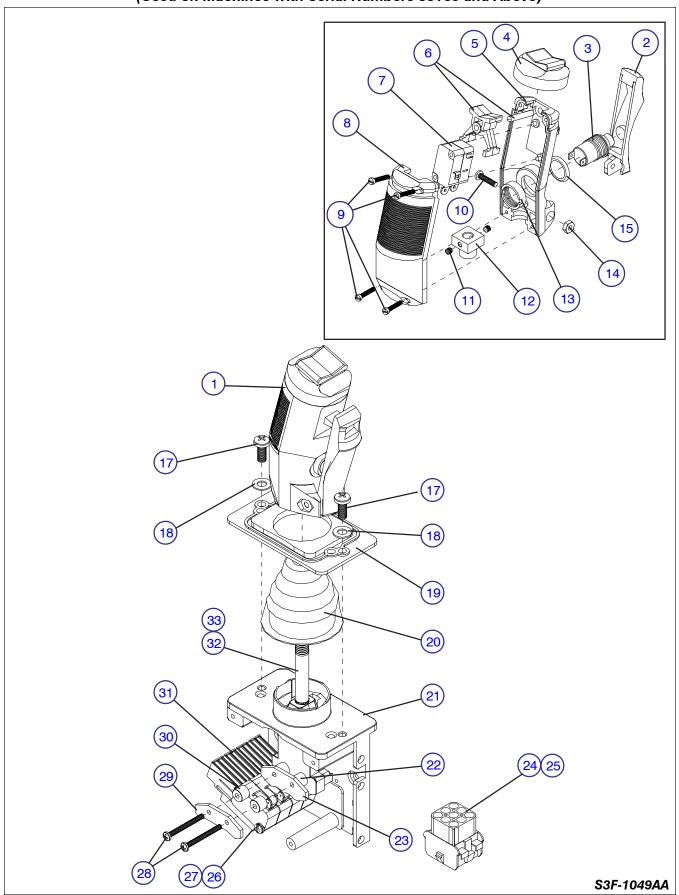
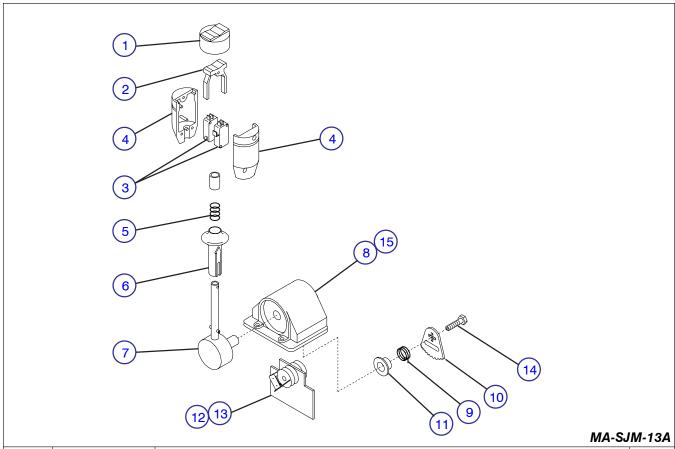


FIGURE 6-9A. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33189 and Above)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per
		CONTROLLED ASSEMBLY Frankla lavetials	Assy.
A	123995	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Enable Joystick	-
1	122849	HANDLE ASSEMBLY A LEVER Triangle	1
2 3	122873	LEVER, Trigger SWITCH Push button	1
4	122872 122874	• SWITCH, Push button• CAP, Rubber	1 1
5	122875	HANDLE, Front portion	1
6	122876	ROCKER ASSEMBLY	1
7	122877	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Micro	2
8	122878	HANDLE, Back half	1
9	122879	SCREW, Joystick handle	4
10	122959	SCREW, Joystick lever	1
11	122960	SCREW, set	2
12	122961	COUPLING, 8mm	1
13	122962	COUPLING, 10mm	1
14	122963	NUT, Push button	1
15	122964	NUT, Joystick lever	1
16	122965	FITTING, O-Ring	1
17	122846	• SCREW	2
18	122847	• WASHER	2
19	122859	GASKET	1
20	122848	• BOOT	1
21	122861	• BASE	1
22	122850	• SPACER	2
23	122862	• CAM	1
24	122840	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, Male 9 pole	1
	116993	HOUSING, Connector Male 9 pole	1
	116990	PIN, Female wire	9
25	122841	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, Female 9 pin	1
	122839	HOUSING, Connector Female 9 pin	1
	116989	PIN, Male wire	9
26	122870	• WASHER	2
27	122863	• SCREW	2
28	122866	• SCREW	2
29	122864	• CAM	1
30	122865	• SPACER	2
31	122869	MICROSWITCH Madified Leasting	4
32	124822	SHAFT, Modified Joystick CRRING Taxasian	1
33	127235	SPRING, Torsion	1

FIGURE 6-9B. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Used on Machines With Serial Numbers 33188 and Below)



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	103334	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY, Drive/steer	-
1	105735	CAP, Elastic	1
2	105734	ACTUATOR, Rocker	1
3	105733	SWITCH, Directional	2
4	105738	KNOB HALF	2
5	105737	SPRING, Compression	1
6	105736	SLIDE LOCK	1
7	105378	HANDLE EXTENSION	1
8	106729	HOUSING	1
9	106730	SPRING, Handle return	1
10	106725	RATCHET	1
11	106726	BUSHING, Spring	1
12	106092	CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY	1
13	102768	SWITCH W/ACTUATOR	4
14	106731	SCREW, Hollow	1
15	110982	GASKET, Housing	1

FIGURE 6-10. SCISSOR ARM ASSEMBLY

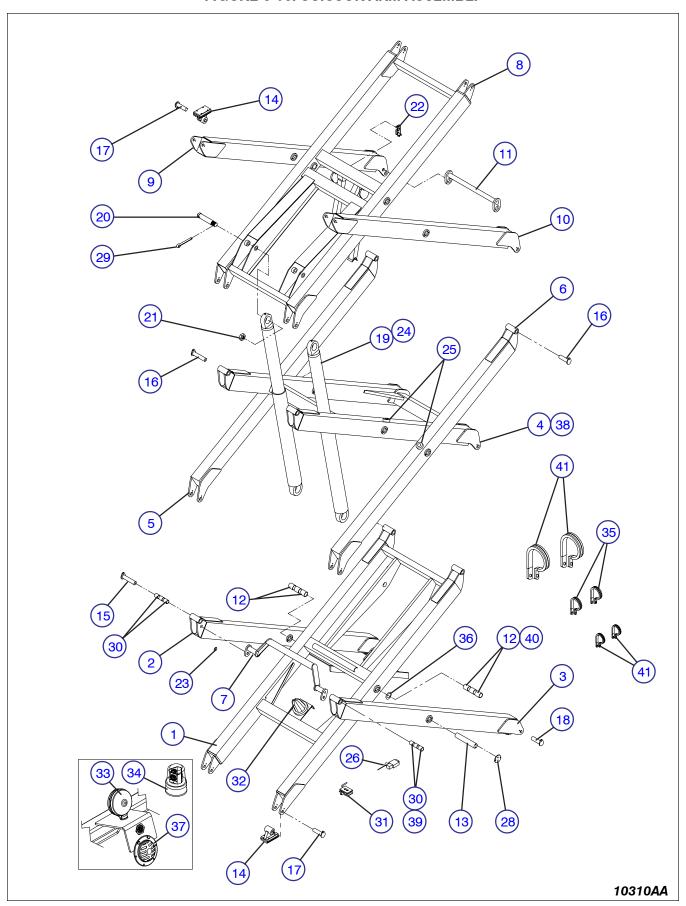


FIGURE 6-10. SCISSOR ARM ASSEMBLY

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	109795	ARM ASSEMBLY, 1st Inner	1
2	109798	ARM, 1st Outer RH	1
3	111754	ARM, 1st Outer LH	1
4	109796	ARM ASSEMBLY, 2nd Inner	1
5	109799	ARM, 2nd Outer RH	1
6	110790	ARM, 2nd Outer LH	1
7	111792	WELDMENT, 2nd Level cross tube	1
	112008	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/4-10 x 1-1/2" lg.	2
	104002	WASHER, Lock 3/4"	2
8	109797	ARM ASSEMBLY, 3rd Inner	1
9	109800	ARM, 3rd Outer RH	1
10	111001	ARM, 3rd Outer LH	1
11	110791	WELDMENT, 3rd Level cross tube	1
	112008	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/4-10 x 1-1/2" lg.	2
	104002	WASHER, Lock 3/4"	2
12	101564	BUSHING, Center pin	AR
13	111864	PIN, Center 1-3/4" x 9-7/8" lg.	6
14	111225	SLIDER ASSEMBLY	4
	105549	WELDMENT, Slider	4
	101950	• PAD, Teflon 3/8" x 3-1/2" x 5-1/2" lg.	4
	103701	• PAD, Teflon 3/8" x 1-1/4" x 5-1/2" lg.	8
	117148	KIT, Slider bushing replacement	AR
15	111867	PIN, End 1-1/4" x 5-7/8" lg.(1st and 2nd outer arms)	4
	103887	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	4
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
16	110410	PIN, End 1-1/4" x 5-3/8" lg. (2nd and 3rd inner arms)	4
	103887	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	4
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
17	110413	PIN, End 1-1/4" x 5-7/8" lg. (1st inner, 3rd inner and 3rd outer arms)	6
	103887	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	6
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	6
18	111869	PIN, End 1" x 5-3/8" lg. (1st outer arm)	2
	103887	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	2
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	2
19	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Lift	2
	44400=	(For components, refer to Figure 6-11.)	
20	111865	PIN, Cylinder pivot	4
21	111137	NUT, Jam 1-1/2-12	4
22	111954	LATCH ASSEMBLY, Safety bar	1
	102780	LATCH, Rotary LH MAIOR, Letter	1
00	111534	KNOB, Latch WASHER Big and (Forth models)	1
23	101676	WASHER, Pin end (Early models)	8
	103473	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 1" lg. WACHER Least 2/0"	8
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	8
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-10. SCISSOR ARM ASSEMBLY (continued)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
24	111931	CORD ASSEMBLY, Holding valve	1
	103256	• CORD, 18/2 x 269" lg.	1
	117518	CONNECTOR, Clear	2
25	111135	BUMPER, Scissor arm 2-1/2" x 1-1/16" thk.	AR
	105395	BUMPER, Scissor arm 2-1/2" x 1-1/2" thk.	AR
	111846	SPACER, Scissor Bumper	AR
	103938	BOLT, Soc-hd 3/8-16 x 1 1/2" lg.	AR
	103937	BOLT, Soc-hd 3/8-16 x .75" lg.	AR
26	400046	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, High speed limit	1
	102848	SWITCH, Limit	1
	102881	DPDT HEAD, Side rotation	1
	103142	ARM, Bar	1
27	108791	CLIP, Cord (adhesive back)	5
28	102236	PLATE, Center pin retainer	12
	103887	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	12
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	12
	101632	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 3/4" lg.	24
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	24
29	115549	PIN, Cotter 5/16" x 2-1/2" lg.	4
30	100071	BUSHING, 1-1/4" x 1-1/4" lg.	24
31	400093	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, End of stroke limit	1
	111356	SWITCH, Limit	1
	114028	PLATE, End of stroke	1
	114029	PLATE, Top	1
32	116270	BEEPER/LIGHT ASSEMBLY	1
	103255	• CABLE, 18/4 x 192" lg.	1
	103056	BEEPER, 7.5 - 16 Volt	1
	(Ref.)	LIGHT, Amber beacon (Replaced by 121837)	1
	103221	BULB, 12 Volt	1
33	121837	KIT, Flashing light	1
	103743	FLASHER, 12 Volt	1
	121476	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, Flashing 12 Volt	1
	121533	LENS, Amber	1
	114198	• • • BULB, 12 Volt	1
34	107098	BEACON, Rotating amber (Option)	1
35	103078	CLAMP, Double G10	AR
36	117840	WASHER	6
37	102850	HORN, 12 Volt	1
	103980	NUT, Hex 1/4" - 20	2
	103856	BOLT, Hex head 1/4" - 20 x .75"	2
	104000	WASHER, lock, 1/4"	2
	103632	BOLT, Self tap 1/4 - 14 x 3/4"	6
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-10. SCISSOR ARM ASSEMBLY (continued)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
38	124642	SPACER	
		(Contact Skyjack Before Ordering if Machine Has Serial #33435 or Above)	
39	355153	TUBING, 1.38" O.D. x 1.26" I.D.	6
40	355154	BUSHING, 2828	8
41	355116	ONTARIO CLAMP OPTION	1
	752729	CLAMP, 1"	3
	102972	CLAMP, G8	3 6
	103995	WASHER, Flat 1/4"	6

FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

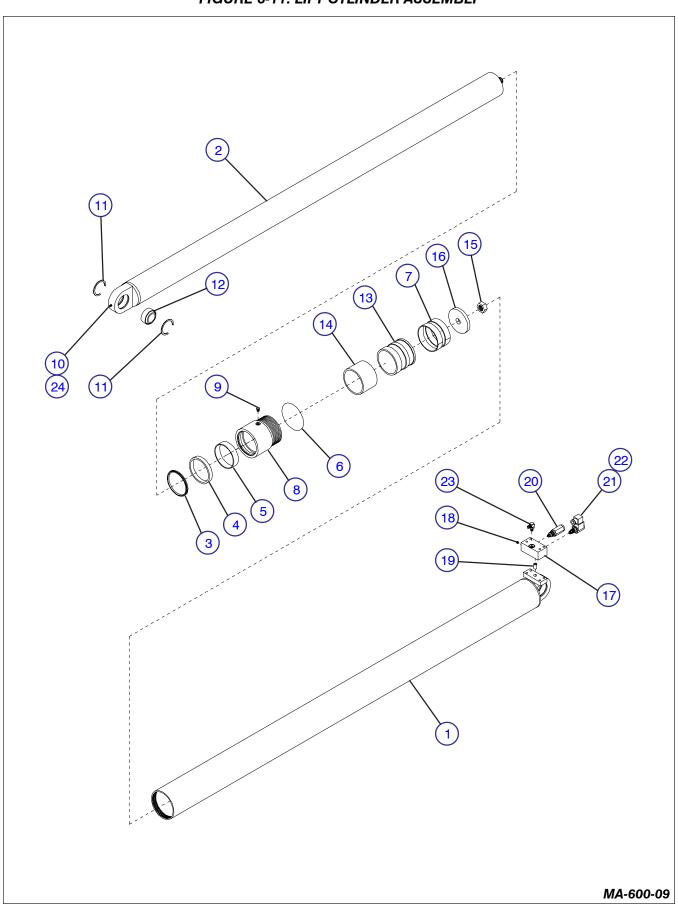
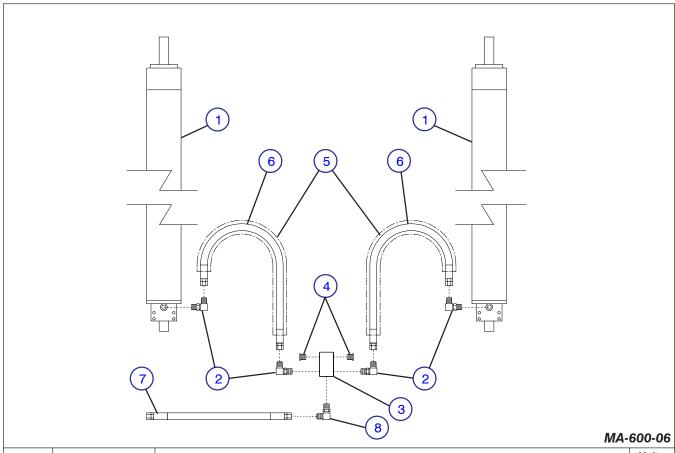


FIGURE 6-11. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per
140.	T dit ito.		Assy.
Α	121091	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Lift	-
В	110530	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Lift	-
4	101004	Used on Machines with Serial # 32328 and Below.	4
1	121094 113420	WELDMENT, Cylinder barrel AWELDMENT, Cylinder barrel B	1 1
2	111094	 WELDMENT, Cylinder barrel B WELDMENT, Cylinder rod 	1
3*	106221	WEEDWENT, Cylinder Tod WIPER, Rod	
4*	106221	• SEAL, Rod	1
5*	106219	RING, Rod wear	1
6*	120445	O-RING, Gland A	1
	106223	O-RING, Gland B	1
7*	106220	RING, Piston wear	2
8	121092	GLAND A	1
	111081	GLAND B	1
9	102856	• PLUG, Soc-hd 3/8-24	1
10	102027	FITTING, Grease 1/8P	2
11	109249	RING, Retaining	4
12	109250	BEARING, Spherical	2
13	113515	WELDMENT, Piston	1
14	111102	SPACER, Stroke limit	1
15	104400	NUT, Lock 1-14 grade C	1
16	111095	PLATE, Piston retainer (Early models)	1
17	106688	BLOCK, Lift cylinder manifold	1
	103931	BOLT, Soc-hd 5/16-18 x 3-1/2" lg. Grade 8	4
	104637	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
	103403	O-RING, Manifold block seal	1
18	102930	PLUG, Pressure 1/16P	4
19	105501	ORIFICE, .094 diameter	1
20	106557	VALVE, Relief	1
21	107269 104410	VALVE, N.C. (holding) COIL, 12 Volt	1 1
22 23	(Ref.)	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6	
23	(nei.)	(Refer to Figure 6-12 for hydraulic hose connections)	'
24	114699	CAP, Plastic Grease	AR
2-7	114000	O/11, 1 Idollo di casc	7.11
*	121095	KIT, Seal repair A	AR
*	105888	KIT, Seal repair B	AR
		,,,	

FIGURE 6-12. SCISSOR ARM HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Lift (For components, refer to Figure 6-11.)	2
2	114578	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6	4
3	110666	BLOCK, Lift manifold	1
	103861	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 2" lg.	2
	104000	WASHER, Lock 1/4"	2
4	104437	FITTING, Plug soc-hd #6	1
5	103090	CONDUIT, Convoluted 1-1/4 O.D. x 28" lg.	2
6	111949	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Lift cylinder 26" lg.	2
7	114463	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Main manifold to lift manifold (Replaces 111873)	1
8	114582	FITTING, Elbow 90° #8orb-#6	1

FIGURE 6-13. BASE, AXLES, AND WHEELS

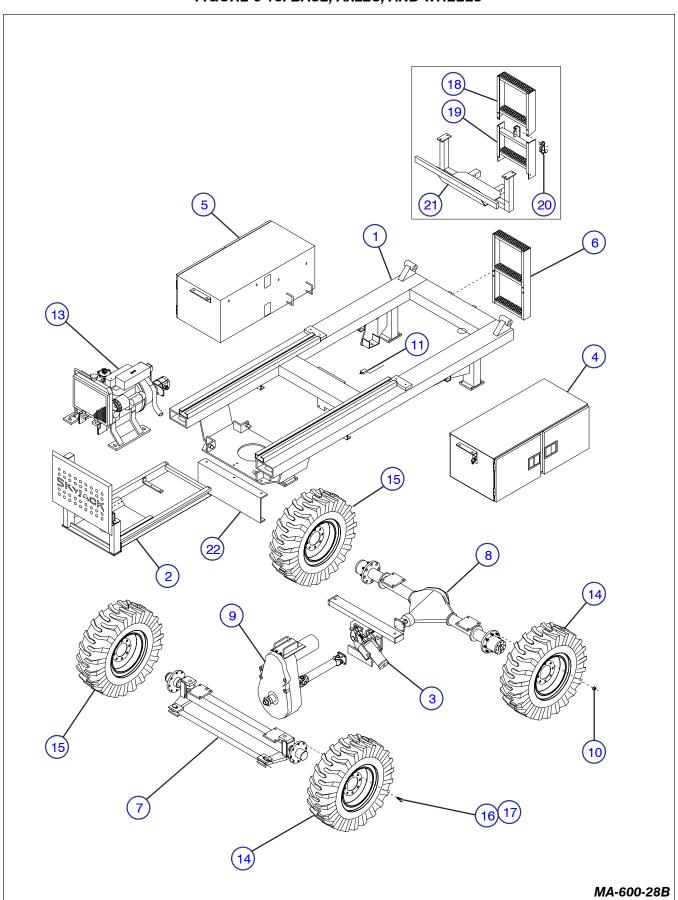


FIGURE 6-13. BASE, AXLES AND WHEELS

	Tradite 0-10. BAGE, AREEG AND WILEEG			
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.	
1	112928	WELDMENT, Base (standard)	1	
	100309	BUSHING	AR	
	100695	BUSHING	AR	
2	(Ref.)	ENGINE ROLL-OUT TRAY ASSEMBLY	1	
	(/	(Refer to Figure 6-42, 6-43)		
3	(Ref.)	DISC BRAKE ASSEMBLY (Refer to Figure 6-17.)	1	
4	(Ref.)	HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC CABINET ASSEMBLY (Refer to Figure 6-31.)	1	
5	(Ref.)	FUEL TANK/HYDRAULIC OIL TANK CABINET ASSEMBLY	1	
	,	(Refer to Figure 6-26.)		
	103473	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 1" lg.	8	
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8"	16	
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	8	
	103978	• NUT, Hex 3/8-16	8	
6	111644	LADDER, 3 Step (standard)	1	
	101632	 BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 3/4" lg. 	4	
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8"	4	
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	4	
7	(Ref.)	AXLE ASSEMBLY, Front idle (for 2WD machines)	1	
	. ,	(Refer to Figure 6-20.)		
	(Ref.)	AXLE ASSEMBLY, Front drive (for 4WD machines)	1	
	. ,	(Refer to Figure 6-21.)		
	126361	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1.75" grade 8	8	
	126286	WASHER, Lock 1/2" grade 8	8	
	123856	• NUT, Hex 1/2-13 grade 8	8	
8	(Ref.)	AXLE ASSEMBLY, Rear drive	1	
		(Refer to Figure 6-25.)		
9	(Ref.)	CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS	1	
		(Refer to Figure 6-23.)		
	300821	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 5" lg.	4	
		Use Part # 103907 (BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1-1/2" lg.) for Machines		
		with Serial # 32272 and below.		
	103470	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	4	
	300822	WASHER, Flat 1/2"	4	
10	103315	NUT, Wheel 5/8-18 (For rear drive axle)	16	
11	111356	SWITCH, End-of-stroke	1	
	110428	PLATE, Limit switch mounting	1	
	110429	PLATE, Limit switch locking (top)	1	
13	(Ref.)	ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS (Refer to Figures 6-48, 6-51, 6-52.)	1	

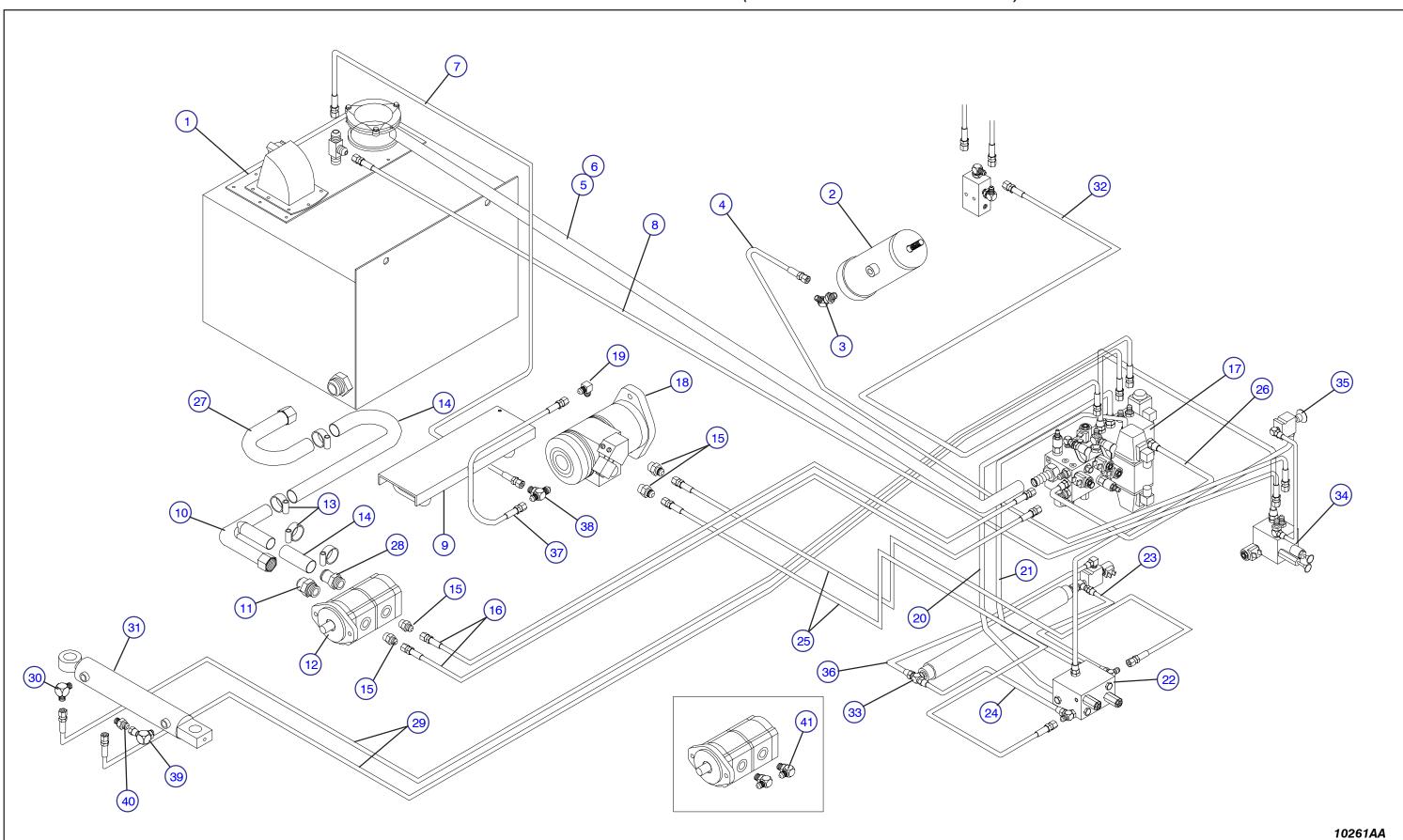
FIGURE 6-13. BASE, AXLES AND WHEELS

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
14	111612L	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (standard)	2
		(30 x 9.5 x 16.5 6 ply air filled)	
	111613L	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (optional)	2
		(30 x 9.5 x 16.5 6 ply foam filled)	
	112654	WHEEL, 8.25 x 16.5 8 Bolt	AR
	112605L	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (optional)	2
		(31 x 15.5 x 15 8 ply air filled)	
	112738L	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (optional)	2
		(31 x 15.5 x 15 8 ply foam filled)	
	111518	• WHEEL, 12 x 15 8 Bolt	AR
15	111612R	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (standard)	2
		(30 x 9.5 x 16.5 6 ply air filled)	
	111613R	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (optional)	2
	110051	(30 x 9.5 x 16.5 6 ply foam filled)	4.5
	112654	• WHEEL, 8.25 x 16.5 8 Bolt	AR
	112605R	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (optional)	2
	110700D	(31 x 15.5 x 15 8 ply air filled)	2
	112738R	WHEEL/TIRE ASSEMBLY (optional)	2
	111518	(31 x 15.5 x 15 8 ply foam filled) • WHEEL, 12 x 15 8 Bolt	AR
16	103198	BOLT, Wheel 5/8-18 (For front idle axle)	16
17	103196	NUT, Wheel 5/8-18 (For front drive axle)	16
		NOTE: Items 18 thru 21 are for machines	
		with Dual Fuel Option.	
18	111628	LADDER, Upper section	1
	101632	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 3/4" lg.	4
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8"	4
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	4
19	111594	LADDER, Lower section	1
	103874	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 2-3/4" lg.	2
	104606	• NUT, Lock 3/8-16"	2
20	102780	LATCH, Ladder lock	1
	111534	KNOB, Latch	1
	103855	• • BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 1/2" lg.	1
	104000	WASHER, Lock 1/4"	1
21	114211	WELDMENT, Propane cylinder carrier	1
22	111549	GUARD, Front axle	1

SJ-600 Series Engine Powered 112715

SECTION 6, Page 43

June 2001

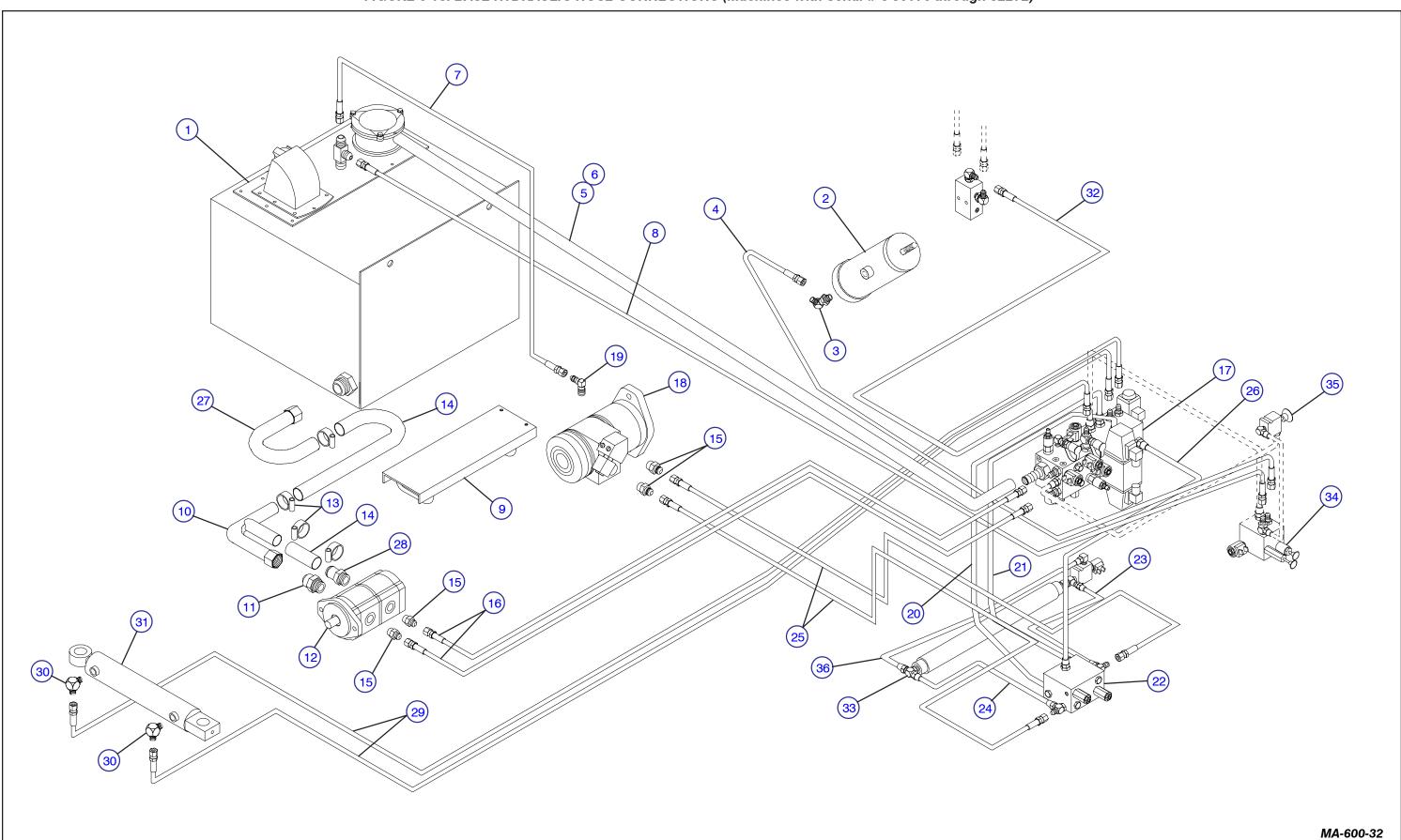


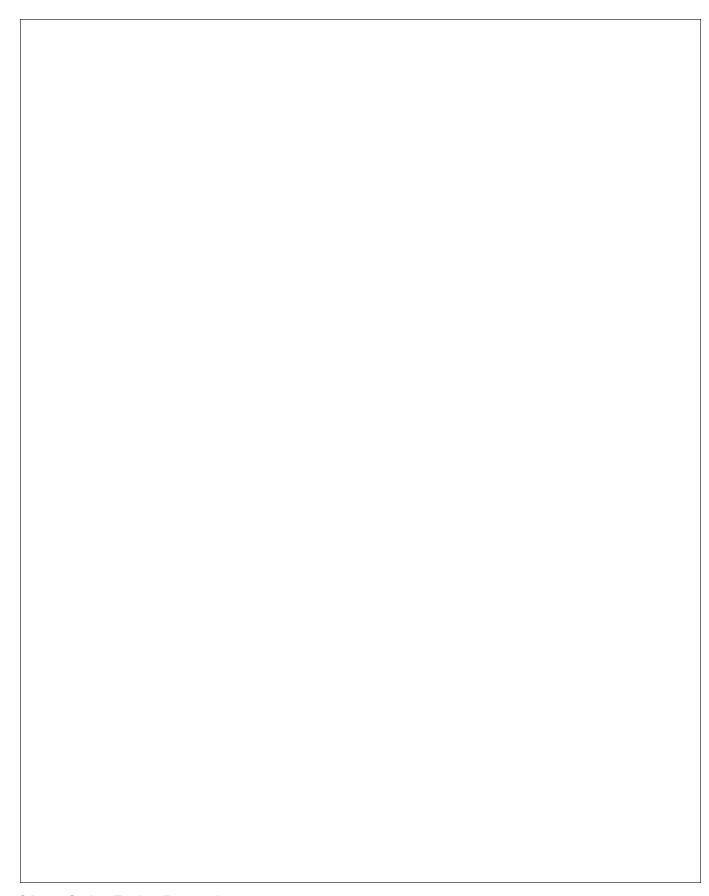
NOTES

SJ-600 Series Engine Powered 112715

FIGURE 6-14. BASE HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS (Machines With Serial # 32273 and Above)

Index	Skyjack	Description	Units
No.	Part No.		per Assy.
1	(Ref.)	COVER, Hydraulic tank	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-29)	-
2	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASS'Y, Disc brake	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-18)	-
3	105447	FITTING, Elbow #8orb-#8	1
4	114383	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Brake 1/2" x 96" lg.	1
5	103320	CLAMP, Worm #16	2
6	103033	HOSE, Suction 1" I.D.	AR
7	113352	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Return 3/8" x 56" lg.	1
8	114396	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Relief 1/2" x 74" lg.	1 1
9	114317	CARRIER, Hose	1
10	114322	TUBE, Suction pump 1-1/4"	1
11	114328	FITTING, Connector #16-#20S	1
12	110460	PUMP, Hydraulic (Diesel engine)	1
	114201	PUMP, Hydraulic, (Gas or LP engine)	1
13	114326	CLAMP, Hose 1-1/4"	4
14	114327	HOSE, Suction 1-1/4" I.D.	63"
15	103071	FITTING, Connector #10orb-#8	4
16	112545	HOSE ASSEMBLY, 1/2" x 157"	2
17	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-36)	-
18	(Ref.)	MOTOR, Hydraulic drive	1
19	113348	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-23) FITTING, Elbow 90°	1
20	114134	TUBE, Motion control to main manifold	
21	114134	TUBE, Motion control to main manifold	
22	(Ref.)	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Motion control	
	(1101.)	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-39)	'-
23	114132	TUBE, R,H. cushion cylinder	1
24	114133	TUBE, L.H. cushion cylinder	1
25	114144	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Drive 1/2" x 24" lg.	2
26	114131	TUBE, Return motion to main manifold	1
27	114324	TUBE, Suction tank 1-1/4"	1
28	114325	FITTING, Connector	1
29	112543	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Steering 1/4" x 116" lg.	2
30	114578	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6 (Replaces 103073)	1
31	(Ref.)	CYLINDER, Steering (Refer to Fig. 6-19)	1
32	114463	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Main man. to lift manifold	1 1
33	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Cushion	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-38)	-
34	(Ref.)	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Auto reset	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-34)	-
35	(Ref.)	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Manual lwrg	1
36	102522	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-32) HOSE ASSEMBLY, Cushion cylinder 1/4" x 24.5"	1
37	121601	HOSE ASSEMBLY, 1/4" x 6" lg.	
38	121602	FITTING, Tee #4SAE #6JIC #6JIC	'1
39	355083	FITTING, Elbow 90°	'1
40	355084	FITTING, Male Union #6orb-#6orb	
41	120054	FITTING, elbow	2
	1,2000	Tition older	-





NOTES

SJ-600 Series Engine Powered 112715

FIGURE 6-15. BASE HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS (Machines With Serial # 30170 through 32272)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	(Ref.)	COVER, Hydraulic tank	1
	, ,	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-29 & 6-30)	_
2	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASS'Y, Disc brake	1
	, ,	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-18)	_
3	105447	FITTING, Elbow #8orb-#8	1
4	114383	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Brake 1/2" x 96" lg.	1
5	103320	CLAMP, Worm #16	2
6	103033	HOSE, Suction 1" I.D.	AR
7	113352	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Return 3/8" x 56" lg.	1
8	114396	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Relief 1/2" x 74" lg.	1
9	114317	CARRIER, Hose	1
10	114322	TUBE, Suction pump 1-1/4"	1
11	114328	FITTING, Connector #16-#20S	1
12	110460	PUMP, Hydraulic (Diesel engine)	1
	114201	PUMP, Hydraulic, (Gas or LP engine)	1
13	114326	CLAMP, Hose1-1/4"	4
14	114327	HOSE, Suction 1-1/4" I.D.	63"
15	103071	FITTING, Connector #10orb-#8	4
16	112545	HOSE ASSEMBLY, 1/2" x 157"	2
17	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	1
	, ,	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-36 & 6-37)	-
18	(Ref.)	MOTOR, Hydraulic drive	1
	, , ,	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-24)	_
19	113348	FITTING, Elbow 90°	1
20	114134	TUBE, Motion control to main manifold	1
21	114135	TUBE, Motion control to main manifold	1
22	(Ref.)	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Motion cntrl	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-39)	-
23	114132	TUBE, R,H. cushion cylinder	1
24	114133	TUBE, L.H. cushion cylinder	1
25	114144	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Drive 1/2" x 24" lg.	2
26	114131	TUBE, Return motion to main manifold	1
27	114324	TUBE, Suction tank 1-1/4"	1
28	114325	FITTING, Connector	1
29	112543	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Steering 1/4" x 116" lg.	2
30	114578	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6 (Replaces 103073)	2
31	(Ref.)	CYLINDER, Steering	1
	, ,	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-19)	-
32	114463	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Main man. to lift manifold	1
33	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Cushion	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-38)	_
34	(Ref.)	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Auto reset	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-34)	_
35	(Ref.)	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Manual Iwrg	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-32)	_
36	102522	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Cushion cylinder 1/4" x 24.5"	1

SECTION 6, Page 47

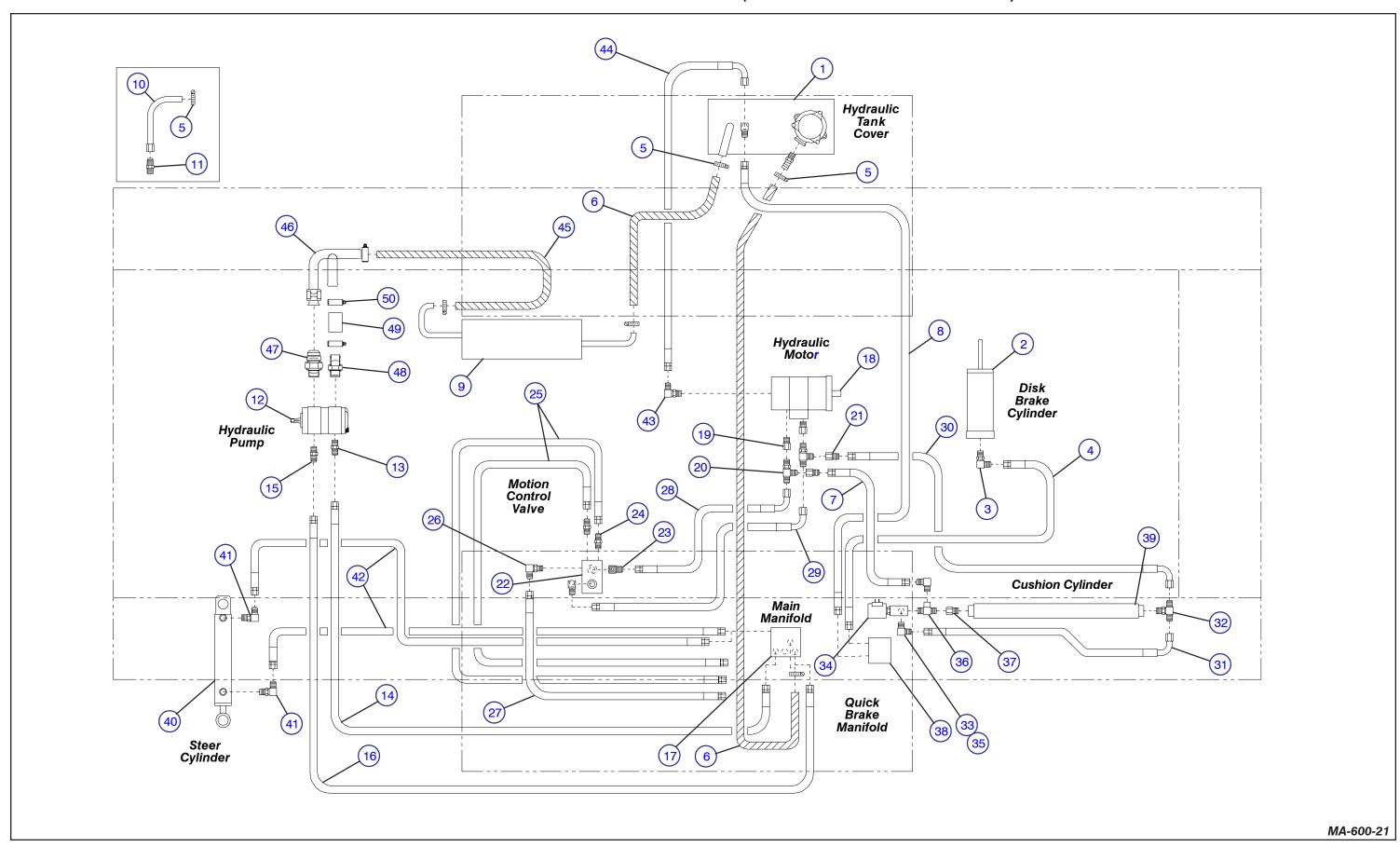


FIGURE 6-16. BASE HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS (Machines With Serial # 30169 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	(Ref.)	COVER, Hydraulic tank	1
	(* ****)	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-30)	_
2	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Disc brake	1
	,	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-18)	_
3	105447	FITTING, Elbow #8orb-#8	1
4	113385	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Brake 98" Ig.	1
5	103320	CLAMP, Worm #16	6
6	103033	HOSE, Suction 1" ID	AR
7	109131	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Motor to free-wheeling valve 21" lg.	1
8	111859	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Quick brake manifold to tank 74" lg.	1
9	111807	WELDMENT, Hose carrier/suction tube	1
10	112890	TUBE, Pump suction 1" OD	1
11	112021	FITTING, Connector #16orb-#16	1
12	114201	PUMP, Dual inlet (.366/.671) (For machines with Kubota gas engine)	1
	110460	PUMP, Dual inlet (.488/.854) (For machines with Kubota diesel engine)	1
		(Replacement for single inlet pump by also ordering items 45 through 50)	
13	103307	FITTING, Connector #10orb-#6	1
14	112544	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Small pump 156" lg.	1
15	103071	FITTING, Connector #10orb-#8	1
16	112545	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Large pump 157" lg.	1
17	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-37)	-
18	(Ref.)	MOTOR, Hydraulic drive	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-24)	-
19	104436	FITTING, Reducer #10orb-#8orb	2
20	110554	FITTING, Tee #8orb-#8-#8	2
21	110498	FITTING, Reducer #8-#6	2
22	110434	MOTION CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	1
23	105447	FITTING, Elbow 90° #8orb-#8	2
24	102659	FITTING, Connector #8orb-#8	2
25	111858	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Main manifold to M.C.V. 30" lg.	2
26	102665	FITTING, Elbow 90° #8orb-#6	1
27	111863	HOSE ASSEMBLY, M.C.V. drain 39" lg.	1
28	110471	HOSE ASSEMBLY, M.C.V. to motor 18" lg.	1
29	111357	HOSE ASSEMBLY, M.C.V. to motor 20" lg.	1
30	110566	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Motor to cushion cylinder 56" lg.	1
31	102522	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Free-wheeling valve to cushion cylinder 24-1/2" lg.	1
32	104660	FITTING, Tee #6orb-#6-#6	1
33	103324	FITTING, Elbow 90 #4P-#6	2
		Parts list continued on following page.	

SJ-600 Series Engine Powered 112715

FIGURE 6-16. BASE HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS (Machines With Serial # 30169 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from preceding page.	
34	(Ref.)	FREE-WHEELING VALVE ASSEMBLY	-
	103615	BLOCK, Valve	1
	112218	VALVE, N.O.	1
	103613	COIL, 12 Volt	1
35	113343	ORIFICE, .104" Diameter	1
36	103245	FITTING, Tee #4P-#4P	1
37	106554	FITTING, Reducer #4P-#6orb	1
38	(Ref.)	QUICK BRAKE MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-35)	-
39	107752	CYLINDER, Cushion	1
40	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Steer	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-19)	-
41	114578	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6 (Replaces 103073)	2
42	112543	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Steer 116" lg.	2
43	113348	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#4	1
44	113352	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Motor 56" Ig.	1
		NOTE: Items #45 through #50 are replacement parts for any model with single inlet pump.	
45	114327	HOSE, Suction 1-1/4" diameter	1
	102918	HOSE, Clear spacer 3" lg.	1
46	114322	TUBE, Dual inlet suction	1
47	114328	FITTING, Connector #16orb-#20	1
48	114325	FITTING, Pump	1
49	114327	HOSE, Suction 1-1/4" diameter 5-1/2" lg.	1
50	114326	CLAMP, Hose 1-1/4"	4

SECTION 6, Page 49

FIGURE 6-17. DISC BRAKE ASSEMBLY

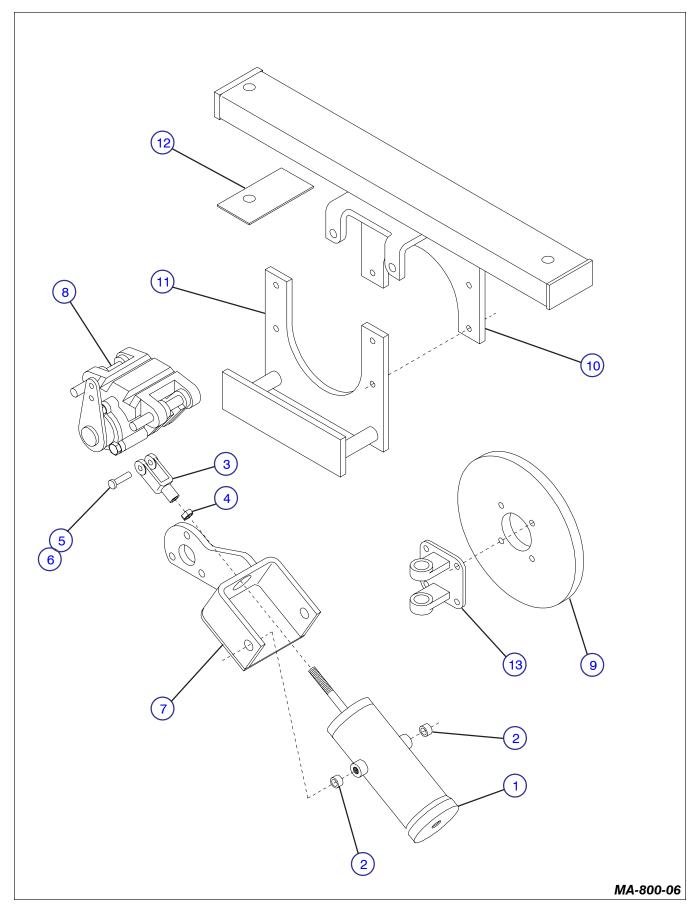
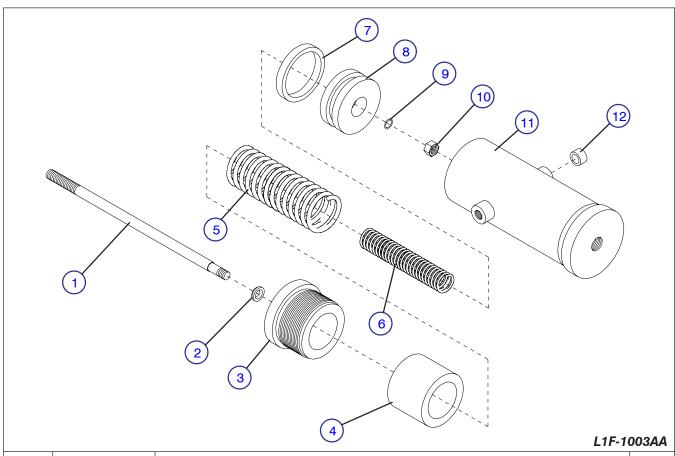


FIGURE 6-17. DISC BRAKE ASSEMBLY

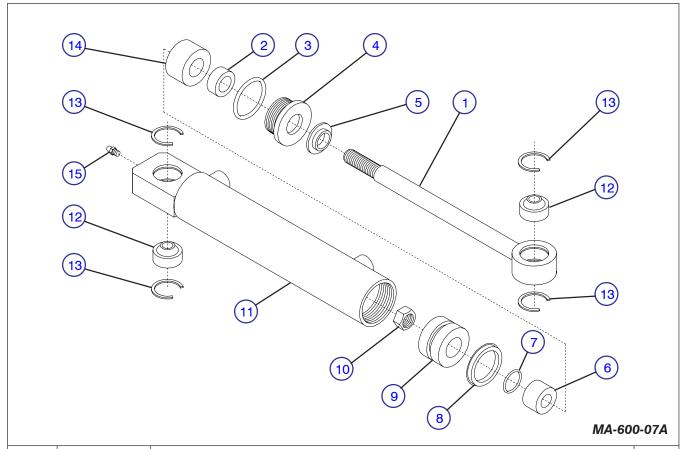
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Disc brake	1
	,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-18.)	
2	109579	SPACER, Cylinder mounting	2
3	109599	CLEVIS, Rod end 1/2-20	1
4	109598	NUT, Jam 1/2-20	1
5	109600	PIN, Clevis	1
6	109601	PIN, Cotter	1
7	109580	BRACKET, Brake cylinder	1
	103911	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1" lg.	2
	103470	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	2
	103468	WASHER, Flat 1/2"	2
8	109602	CALIPER ASSEMBLY, Disc brake	1
	113731	KIT, Disc pad (Set of 2)	AR
	103909	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1-1/4" lg.	3
	103470	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	3
	115347	LEVER, Brake Actuator	1
9	110529	DISC, 11" Diameter brake	1
	103872	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 2-1/4" lg.	4
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	4
	103978	NUT, Hex 3/8-16	4
10	111570	SUPPORT, Disc brake tube	1
	100845	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/8-11 x 3-1/2" lg. grade 8	2
	100352	WASHER, Flat 5/8"	4
	111577	NUT, Lock 5/8-11 (special)	2
	103909	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1-1/4" lg.	2
	107949	• NUT, Jam 1/2-13	2
11	111117	WELDMENT, Brake skid	1
	103872	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 2-1/4" lg.	4
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	4
	103978	• NUT, Hex 3/8-16	8
12	111961	PAD, Brake support	2
13	111159	FLANGE, Drive shaft yoke	1
	300603	• BOLT, Hex-hd. 7/16-13 x 2" lg.	4
	104636	WASHER, Lock 7/16"	4
	300605	• NUT, Hex 7/16-13	4

FIGURE 6-18. DISC BRAKE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



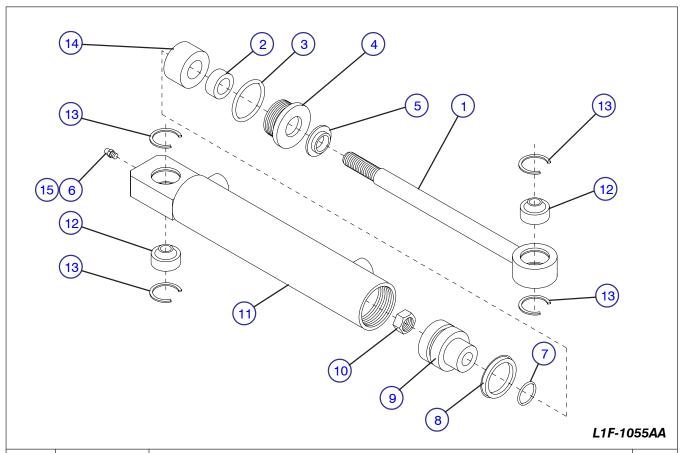
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
A	120412	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Disc brake	-
1	120631	ROD, Brake cylinder	1
*2	109597	WIPER, Brake rod	1
3	120409	GLAND, Front end	1
4	109573	SPACER, Stroke limit	1
5	109604	SPRING, Outer	1
6	109603	SPRING, Inner	1
*7	116364	SEAL, Piston	1
8	120630	• PISTON	1
*9	120632	O-RING, Piston	1
10	111803	• NUT, Hex 7/16-20	1
11	120411	WELDMENT, Cylinder barrel	1
12	109579	SPACER, Mounting	2
		* Part of Seal Repair Kit, 112274.	

FIGURE 6-19A. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 32328 and Below)



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1 111111111	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Steer (2WD/4WD) ROD, Steering SEAL, Steering rod O-RING, Gland GLAND WIPER, Rod SPACER, Piston O-RING, Piston SEAL, Piston PISTON, Cylinder NUT, Lock 5/8-11 grade C WELDMENT, Cylinder barrel BEARING, Spherical RING, Retaining SPACER, Stroke limit FITTING, Grease KIT, Seal repair	per

FIGURE 6-19B. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
A	121086	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Steer (2WD/4WD)	-
1 *2 *3 4 *5 6 *7 *8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	113347 113350 120438 120401 113349 103513 110976 107935 120633 103830 121115 102025 104114 113355 132565	 ROD, Steering SEAL, Steering rod O-RING, Gland GLAND, Front end WIPER, Rod FITTING, Grease O-RING, Piston SEAL, Piston PISTON, Cylinder NUT, Lock 5/8-11 grade C WELDMENT, Cylinder barrel BEARING, Spherical RING, Retaining SPACER, Stroke limit CAP, Grease fitting 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1
*	121108	KIT, Seal repair	AR

FIGURE 6-20. FRONT IDLE AXLE ASSEMBLY (For 2-Wheel Drive Machines)

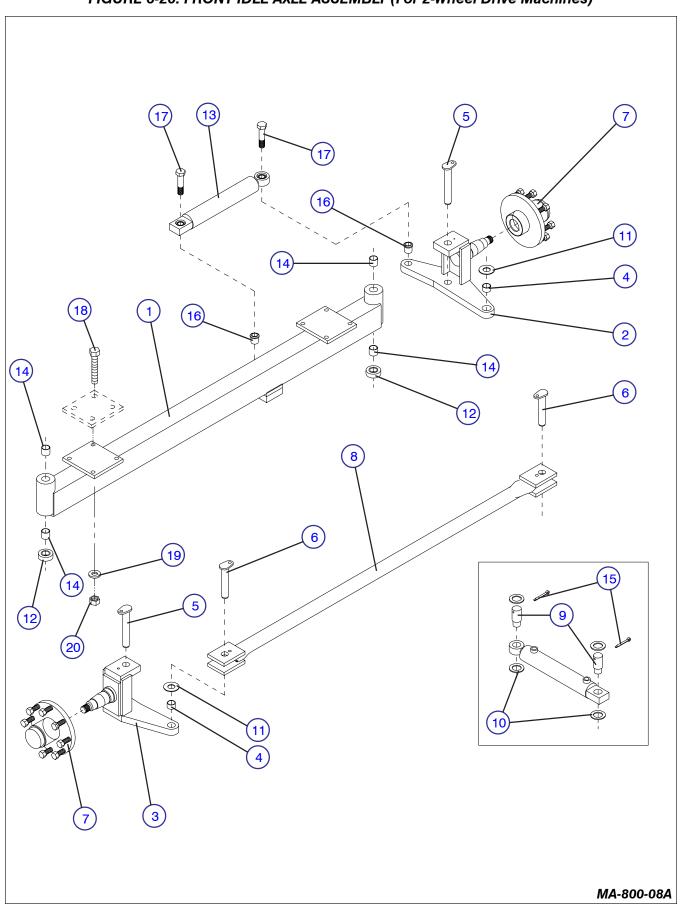


FIGURE 6-20. FRONT IDLE AXLE ASSEMBLY (For 2-Wheel Drive Machines)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
A	112031	AXLE ASSEMBLY, Front idle	_
1	111585	WELDMENT, Front idle axle	1
2	111756	WELDMENT, Spindle arm RH	1
3	111755	WELDMENT, Spindle arm LH	1
4	100309	BUSHING	3
5	102230	PIN, Spindle	2
	103932	• • BOLT, Soc-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	2
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	2
6	102229	PIN, Tie bar	2
	103935	• • BOLT, Soc-hd 5/16-18 x 1/2" lg.	2
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	2
7	107908	HUB ASSEMBLY, Front wheel	2
	102646	WASHER, Flat	2
	102905	HUB, Front wheel	2
	103004	BEARING, Outer cone	2
	103009	BEARING, Inner cone	2
	103085	• • PIN, Cotter 3/16" x 1-1/2" lg.	2
	103145	SEAL, Grease	2
	103198	BOLT, Wheel	16
	103220	CAP, Dust	2
	103239	• • BEARING	2
	104351	NUT, Castle 1"-14	2
8	111588	WELDMENT, Tie bar	1
9	102028	PIN, Steer cylinder (Used with earlier Cylinder, 105325)	2
	103910	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1-1/4" lg.	2
	103470	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	2
	101806	WASHER, Cylinder pin 5/16" thk.	2
10	101520	• WASHER, Nylon 1-9/32" x 2" x 1/8" thk.	4
11	103264	WASHER, Bronze 1" x 2" x 1/8" thk.	2
12	101801	BEARING, Thrust	2
13	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Steer	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-19)	-
		(Replaces earlier cylinders by also ordering items 16 and 17.)	
14	100695	• BUSHING, 1"ID x 1-1/2" lg.	4
15	103972	• PIN, Cotter 1/4" x 2" lg.	2
16	113432	SLEEVE, Cylinder mounting bolt	2
17	113489	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/4-10 x 3-1/4" lg. grade 8	2
	103990	WASHER, Flat 3/4"	2
	104002	WASHER, Lock 3/4"	2
	100252	• NUT, Jam 3/4-10	2
18	126361	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1.75" grade 8	8
19	126286	WASHER, Lock 1/2" grade 8	8
20	123856	• NUT, Hex 1/2-13 grade 8	8

FIGURE 6-21. FRONT AXLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY (4WD)

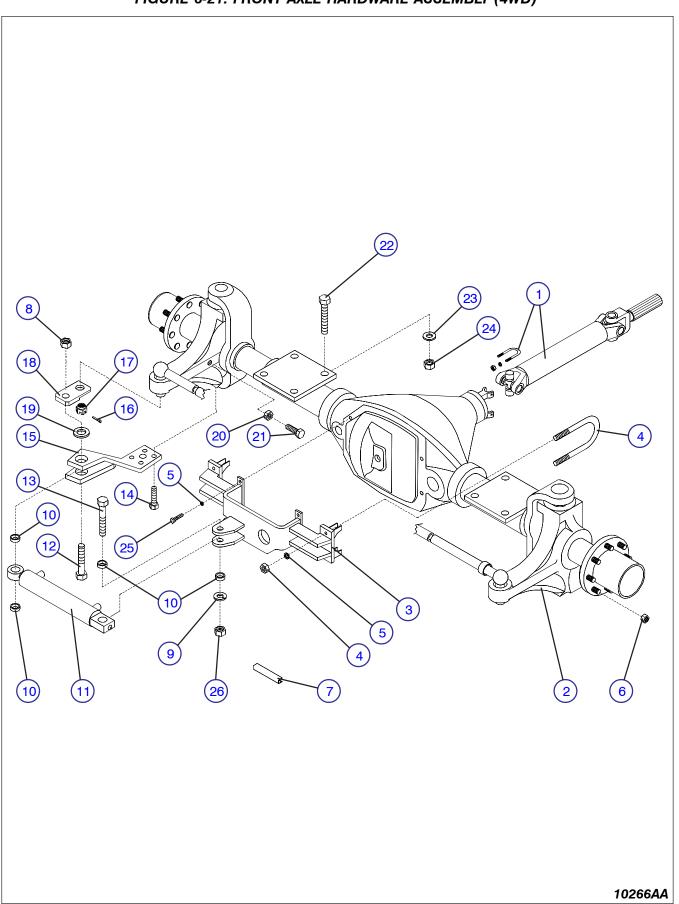


FIGURE 6-21. FRONT AXLE HARDWARE ASSEMBLY (4WD)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	(Ref.)	SHAFT ASSEMBLY, Front drive	1
	()	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-23 or 6-24)	_
2	(Ref.)	AXLE, Front	1
	, ,	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-22)	-
3	109775	BRACKET, Steering arm	1
4	300689	CLAMP, 3" U-Bolt	2
	117417	CLIP, Locking (Serial #'s below 31390)	4
	117430	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 1-1/4" (Serial #'s below 31390)	4
5	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	8
6	103315	NUT, Wheel	16
7	300690	TRIM, 1/2"	5"
8	100252	NUT, Jam 3/4-10	1
9	104002	WASHER, Lock 3/4"	2
10	102028	SPACER, Steering Clevis	4
11	(Ref.)	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, Steer	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-19)	-
12	103893	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/4-10 x 3-1/2" Ig Grade 8	1
13	113489	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/4-10 x 3-1/4" Ig Grade 8	1
14	114740	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-20 x 1-3/4" lg.	4
15	102030	ARM, Steering	1
16	300792	PIN, Cotter 3/32 x 1-1/4" lg.	1
17	120191	NUT, Tie Rod Castle Hex	1
18	120845	WELDMENT, Steering arm Support (Must use Castle Nut #120191)	1
		Both part numbers 120845 & 120191 MUST be ordered for	
		Machines with Serial #'s 32004 & Below	
19	103264	WASHER, Bronze 2" O.D. x 1" I.D.	1
20	109598	NUT, Hex jam 1/2-20	1
21	114679	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-20 x 2-1/4" lg.	1
22	126361	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1.75" grade 8	8
23	126286	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	8
24	123856	NUT, Hex 1/2-13	8
25	103473	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 1" lg.	4
26	705240	NUT, Hex head 3/4 - 10	1

FIGURE 6-22. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY (4WD)

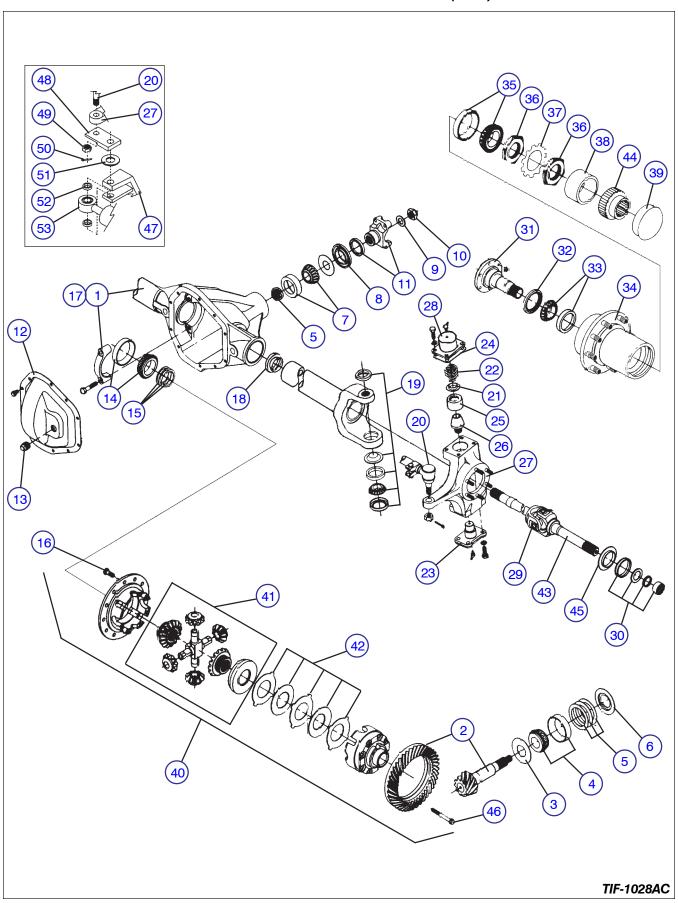


FIGURE 6-22. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY (4WD)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy
Α	111583	MODIFIED AXLE ASSEMBLY, Front drive	-
-	103337	AXLE ASSEMBLY, Front drive (DANA 60B)	1
1	\$	HOUSING W/BEARING CAPS, Front drive axle	1
2	113927	DRIVE GEAR AND PINION SET	1
3	113928	SLINGER, Inner pinion	1
4	113880	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Inner pinion	
5	113929	KIT, Pinion adjusting shim	AR
6	113930	SLINGER, Inner pinion bearing	1
7	113883	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Outer pinion	1
8	113884	SEAL, Pinion	1
9	113885	WASHER, Pinion nut	1
10	113886	NUT, Pinion	1
11	113887	YOKE ASSEMBLY, End	1
12	108394	COVER, Carrier	1
13	113888	PLUG, Carrier cover	1
14	113889	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Differential	2
15	113931	KIT, Differential bearing shim	AR
16	113932	BOLT, Drive gear	12
17	113892	PLUG, Vent	1
18	113933	SEAL AND GUIDE ASSEMBLY	1
19	108392	KIT, King pin seal and bearing TIT DOD ASSEMBLY.	AR
20	113934	TIE ROD ASSEMBLY THE ROD THE ROD	1
	\$	TIE ROD TIE ROD TIE	1
	113792	END, Tie rod RH FND Tie rod HH	1
01	113793	END, Tie rod LH DETAINED Spring	1
21 22	113895 113896	RETAINER, Spring SPRING, Upper king pin	2
23	113897	SPRING, Upper king pinCAP, Lower king pin	2 2
24	113898	GASKET, Upper king pin	2
25	108388	BUSHING, Upper king pin	2
26	105817	PIN, Upper king	2
27	113732	KNUCKLE, Steering LH (shown)	1
	113733	KNUCKLE, Steering RH (opposite)	1
28	113899	CAP, Upper king pin	2
29	113900	JOINT, Universal drive	2
30	113901	KIT, Spindle bearing and seal	AR
31	113902	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	2
32	108393	SEAL, Wheel hub	2
33	108390	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Inner hub	2
34	113903	HUB, Wheel	2
	111719	STUD, Wheel	16
35	108391	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Outer hub	2
36	113904	NUT, Bearing retaining	2
37	113905	WASHER, Retaining nut lock	2
38	119180	SPACER, Drive gear	2
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-22. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY (4WD) (Continued)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	113907 113935 113936 113937 117082 119179 708440 ????? 102030 120845 120191 122071 103264 102028 (Ref.)	CAP, Hub DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY FIG. GEAR SET, Internal differential FIG. KIT, Disc and plate FIG. KIT, Disc and plate FIG. SHAFT AND JOINT ASSEMBLY (Includes item #29) FIG. GEAR, Drive FIG. SLINGER FIG. BOLT, Differential case bolt FIG. WELDMENT, Steering arm FIG. WELDMENT, Steer arm support (must use castle nut 120191) FIG. CASTLE NUT FIG. COTTER PIN, 1/8 X2" FIG. WASHER, Bronze FIG. SPACER FIG. STEER CYLINDER FOR components, refer to Figure 6-19)	2 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 2 AR

FIGURE 6-23A. CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS (Haessler Drive Serial # 1691 and Above)

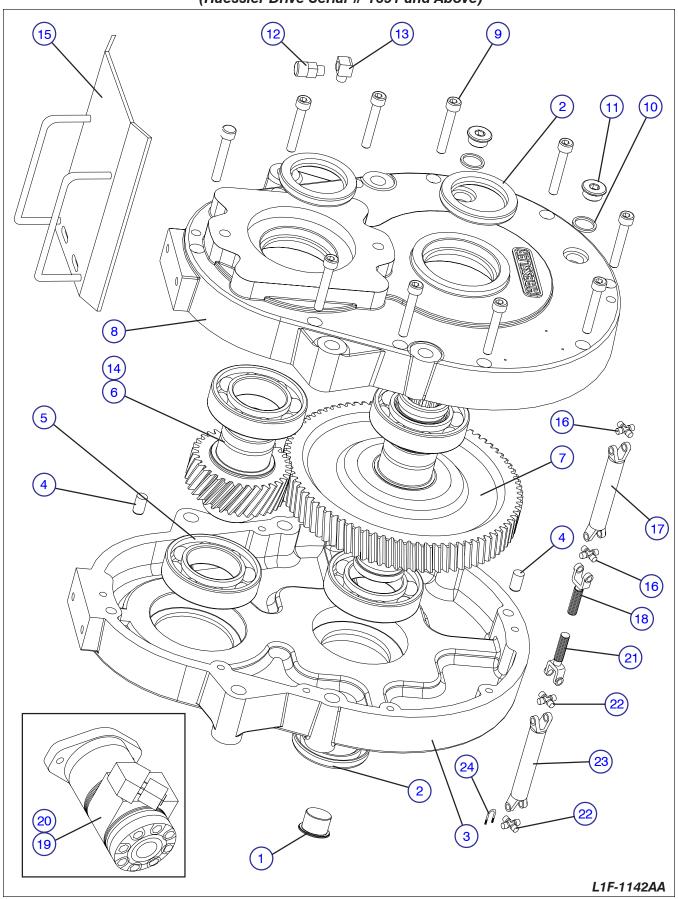


FIGURE 6-23A. CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS (Haessler Drive Serial # 1691 and Above)

	(Haessier Drive Serial # 1691 and Above)				
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.		
Α	900550	CENTER DRIVE Assembly	_		
1	121629	CAP, Output Shaft (2WD)	1		
2	900328	• SEAL, Lip	3		
3	900408	HOUSING, Transfer Case, Front	1		
4	900080	PIN, Dowel	2		
5	900321	• BEARING, 6210	4		
6	900547	GEAR, Input Shaft	1		
7	121554	ASSEMBLY, Output Shaft and Gear	1		
8	900407	HOUSING, Transfer Case, Rear	1		
9	900283	• BOLT, M8X1.25X50	10		
10	900072	SEAL, Drain Plug	2		
11	900643	PLUG, Oil Drain	1		
12	900370	BREATHER	1		
13	900553	• FITTING, 90°	1		
14	900414	• SHIM	1		
15	114126	PLATE, Center Drive Motor Cover and Hose Bracket	1		
16	105863	KIT, Universal joint	AR		
17	121585	SHAFT, Rear drive	1		
18	103099	YOKE	AR		
	900542	BOOT, Output Shaft	AR		
19	109311	MOTOR, 2 Speed drive	1		
	103623	VALVE, Series/parallel	1		
	355113	MANIFOLD, Motor	1		
	103613	COIL, Series/parallel valve	1		
	115340	CHECK BALL	4		
	115338	SEAL KIT MARKARE BY MARKARE	1		
20	(Ref.)	HARDWARE, Drive Motor Mounting	-		
	103910	BOLT, 1/2"-13 x 1.25" Grade 8 (Use Loctite 242 or equivalent)	2		
	103470	WASHER, 1/2" Lock	2		
		Following items are used on 4WD machines			
21	103099	YOKE	AR		
	900542	BOOT, Output Shaft	AR		
22	105863	KIT, Universal joint	AR		
23	111544	SHAFT, Front drive	1		
24	103084	U-BOLT KIT	1		
25	900655	KIT, SERVICE (9 Pieces)			
		(Consists of items 2(3), 10(2) & 12(1))			

FIGURE 6-23B. CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS (Haessler Drive Serial # 1690 and Below)

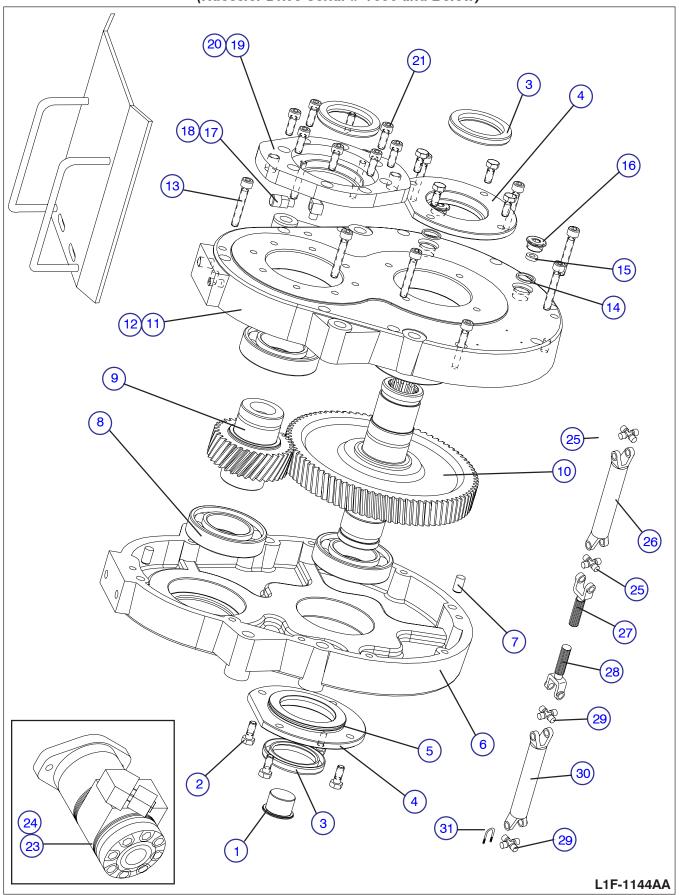


FIGURE 6-23B. CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS (Haessler Drive Serial # 1690 and Below)

Index	Skyjack	Description	Units per
No.	Part No.		Assy.
Α	900550	CENTER DRIVE Assembly	_
1	121629	CAP, Output Shaft (2WD)	1
2	900329	• BOLT, M8X1.25X15	8
3	900328	SEAL, Lip	3
4	900427	FLANGE, Output Shaft	2
5	900490	O-RING, Flange	3
6	900408	HOUSING, Transfer Case, Front	1
7	900080	PIN, Dowel	2
8	900321	• BEARING, 6210	4
9	900547	GEAR, Input Shaft	1
10	121554	Assembly, Output Shaft and Gear	1
11	900407	HOUSING, Transfer Case, Rear	1
12	900071	PLUG, Oil Drain	1
13	900283	• BOLT, M8X1.25X50	10
14	900072	SEAL, Drain Plug	2
15	900650	MAGNET, Ring	1
16	900643	PLUG, Oil Drain	1
17	900370	BREATHER	1
18	900553	• FITTING, 90°	1
19	900336	FLANGE, Hydraulic motor	1
20	900414	• SHIM	1
21	900025	• BOLT, M8X1.25x22	8
22	114126	PLATE, Center Drive Motor Cover And Hose Bracket	1
23	109311	MOTOR, 2 Speed drive	1
	103623	VALVE, Series/parallel	1
	355113	MANIFOLD, Motor	1
	103613	COIL, Series/parallel valve	1
	115340	CHECK BALL	4
	115338	SEAL KIT	1
24	(Ref.)	HARDWARE, Drive Motor Mounting	_
	103910	BOLT, 1/2"-13 x 1.25" Grade 8 (Use Loctite 242 or equivalent)	2
	103470	WASHER, 1/2" Lock	2
25	105863	KIT, Universal joint	AR
26	121585	SHAFT, Rear drive	1
27	103099	YOKE	AR
	900542	BOOT, Output Shaft	AR
		Following items are used on 4WD machines	
28	103099	YOKE	AR
	900542	BOOT, Output Shaft	AR
29	105863	KIT, Universal joint	AR
30	111544	SHAFT, Front drive	1
31	103084	U-BOLT KIT	1
32	900655	KIT, SERVICE (9 Pieces) (Consists of items 3(3), 5(3), 14(2) & 17(1))	

FIGURE 6-24. CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS (Serial # 32272 and Below)

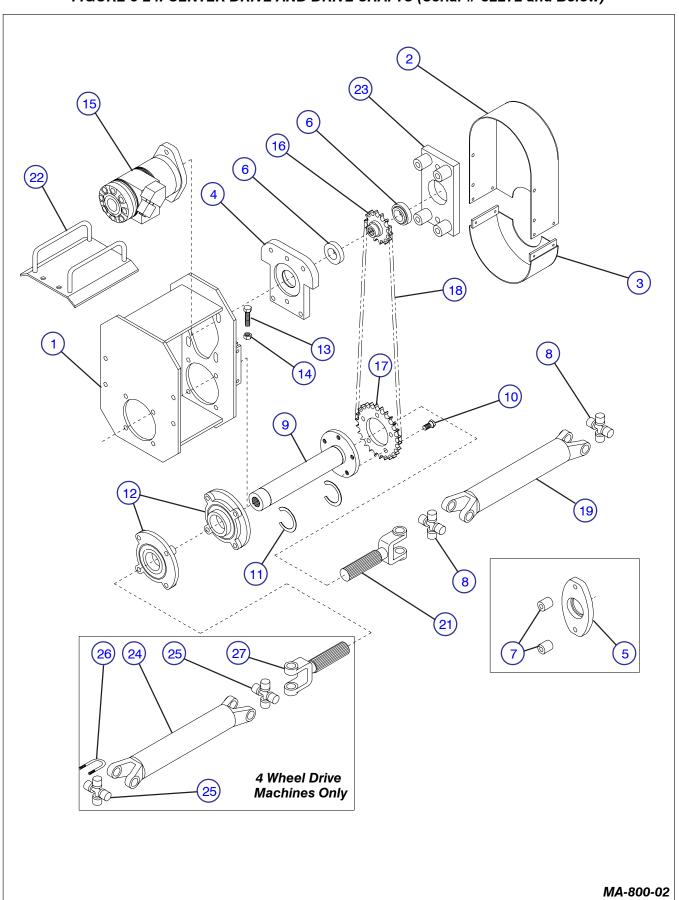


FIGURE 6-24. CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS (Serial # 32272 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	110441	WELDMENT, Center drive box	1
2	108686	COVER, Chain upper	1
	103887	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	4
3	108688	COVER, Chain lower	1
	103855	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 1/2" lg.	4
4	110453	PLATE, Hydraulic motor adjusting	1
	300602	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 3" lg.	2
	103907	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1-1/2" lg. (Older models)	4
	103470	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	4
	103468	WASHER, Flat 1/2"	4
5	110454	PLATE, Drive sprocket bearing	1
		(Machines with serial #. 30418 and below)	
	111420	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 4-1/2" lg.	2
	103470	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	2
	103468	• WASHER, Flat 1/2"	2
	107949	• NUT, Jam 1/2-13	2
6	111138	BEARING	2
7	110459	SPACER, 1-1/8" Diameter x 1-1/4" thk.	2
	105060	(Machines with serial #. 30418 and below)	
8 9	105863	KIT, Universal joint	2
9	101973 102027	SHAFT, Center drive • FITTING, Grease 1/8P	2
10	102027	BOLT, Driven sprocket 1/2-20 x 1-1/2" lg.	5
10	103199	(Refer to Table 5-3 for torque specifications)	3
11	103314	RING, Retaining	2
12	107897	BEARING, Flanged	2
'2	103513	• FITTING, Grease 1/4-28	2
	103904	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 2" lg.	8
	103470	• WASHER, Lock 1/2"	8
	107949	• NUT, Jam 1/2-13	8
13	103905	BOLT, Adjusting 1/2-13 x 2" lg.	2
14	107949	NUT, Adjusting bolt 1/2-13	2
15	109311	MOTOR, 2 Speed drive	1
	103623	VALVE, Series/parallel	1
	355113	MANIFOLD, Motor	1
	103613	COIL, Series parallel valve 12V	1
	111420	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 4-1/2" lg.	1
	400077	• BOLT, Flat socket-hd 1/2-13 x 2-1/2" lg.	1
	115340	BALL, Check	4
	115338	KIT, Seal	1
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-24. CENTER DRIVE AND DRIVE SHAFTS (Serial # 32272 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
16	110456	SPROCKET, Center drive (14T)	1
17	110522	SPROCKET, Center driven (26T)	1
		(Used on early machines) (See NOTE)	
	113564	SPROCKET, Center driven (30T)	1
40	100050	(Used on later machines) (See NOTE)	AD
18	103053	CHAIN, #60 (19 links - 26T sprocket) (21 links - 30T sprocket)	AR
19	111801	SHAFT, Rear drive	1
21	103099	YOKE, Rear drive shaft	1
22	114126	BRACKET, Hose	1
23	114771	PLATE, Center drive sprocket	1
		(Machines with serial # 30419 and above)	
	300602	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 3" lg.	4
		Items 24 thru 27 are used for 4WD machines	
24	111544	SHAFT, Front drive	1
25	105863	KIT, Universal joint	2
26	103084	U-BOLT KIT, Front drive shaft	1
27	103099	YOKE, Front drive shaft	1
		NOTE: Count number of teeth before ordering.	

FIGURE 6-25. REAR DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY

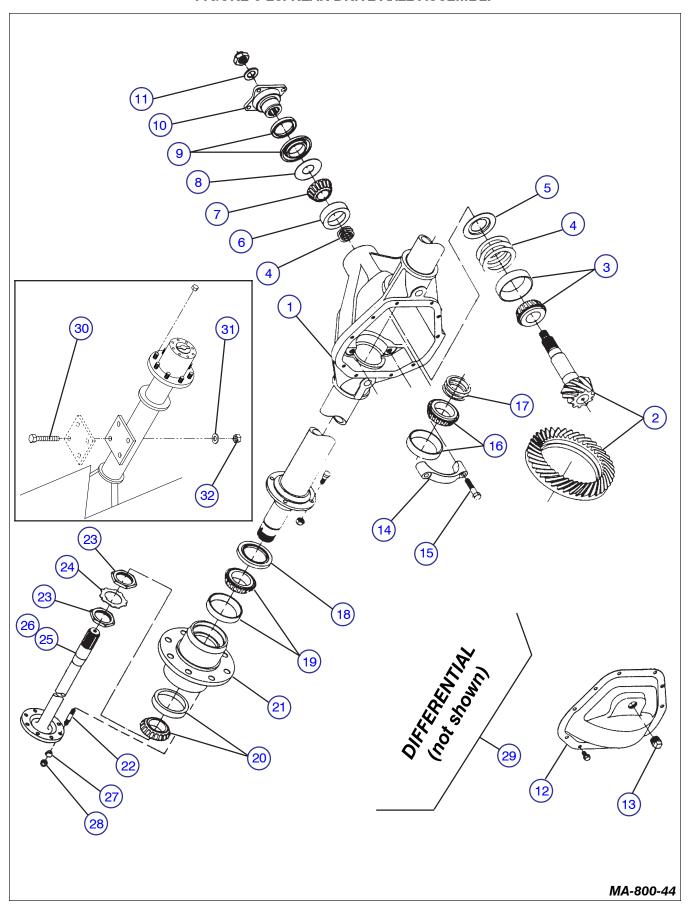
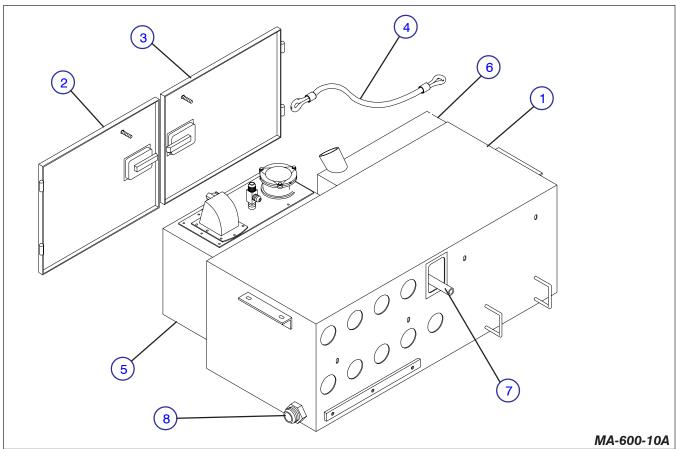


FIGURE 6-25. REAR DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY

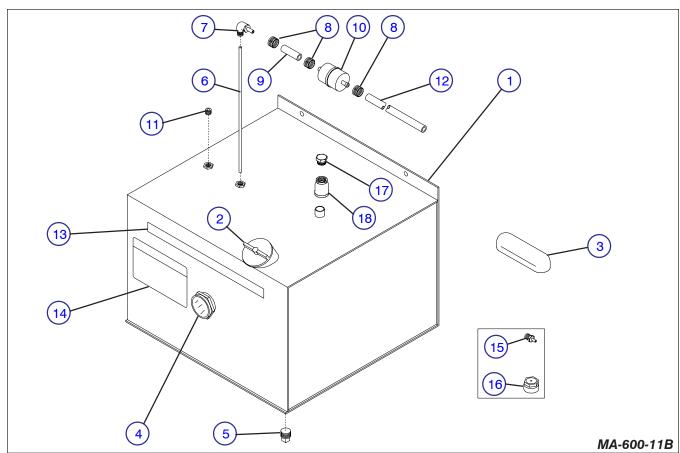
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	111589	AXLE ASSEMBLY, Rear drive (DANA #60A) (Consists of items 1 thru 29)	-
1	\$	HOUSING W/BEARING CAPS, Rear drive axle	1
2	113938	DRIVE GEAR AND PINION ASSEMBLY	1
3	113939	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Inner pinion	1
	110000	(Includes item 4)	'
4	113940	KIT, Pinion adjusting shim	AR
5	113882	SLINGER, Inner pinion	1
6	113883	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Outer pinion	1
7	113930	SLINGER, Inner pinion bearing	1
8	113884	SEAL, Pinion	1
9	113914	YOKE ASSEMBLY, End	1
10	113885	WASHER, Pinion nut	1
11	113886	• NUT, Pinion	1
12	108394	COVER, Carrier	1
13	113888	PLUG, Carrier cover	1
14	\$	CAP, Differential bearing (part of item #1)	2
15	\$	BOLT, Differential bearing cap (part of item #1)	4
16	113889	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Differential	2
17	113912	KIT, Differential shim	AR
18	113941	SEAL, Hub	2
19	113942	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Inner wheel	2
20	113943	BEARING ASSEMBLY, Outer wheel	2
21	113944	HUB, Wheel	2
22	113919	STUD, Axle hub	16
23	113945	NUT, Spindle	4
24	113946	WASHER, Spindle	2
25	114903	SHAFT, Flanged axle LH (short)	1
26	113947	SHAFT, Flanged axle RH (long)	1
27	113924	ADAPTER, Stud nut	16
28	113925	NUT, Stud	16
29	113948	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY (Detroit Locker)	1
		(Service parts not available at time of printing)	
30	106447	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 1-1/2" lg.	8
31	126286	WASHER, Lock 1/2"	8
32	123856	• NUT, Hex 1/2-13	8
		\$ Not available, order complete assembly	
		Trot available, order complete accomisty	

FIGURE 6-26. FUEL TANK/HYDRAULIC OIL TANK CABINET ASSEMBLY



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy
1	114309	WELDMENT, Fuel tank/hydraulic oil tank cabinet	1
2	112014	DOOR, Fuel tank access	1
	103628	• SEAL, Door (72-3/4" total)	AR
	101541	HANDLE W/LOCK, Recessed	1
	111944	• • KEY, Door #CH501	AR
3	111152	DOOR, Hydraulic oil tank access	1
	103628	• SEAL, Door (72-3/4" total)	AR
	101541	HANDLE W/LOCK, Recessed	1
	111944	• • KEY, Door #CH501	AR
4	116052	LANYARD, Door stop 18" lg. (Replaces 104104)	2
	103980	NUT, Hex 1/4-20	8
	103995	WASHER, Lock 1/4"	4
5	(Ref.)	TANK ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic oil	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-29. or 6-30)	-
	103473	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 1" lg.	2
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8"	2
	112601	NUT, Hex flange lock 3/8-16	2
6	(Ref.)	TANK ASSEMBLY, Fuel	1
		(For components, refer to Figure 6-27 or 6-28.)	-
	103473	• BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 1" lg.	2
	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8"	2
	112601	NUT, Hex flange lock 3/8-16	2
7	108675	CONDUIT, Convoluted (edge protection) 40" lg.	1
8	114329	FITTING, Reducer 3/4 x 1/2	1

FIGURE 6-27. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY - Gasoline Engines



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	111134	TANK ASSEMBLY, Fuel	-
		(Consists of items 1 and 2)	
1	(Ref.)	WELDMENT, Fuel tank	1
2	113848	CAP, Filler w/spring	1
3	113399	VENT, Breather (Later models up serial #. 31274)	1
	114723	• SCREW, Soc-hd set 1/4-20 x 1/4"	1
4	101360	GAUGE, Fuel level	1
5	103339	PLUG, Drain	1
6	112588	TUBE, Fuel line	1
7	102907	FITTING, Elbow fuel line (Replaces 103164)	1
8	103321	CLAMP, Hose	3
9	102984	HOSE, Fuel tank to fuel filter 3" lg.	1
10	102764	FILTER, In-line fuel	1
11	102932	PLUG, Hollow hex 1/4P	1
12	102984	HOSE, Fuel filter to fuel pump 158" lg.	1
13	102960	LABEL, Use gasoline only	1
14	106694	LABEL, Danger, explosion hazard	1
15	\$	FITTING, Hose barb (Order 102907)	1
16	101359	VENT, Fuel tank breather (Early models)	1
17	355028	VENT, Breather (serial # 31275 and above)	1
18	355029	COUPLING, Red. (serial # 31275 and above)	1

FIGURE 6-28. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY - Diesel Engines

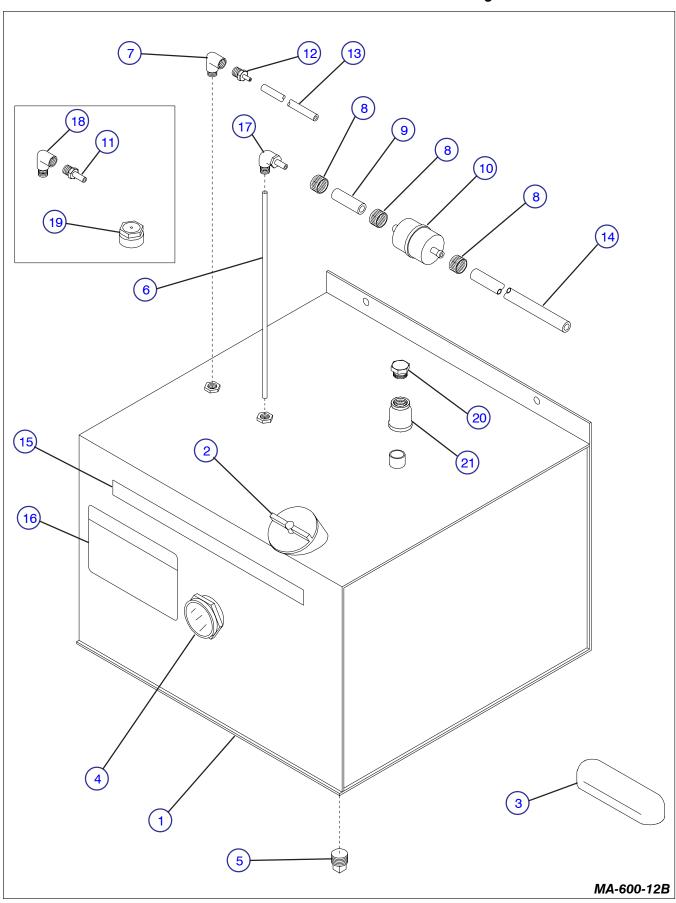
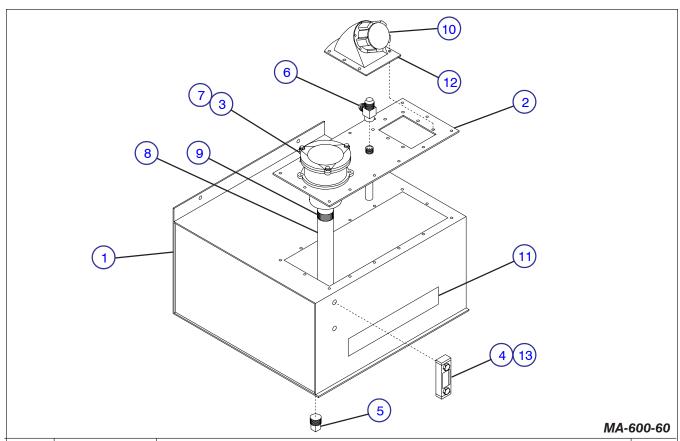


FIGURE 6-28. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY - Diesel Engines

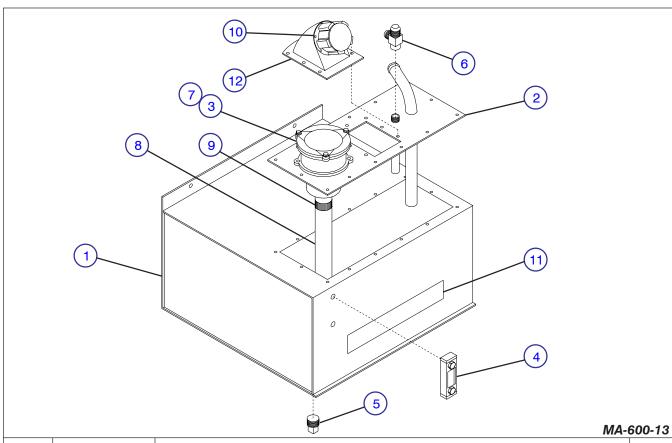
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	111134	TANK ASSEMBLY, Fuel	-
		(Consists of items 1 and 2)	
1	(Ref.)	WELDMENT, Fuel tank	1
2	113848	CAP, Filler w/spring	1
3	113399	VENT, Breather (Later models up serial # 31274)	1
	114723	• SCREW, Soc-hd set 1/4-20 x 1/4"	1
4	101360	GAUGE, Fuel level	1
5	103339	PLUG, Drain	1
6	112588	TUBE, Fuel line	1
7	103164	FITTING, Elbow fuel line	1
8	103321	CLAMP, Hose	3
9	102984	HOSE, Fuel tank to fuel filter 3" lg.	1
10	102764	FILTER, In-Line fuel	1
11	111565	FITTING, Hose barb (Early models)	1
12	103176	FITTING, Hose connector	1
13	102660	HOSE, Overflow 188" lg.	1
14	102984	HOSE, Fuel filter to fuel pump 168"lg.	1
15	102962	LABEL, Use diesel only	1
16	106694	LABEL, Danger, explosion hazard	1
17	102907	FITTING, Brass 90° w/hose barb (Later models)	1
18	103164	FITTING, Elbow fuel line (Early models)	1
19	101359	VENT, Fuel tank breather (Early models)	1
20	355028	VENT, Breather (serial # 31275 and above)	1
21	355029	COUPLING, Red. (serial # 31275 and above)	1

FIGURE 6-29. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY (Serial # 30200 And Above)



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	(Ref.)	TANK ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic oil	-
1	114315	WELDMENT, Hydraulic oil tank	1
2	114307	COVER W/SUCTION PIPE, Hydraulic tank	1
	116193	SCREW, Machine #10-32 x 1/2" lg.	14
3	109568	FILTER ASSEMBLY, Return	1
	104254	ELEMENT, Filter	1
	103864	BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 1" lg.	2 2
	103996	WASHER, Flat 5/16"	2
	104637	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	2 2
	100397	• • NUT, Hex 5/16-18	2
	123022	SEAL, Filter Assembly	1
	123021	COVER, Filter Assembly	1
	123020	SPRING, Filter Assembly	1
	122973	CASTING, Aluminum	1
	121571	SCREW, Set	1
	122969	BOLT, Washer Combined	3
_	122968	CASING, Filter	1
4	103236	GAUGE, Oil level temp	1
5	103339	PLUG, 3/4P Magnetic	1 1
6	113454	• FITTING, Run tee	1
7	112187	• FITTING, 3/4" Hose barb	1
8	102918	HOSE, Tank 6" lg.	1
9	103320	CLAMP, #16 Gear CARNAGE TELL # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	1
10	102694	CAP W/GASKET, Filler/breather	1
4.4	103964	• • SCREW, Machine #10-32 x 1/4" lg.	6
11	102961	LABEL, Use hydraulic oil	1
12	113118	NECK, Side filler NECK	1
13	124311	• INSERT	2

FIGURE 6-30. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY (Serial # 30199 And Below)



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	(Ref.)	TANK ASSEMBLY, Hydraulic oil	Accy.
1	113319	WELDMENT, Hydraulic oil tank	1
2	113318	COVER W/SUCTION PIPE, Hydraulic tank	
_	103964	SCREW, Machine #10-32 x 1/4" lg.	14
3	109568	FILTER ASSEMBLY, Return	1
	104254	ELEMENT, Filter	1 1
	103864	BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 1" lg.	2
	103996	• • WASHER, Flat 5/16"	2
	100397	• NUT, Hex 5/16-18	2
	123022	SEAL, Filter Assembly	1
	123021	COVER, Filter Assembly	1
	123020	SPRING, Filter Assembly	1
	122973	CASTING, Aluminum	1
	121571	SCREW, Set	1
	122969	BOLT, Washer Combined	3
	122968	CASING, Filter	1
4	103236	GAUGE, Oil level temp	1
5	103339	PLUG, 3/4P Magnetic	1
6	113454	FITTING, Run tee	1
7	112187	FITTING, 3/4" Hose barb	1
8	102918	HOSE, Tank 6" lg.	1
9	103320	CLAMP, #16 Gear	1
10	102694	CAP W/GASKET, Filler/breather	1
	103964	• • SCREW, Machine #10-32 x 1/4" lg.	6
11	102961	LABEL, Use hydraulic oil	1
12	113118	NECK, Side filler	1

FIGURE 6-31. HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC CABINET ASSEMBLY

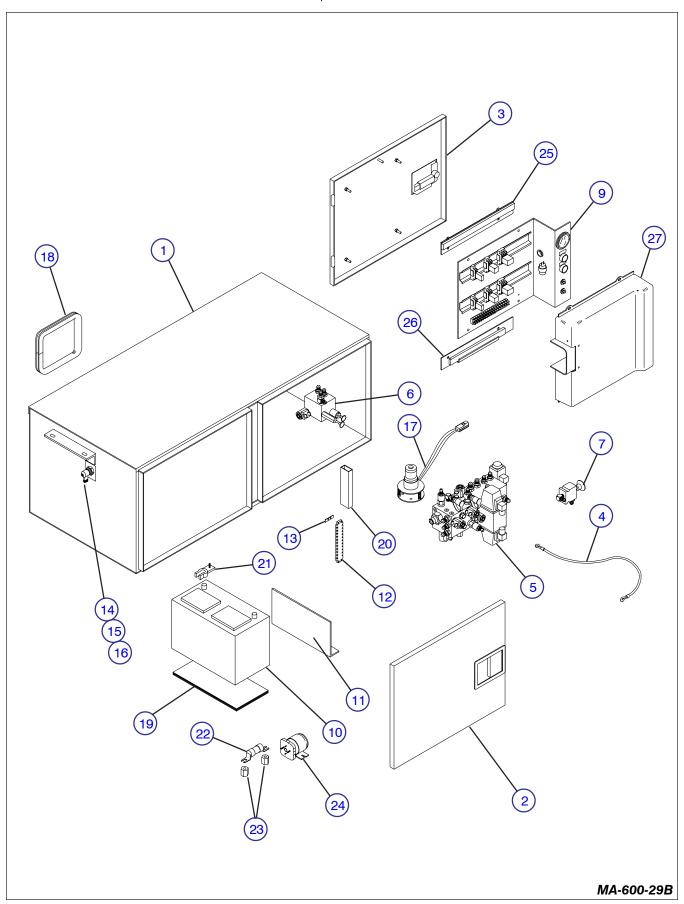


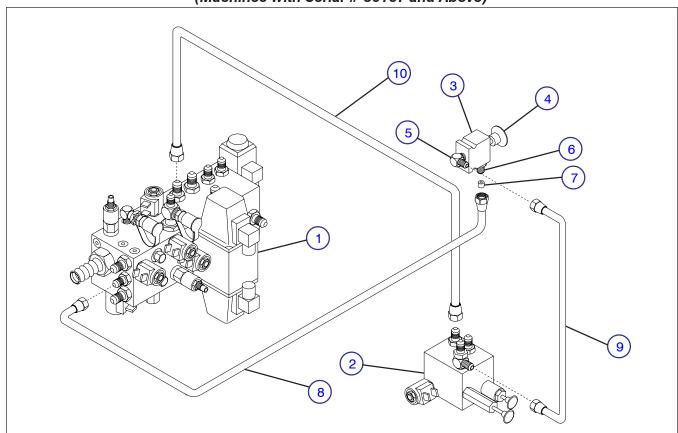
FIGURE 6-31. HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC CABINET ASSEMBLY

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	114146	WELDMENT, Hydraulic/electric cabinet	1
2	111152	DOOR, Hydraulic component access	1
	103628	• SEAL, Foam (72-3/4" total)	AR
3	111153	DOOR, Electrical panel access	1
	103628	• SEAL, Foam (72-3/4" total)	AR
4	116052	LANYARD, Door stop 18" lg. (Replaces 104104)	2
	103980	• NUT, Hex 1/4-20	8
	103995	WASHER, Lock 1/4"	4
5	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	1
	,	(For components, refer to Figure 6-36, 6-37.)	
	101446	• STUD, 5/16-18 x 1-1/2" lg.	4
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
	103996	WASHER, Flat 5/16"	4
	100397	• NUT, Hex 5/16-18	4
6	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Brake	1
	()	(For components, refer to Figure 6-34, 6-35.)	
	103887	• BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	2
	103404	• WASHER, Lock 5/16"	2
	103996	• WASHER, Flat 5/16"	2
7	(Ref.)	VALVE AND BLOCK ASSEMBLY, Manual lowering valve	1
•	(1011)	(Refer to Figure 6-32.)	'
	103860	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 1-3/4" lg.	2
	104000	• WASHER, Lock 1/4"	2
	103995	WASHER, Flat 1/4"	2
9	(Ref.)	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Base control/electrical	1
	(1101.)	(For components, refer to Figure 6-40.)	'
	103864	BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 1" lg.	4
	103404	• WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
	100397	• NUT, Hex 5/16-18	4
10	103295	BATTERY, 12 Volt	1
11	108795	PLATE, Battery mounting	1
	103887	BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 3/4" lg.	2
	103404	• WASHER, Lock 5/16"	2
	103984	• NUT, Lock 5/16-18	2
	103628	• SEAL, Rubber 5-3/4" lg.	AR
12	103104	BLOCK, 12 Pole terminal	1
12	103962	• SCREW, Machine #10-32 x 1/2"lg.	2
13	108170	BAR, Double terminal spade	AR
	100170		741
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-31. HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC CABINET ASSEMBLY (Continued)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
14	119726	SWITCH, Power off/on (Replaces 102601)	1
15	105600	BOOT, Switch terminal	2
16	(Ref.)	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Battery to power switch	1
	104533	CABLE, #2 Battery	1
17	117880	SWITCH, Tilt	1
	114066	(Replaces 106471 by also ordering (1) Adapter cable, 117145)	4
	114866 119128	FUSE, 250 Volt 1 ampKIT, 4 Pole receptacle connector	1 1
	103856	 KII, 4 Pole receptacle connector BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 3/4" lg. 	2
	104000	• WASHER, Lock 1/4"	2
	103980	• NUT, Hex 1/4-20	2
18	103090	CONDUIT, Edge protection	1
19	112125	PLYWOOD, 6-1/2" x 12" x 3/8" thk.	2
20	104127	PROTECTION, Cable 72" lg. (30" total)	AR
21	107898	ADAPTER, Marine battery terminal	2
22	111282	FUSE, 100 Amp	1
23	103068	INSULATOR, Fuse	2
24	111787	CONTACTOR, 12 Volt	1
25	355048	MOUNT, Panel	1
26	355043	RETAINER, Panel	1
27	355046	COVER, Panel	1 2
	300755 103995	 SCREW, Thumb 1/4-20 x 1/2" WASHER, Flat 1/4" 	2
	103628	SEAL, Adhesive	40"
	100020	GEAE, Adriesive	10

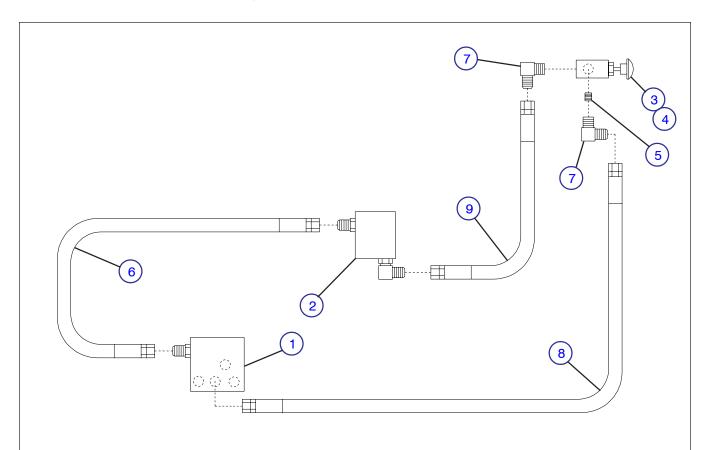
FIGURE 6-32. HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC CABINET HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS (Machines With Serial # 30167 and Above)



MA-	600	-65
-----	-----	-----

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	1
2	(Ref.)	(Refer to Figure 6-36, 6-37.) VALVE ASSEMBLY, Auto reset (Refer to Figure 6-34.)	1
3	103137	MANIFOLD, Manual lowering	1
4	107271	VALVE, Manual lowering	1
5	106670	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6-#6	1
6	355049	FITTING, Connector #6-#6 (Replaces 103323)	1
7	104435	ORIFICE, Lowering .067 diameter	1
8	114220	TUBE, Emergency lowering manifold to main manifold	1
9	114221	TUBE, Emergency lowering manifold to manual brake	1
10	114136	TUBE, Manual brake to main manifold	1

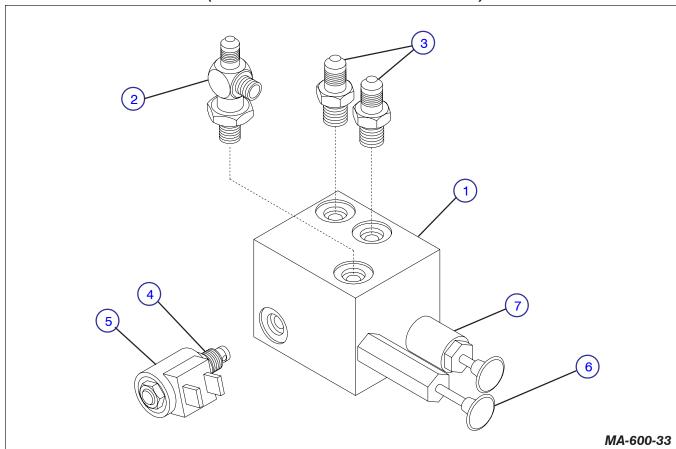
FIGURE 6-33. HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC CABINET HYDRAULIC HOSE CONNECTIONS



MA	\-600	-14
----	-------	-----

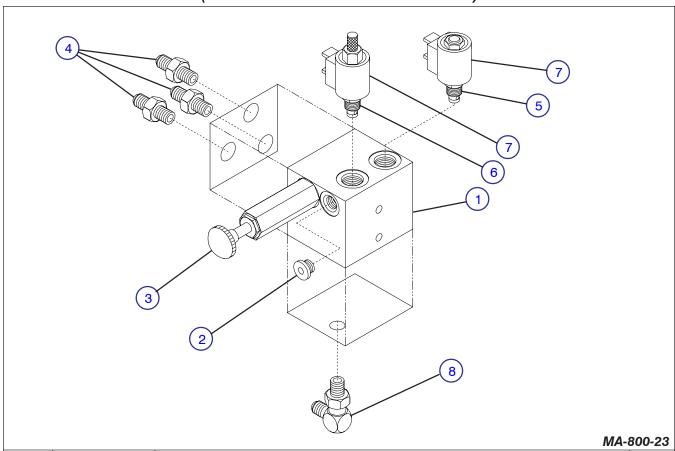
Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	(5. ()	MANUFOLD ACCENDING A	,
1	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	1
2	(Ref.)	(Refer to Figure 6-36, 6-37.) VALVE ASSEMBLY, Quick brake	1
	(nei.)	(Refer to Figure 6-35.)	'
3	103137	MANIFOLD, Manual lowering	1
4	107271	VALVE, Manual lowering	1
5	101451	ORIFICE, Lowering .067 I.D.	1
6	114220	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Main manifold to quick brake manifold	1
7	106670	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6-#6	2
8	102491	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Emergency lowering block to main manifold	1
9	108887	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Emergency lowering block to quick brake manifold	1

FIGURE 6-34. AUTO RESET BRAKE MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30167 & Above)



Units Description Skyjack Index per Part No. No. Assy. 111943 MANIFOLD, Auto reset brake 1 2 110554 FITTING, Run tee #8orb-#8-#8 1 3 102659 FITTING, Connector #8orb-#8 2 4 VALVE, N.O. (brake) 1 102626 5 103613 COIL, 12 Volt 1 6 110652 PUMP, Cavity hand 1 7 113752 VALVE, Auto reset 1

FIGURE 6-35. QUICK BRAKE MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30166 & Below)



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy
	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Quick brake (Order components)	-
1	110643	BLOCK, Brake manifold	1
2	104437	PLUG, Hex-soc #6orb	1
3	110652	PUMP, Hand	1
4	102659	FITTING, Connector #8orb-#8	3
5	104132	VALVE, N.C. (brake lock)	1
6	110655	VALVE W/MANUAL OVERRIDE, N.O. (quick brake)	1
7	103613	COIL, 12 Volt valve	2
8	103073	• FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6	1

FIGURE 6-36. MAIN MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30208 and Above)

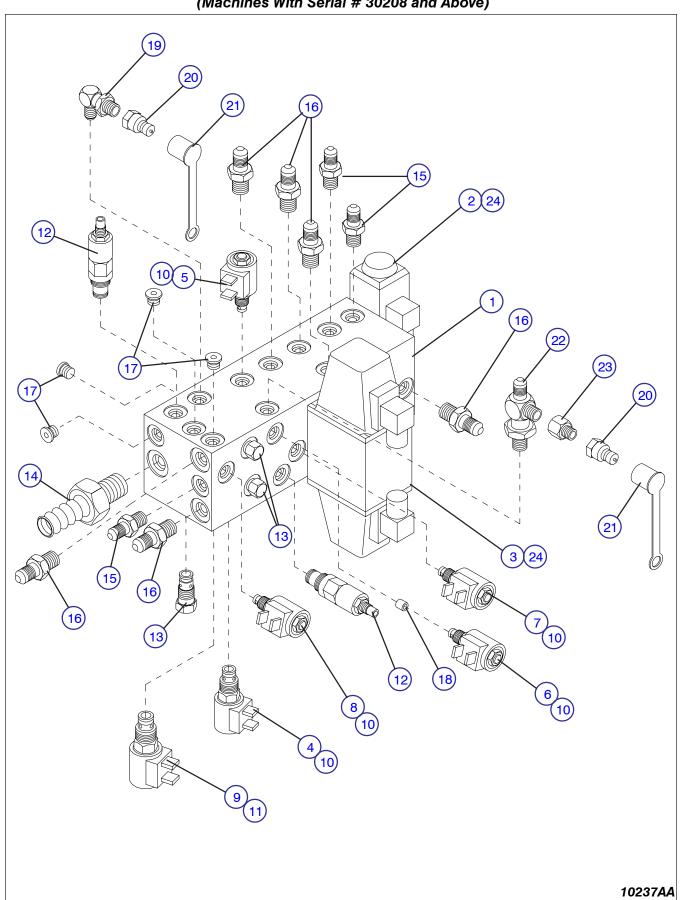


FIGURE 6-36. MAIN MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30208 and Above)

ndex No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
Α	114366	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	-
		(Consists of items 1 thru 22)	
1	114178	Block, Main manifold	1
	101446	BOLT, Stud 5/16" - 18 x 1 1/2" lg.	4
	100397	NUT, Hex head 5/16" - 18	8
	104637	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
	103996	WASHER, Flat 5/16" S.A.E.	4
	300117	WASHER, Fender 5/16	4
2	103397	VALVE ASS'Y, "Vickers" steer (early models - replace with Hytos)	1
	107440	COIL, 12 Volt Spool Valve	2
	103920	BOLT, Socket head #10-24 x 2" grade 5	AR
	128797	VALVE ASS'Y, "Hytos" steer (later models & Vickers replacement)	1
	128318	VALVE, Directional spool	1
	128321	COIL, 12 Volt Spool Valve	2
	103920	BOLT, Socket head #10-24 x 2" grade 5	AR
3	103396	VALVE ASS'Y, "Vickers" Drive (early models - replace with Hytos)	1
	107441	COIL, 12 Volt Spool Valve	2
	103943	BOLT, Socket head 1/4-20 x 2" grade 5	AR
	128796	VALVE ASS'Y, "Hytos" drive (later models & Vickers replacement)	1
	128319	VALVE, Directional spool	1
	128322	COIL, 12 Volt Spool Valve	2
	103942	 BOLT, Socket head 1/4-20 x 1.75" grade 5 	AR
4	103655	VALVE, N.C. (brake feed)	1
5	103655	VALVE, N.C. (lift)	1
6	103655	VALVE, N.C. (lowering)	1
7	103656	VALVE, N.O. (brake dump)	1
8	103656	VALVE, N.O. (small pump dump)	1
9	114365	VALVE, N.O. (large pump dump)	1
10	103613	COIL, 12 Volt valve	5
11	106272	COIL, 12 Volt valve	1
12	104534	VALVE, Relief	2
13	104624	VALVE, Pilot check	3
14	112187	FITTING, Hose barb	1
15	103069	FITTING, Connector #6orb-#6	3
16	102659	FITTING, Connector #8orb-#8	6
17	104437	FITTING, Plug hex-soc #6orb (port)	4
18	104630	ORIFICE, Lowering .096 diameter	1
19	114518	• FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#4	1
20	114520	FITTING, Quick disconnect nipple	2
21	114521	CAP, Quick disconnect dust	2
22	116128	FITTING, Tee #8orb-#8-#4 (Later models)	1
	114517	• FITTING, Tee #8orb-#6-#6 (Early models)	1
23	103329	FITTING, Reducer #8-#6(Early models)	1
24	(Ref.)	CONNECTORS, Valve electrical	
	104345	CONNECTOR, Gray	AR
	104409	CONNECTOR, Black	AR
	119825	CONNECTOR, Clear with Diode	AR
	119025	CONNECTOR, Clear Willi Diode	

FIGURE 6-37. MAIN MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30207 and Below)

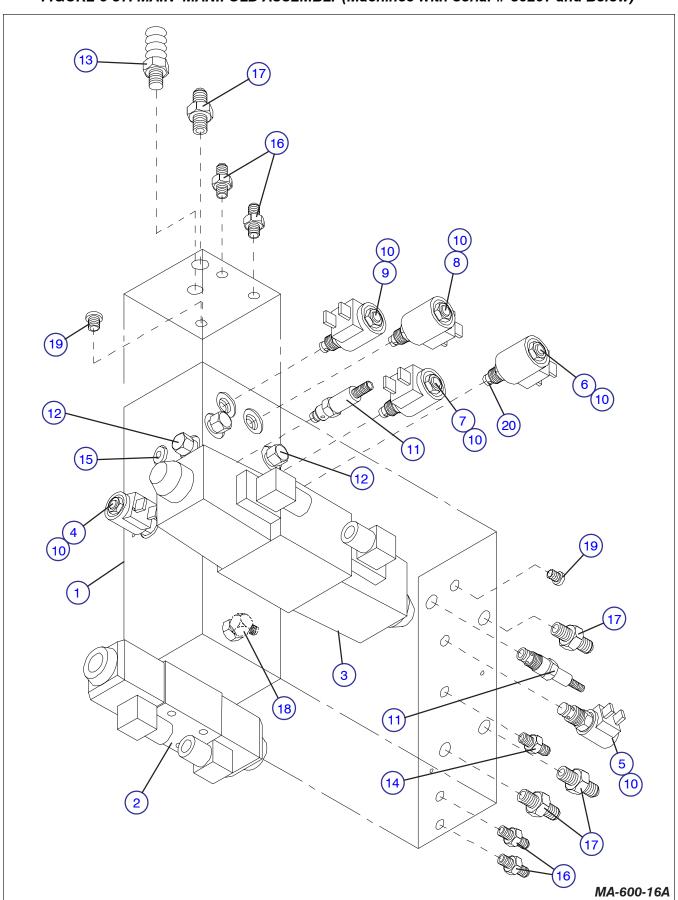
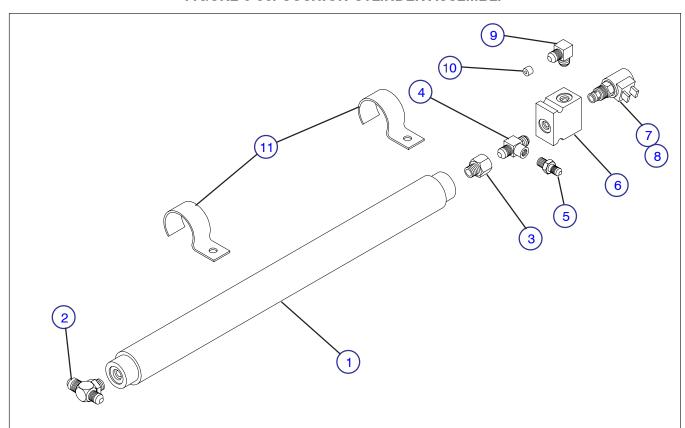


FIGURE 6-37. MAIN MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30207 and Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	110586	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main	_
		(Consists of items 1 thru 20)	
1	108009	BLOCK, Main manifold	1
2	103397	VALVE ASSEMBLY, 12 Volt spool (steer)	1
	107440	COIL, 12 Volt spool valve	2
	104345	CONNECTOR, Gray	AR
	104409	CONNECTOR, Black	AR
	119825	CONNECTOR, Clear with Diode	AR
	103920	• • BOLT, Soc-hd #10-24 x 2" lg.	4
3	103396	VALVE ASSEMBLY, 12 Volt spool (drive)	1
	107441	COIL, 12 Volt spool valve	2
	104345	CONNECTOR, Gray	AR
	104409	CONNECTOR, Black	AR
	119825	CONNECTOR, Clear with Diode	AR
	103943	• • BOLT, Soc-hd 1/4-20 x 2" lg.	4
4	103655	VALVE, N.C. (brake feed)	1
5	103655	VALVE, N.C. (lift)	1
6	103655	VALVE, N.C. (lowering)	1
7	103656	VALVE, N.O. (brake dump)	1
8	103656	VALVE, N.O. (small pump dump)	1
9	103656	VALVE, N.O. (large pump dump)	1
10	103613	COIL, 12 Volt valve	6
11	104534	VALVE, Relief	2
12	104624	VALVE, Pilot check	3
13	112187	FITTING, Hose barb	1
14	104402	FITTING, Connector #6orb-#8	1
15	108222	PLUG, Hex-soc #10orb (cavity)	i
16	103069	• FITTING, Connector #6orb-#6	4
17	102659	FITTING, Connector #8orb-#8	4
18	103073	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6orb-#6	1
19	104437	PLUG, Hex-soc #6orb (port)	AR
20	104630	ORIFICE, Lowering .096 diameter	1
20	104000	Offin IOE, Lowering 1090 diameter	'

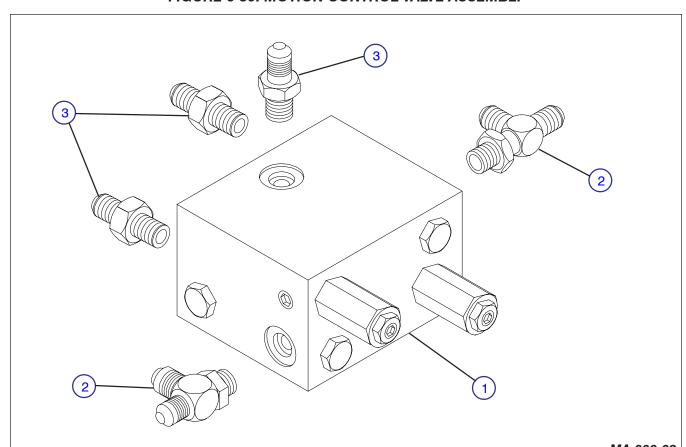
FIGURE 6-38. CUSHION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



L1F-1	080AA
-------	-------

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	107752	CYLINDER, Cushion	1
2	104660	FITTING, Tee #6orb-#6-#6	1
3	106554	FITTING, Reducer #6orb-#4	1
4	103245	FITTING, Tee #4 - #4 - #4	1
5	103322	FITTING, Reducer #6 - #4	1
6	103615	MANIFOLD, Free-wheeling valve	1
7	112218	VALVE, N.O. (free-wheeling)	1
8	103613	COIL, 12 Volt	1
9	103324	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6 - #4	1
10	113343	ORIFICE, Free-wheeling .104 diameter (Serial # 30985 & Below)	1
11	111887	FASTENER, Cylinder	2
	103887	BOLT, Hex Head 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
	103996	WASHER, Flat 5/16"	2
	104637	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	2
	100397	• NUT, 5/16-18	2

FIGURE 6-39. MOTION CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



	IV	A-	6	U	U-	62	
_			\top				_

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	110434	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Motion control	1
2	110554	FITTING, Run tee #8orb-#8-#8	2
3	102659	FITTING, Connector #8orb-#8	3

FIGURE 6-40. BASE CONTROL/ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30986 and Above)

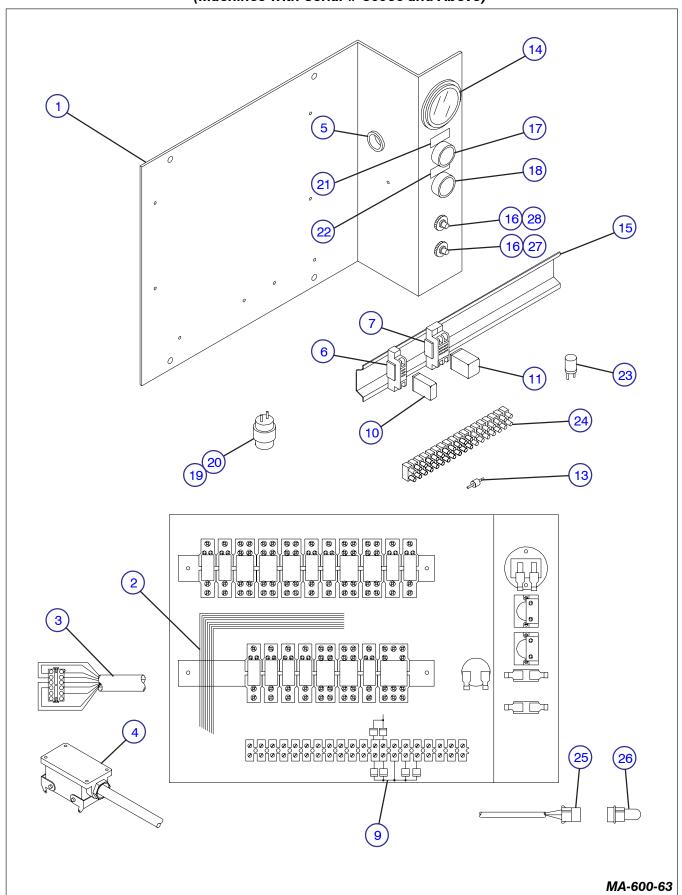


FIGURE 6-40. BASE CONTROL/ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30986 and Above)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per		
			Assy.		
A	400063	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Electrical (ANSI/SIA and CSA)	-		
В	400064	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Electrical (CE)	1		
1	111920	PANEL, Base control/electrical CARLE ASSEMBLY Panel withing (ANSI/SIA and CSA)			
2	400092	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Panel wiring (ANSI/SIA and CSA) AND FACEMBLY Panel wiring (OF)	1		
_	117102	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Panel wiring (CE) ARIE ASSEMBLY F	1		
3	355002	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Engine wiring 12 pole (ANSI/SIA and CSA) CABLE ASSEMBLY Engine wiring 142 pole (OS)	1		
	355090	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Engine wiring 12 pole (CE)	1		
	119135	CONNECTOR, Kit 12 Pole Plug (mates with #119134 receptacle) OARI F. 10/10, 2007 I.e.	1		
	102888	• CABLE, 16/10 x 202" lg.	1		
4	310610	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Electrical panel CABLE 10 (00 - 00)	1		
	115274	• CABLE,18/30 x 68" lg.	1		
	114476	CONNECTOR, 32 Pole female	1		
	114465	HOUSING Control	1		
	114467	INSERT, Female (Pins 1-16) INSERT, Female (Pins 1-16)	1		
	114468	INSERT, Female (Pins 17-32) FERRILLE 13.00	1		
_	115401	FERRULE, 18 Gauge	60		
5	103014	GROMMET, Rubber	1		
6	102479	SOCKET, Single relay	AR		
7	103271	SOCKET, Double relay	AR		
9	104313	DIODE ASSEMBLY W/4 DIODES DELAY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	1		
10	103316	RELAY, Single 12V SPDT	AR		
11	103207	RELAY, Double 12V DPDT	AR		
13	102921	DIODE, 6 Amp	AR		
14	103336	HOURMETER TRACK B. L. CONT.	1		
15	102874	TRACK, Relay 13" lg.	2		
	121459	CLIP, Single Relay mounting	AR		
4.0	121460	CLIP, Double Relay mounting	AR		
16	117326	BREAKER, 20 Amp circuit (Replaces 114584)	2		
17	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up push-button	1		
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1		
	103100	BASE, Contact BLOCK N. C. C. I.	1		
40	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact OWITOU ASSEMBLY Province to be the re-	1		
18	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Down push-button	1		
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1		
	103100	BASE, Contact BIOCK N.O. Contact	1		
10	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact CLAMB Blockin (fleeber)	1		
19	102509	CLAMP, Plastic (flasher) FLASHED, 40 Voltage	1		
20	103743	• FLASHER, 12 Volt	1		
21	103081	LABEL, Up	1		
22	102667	LABEL, Down	1		
23	103319	CAPACITOR, 35 Volt, 1000UF RIOCK Torminal strip.	1		
24	103011	BLOCK, Terminal strip CONNECTOR 3 Pole (tilt awitch)	3		
25	113203	CONNECTOR, 3 Pole (tilt switch)	1		
06	103049	SOCKET, Female CONNECTOR 3 Pale (Tilt switch immer)	3		
26	113202	CONNECTOR, 3 Pole (Tilt switch jumper)	1		
07	102987	PIN, Male APEL Push to report ground	3		
27	117389	LABEL, Push to reset power	1		
28	117387	LABEL, Push to reset power	1		

FIGURE 6-41. BASE CONTROL/ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30985 & Below)

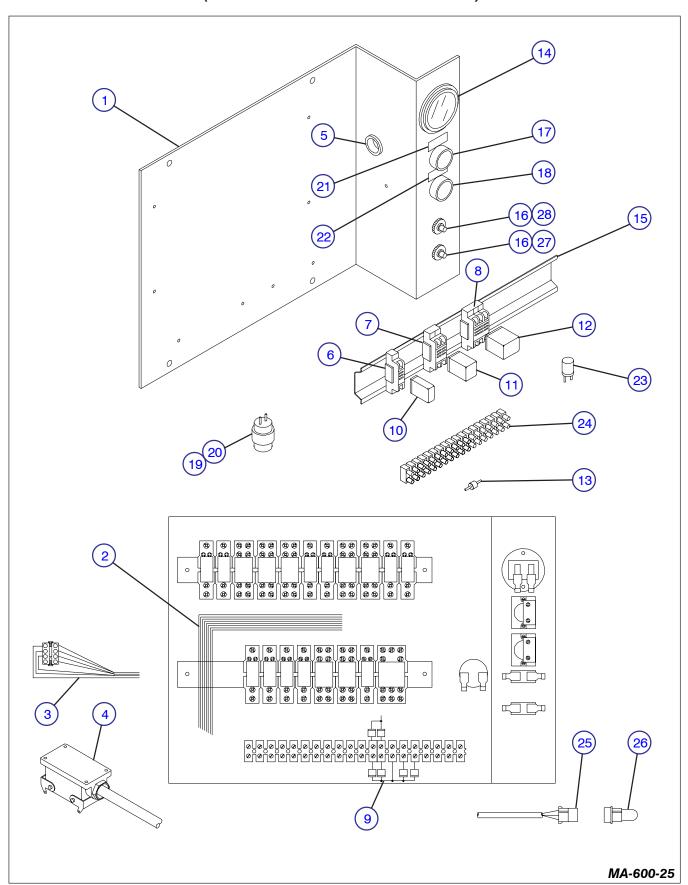


FIGURE 6-41. BASE CONTROL/ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30985 & Below)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	111920	PANEL, Base control/electrical	1
2	112011	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Panel wiring (North America)	1
_	113223	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Panel wiring (Europe)	1
3	117104	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Engine wiring 8 pole	1
	103318	CONNECTOR, 8 Pole female	1
	103049	SOCKET, Female	1
	102888	• CABLE, 16/10 x 222" lg.	1
4	114484	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Electrical panel 16 pole	1
		(Replaces cable with 28 pole round connector by also ordering	
	115074	(1) CONNECTOR, 114478)	
	115274	CABLE, 18/30 x 70" lg. CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY 16 Bine female.	1
	114477	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 16 Pins female (Parlages 98 pale round connector by place and prints)	1
		(Replaces 28 pole round connector by also ordering (1) CONNECTOR, 114478)	
	115284	CABLE ASSEMBLY, Electrical panel 32 Pole	1
		(Replaces cable with 28 pole round connector by also ordering	
		(1) CONNECTOR, 114475)	
	115274	• CABLE, 18/30 x 70" lg.	1
	114476	CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 32 Pole female	1
		(Replaces 28 pole round connector by also ordering	
		(1) CONNECTOR, 114475)	
5	103014	GROMMET, Rubber	1
6	102479	SOCKET, Single relay	AR
7	103271	SOCKET, Double relay	AR
8	111958	SOCKET, Triple relay	1
9	104313	DIODE ASSEMBLY W/4 DIODES	1
	102921	DIODE, 6 Amp	4
10	103316	RELAY, Single 12V SPDT	AR
11	103207	RELAY, Double 12V DPDT	AR
12	111956	RELAY, Triple 12V TPDT	1
13	102921	DIODE, 6 Amp	AR
14	103336	HOURMETER	1
15	102874	TRACK, Relay 13" lg.	2
	121459	CLIP, Single Relay mounting	AR
	121460	CLIP, Double Relay mounting	AR
16	117326	BREAKER, 20 Amp circuit (Replaces 102331 and 114584)	2
17	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Up push-button	1
	102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-41. BASE CONTROL/ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY (Continued) (Machines With Serial # 30985 & Below)

Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	Parts list continued from the previous page.	
(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Down push-button	1
102851	HEAD, Push-button switch	1
103100	BASE, Contact	1
103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
102509	CLAMP, Plastic (flasher)	1
103743	FLASHER, 12 Volt	1
103081	LABEL, Up	1
102667	LABEL, Down	1
103319	CAPACITOR, 35 Volt, 1000UF	1
103011	BLOCK, Terminal strip	1.6
113203	CONNECTOR, 3 Pole (tilt switch)	1
103049	SOCKET, Female	3
113202	CONNECTOR, 3 Pole (Tilt switch jumper)	1
102987	PIN, Male	3
117389	LABEL, Push to reset ground	1
117387	LABEL, Push to reset power	1
	(Ref.) 102851 103100 103141 102509 103743 103081 102667 103319 103011 113203 103049 113202 102987 117389	Parts list continued from the previous page. (Ref.) SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Down push-button 102851 • HEAD, Push-button switch 103100 • BASE, Contact 103141 • BLOCK, N.O. Contact 102509 CLAMP, Plastic (flasher) 103743 FLASHER, 12 Volt 103081 LABEL, Up 102667 LABEL, Down 103319 CAPACITOR, 35 Volt, 1000UF 103011 BLOCK, Terminal strip 113203 CONNECTOR, 3 Pole (tilt switch) 103049 • SOCKET, Female 113202 CONNECTOR, 3 Pole (Tilt switch jumper) 102987 • PIN, Male LABEL, Push to reset ground

FIGURE 6-42. ENGINE ROLL-OUT TRAY ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30419 and Above)

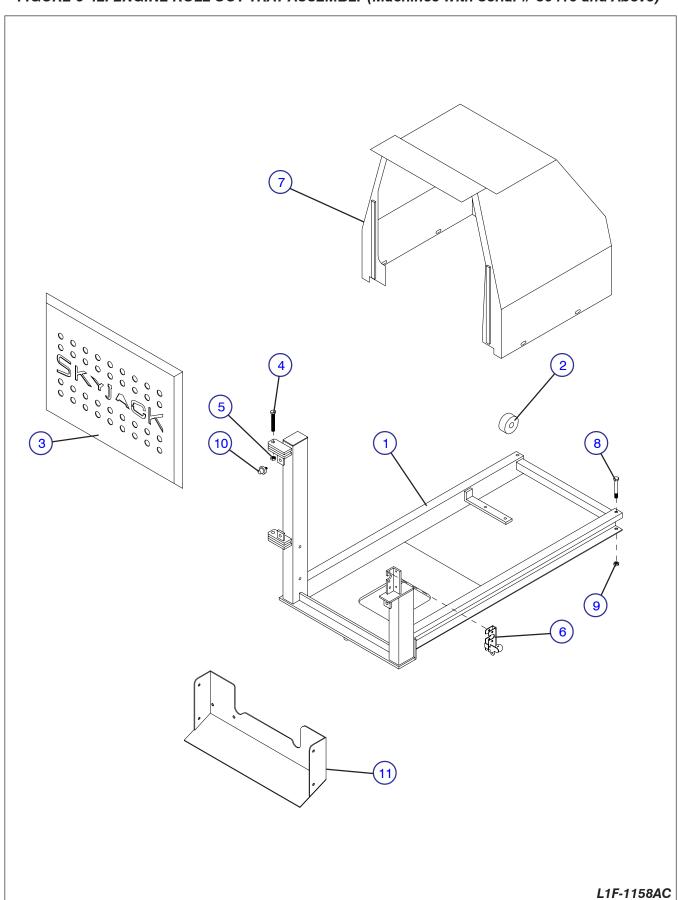


FIGURE 6-42. ENGINE ROLL-OUT TRAY ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30419 and Above)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	(Ref.)	TRAY ASSEMBLY, Engine roll-out	_
	()	(Order components)	
1	115585	WELDMENT, Engine roll-out tray	1
2	111351	ROLLER, Engine tray	4
3	112725	GUARD, Engine Front	1
	114217	BUMPER, " Machine With Scissor Gurad Option Only "	1
4	103905	BOLT, Hex head 1/2 - 13 x 2	2
5	702507	Nut, Lock 1/2 - 13	2
6	(Ref.)	LATCH ASSEMBLY, Front Cover	1
0	102780	LATCH, Rotary L.H.	1
	102760	 BOLT, Hex-head 5/16-18 x 1" lg. 	3
	111534	KNOB, Latch	1
	103855		
		BOLT, Hex-head 1/4-20 x 1/2" lg. WASHED Look 1/4"	1
_	104000	WASHER, Lock 1/4" COVER Kubata Dual Fuel anging DE7505 (Sorial # 31803 and above)	1
7	355065	COVER, Kubota Dual Fuel engine DF750E (Serial # 31802 and above)	
	114725	COVER, Engine (Replaces 112782)	1
•	103628	• NEOPRENE, 1/4" x 3/4" x 11" lg.	2
8	103914	BOLT, Tray stop 3/8-16 x 3-3/4" lg.	2
9	104606	NUT, Lock 3/8-16	2
10	114217	BUMPER, Rubber	3
11	115741	DAM, Engine air	1

FIGURE 6-43. ENGINE ROLL-OUT TRAY ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30418 and Below)

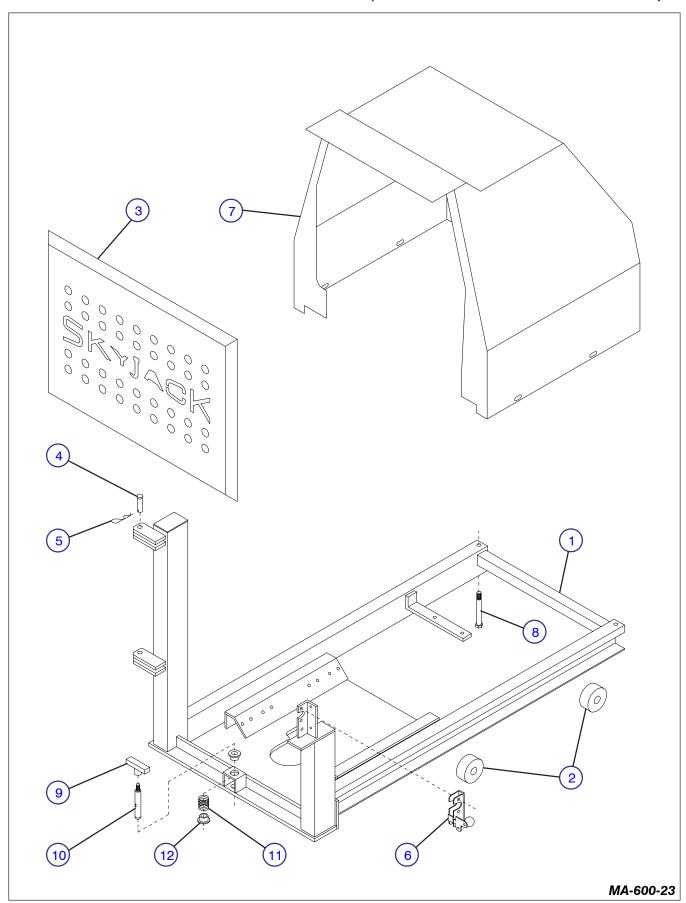
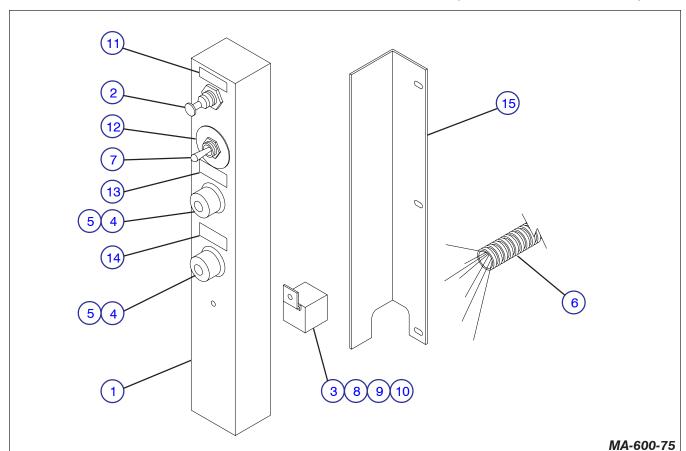


FIGURE 6-43. ENGINE ROLL-OUT TRAY ASSEMBLY (Machines With Serial # 30418 and Below)

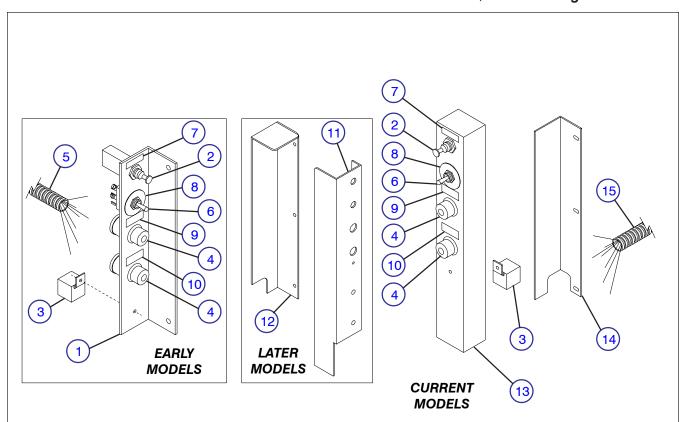
Units per Assy.	Skyjack Part No.		Index No.
_	(Ref.) TRAY ASSEMBLY, Engine roll-out	(Ref.)	
	(Order components)		
1	112794 WELDMENT, Engine roll-out tray	112794	1
4	111351 ROLLER, Engine tray		2
1	112725 GUARD, Engine front		3
2	103232 PIN, Clevis 1/2" x 1-3/4" lg.		4
2	103055 PIN, Cotter 1/8" x 2-1/4" lg.		5
1	(Ref.) LATCH ASSEMBLY, Front cover		6
1	102781 • LATCH, Front cover (blue spring)		
3	103864 • BOLT, Hex-hd 5/16-18 x 1" lg.		
1	111534 • KNOB, Latch		
1	103855 • BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 1/2" lg.		
1	104000 • WASHER, Lock 1/4"		
1			7
	,		1
2			Q
2	103913 BOLT, Tray stop 3/8-16 x 3-3/4" lg.		8
2	104606 • NUT, Lock 3/8-16		9
1	112747 HANDLE, Tray release		40
1	112724 PIN, Tray release		10
1	100933 • PIN, Roll 1/8"" x 1" lg.		
1	113647 SPRING, Compression		11
1	105312 GUIDE, Spring	105312	12
-			

FIGURE 6-44. ENGINE CONTROL PANEL - Kubota Dual Fuel (Serial # 31802 and Above)



Units Description Index Skyjack per Part No. No. Assy. ENGINE ELECTRICAL ASSEMBLY, Dual fuel A • PANEL, Engine control front • SWITCH, Engine off/on • RELAY, 12 Volt • SWITCH, Push-button COVER, Switch · HARNESS, Engine wiring • • DIODE, 6 Amp KIT, 12 Pin connector receptacle (mates with #119135 plug) SWITCH, Fuel select toggle DPDT • NUT, Hex head #10 • WASHER, Lock #10 • BOLT, Machine #10 x 32 x 1/2" lg. LABEL, Off/on LABEL, LP Gas/Off/Gas (Machines w/Dual Fuel Option) LABEL, Start LABEL, Start (International) LABEL, Choke LABEL, Choke (International) COVER, Rear engine control

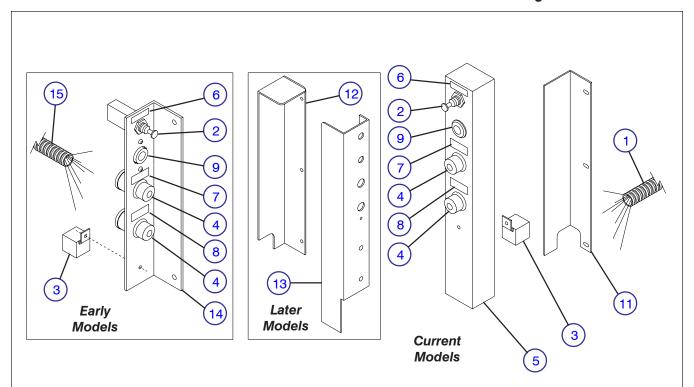
FIGURE 6-45. ENGINE CONTROL PANEL - Kubota Gasoline/Dual Fuel Engines



M	IA	-6	n	n_	2	n	Λ
IVI	н	-0		.,-			-

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	400078	HARNESS ASSEMBLY, Dual fuel (not shown)	1
	400079	HARNESS ASSEMBLY, Gasoline (not shown)	1
1	101990	PANEL, Engine control (Early models)	1
2	102572	SWITCH, Engine off/on	1
3	103731	RELAY, 12 Volt	1
4	102692	SWITCH, Push-button	2
5	109258	HARNESS, Engine wiring (Early models)	1
	102921	DIODE, 6 Amp	2
	102552	CONNECTOR, 8 Pin male	1
	102987	PIN, Male	7
6	111627	SWITCH, Fuel select toggle DPDT (Machines w/Dual Fuel Option)	1
7	105983	LABEL, Off/on	1
8	114097	LABEL, LP Gas/Off/Gas (Machines w/Dual Fuel Option)	1
9	102628	LABEL, Start	1
	108334	LABEL, Start (International)	1
10	103060	LABEL, Choke	1
	108329	LABEL, Choke (International)	1
11	112884	PANEL, Engine control front (Later models)	1
12	112926	COVER, Engine control panel rear (Later models)	1
13	114194	PANEL, Engine control front	1
14	114846	COVER, Rear engine control	1
15	400081	HARNESS, Engine	1

FIGURE 6-46. ENGINE CONTROL PANEL - Kubota Diesel Engine



MA-600-19A

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
Α	400080	ENGINE ELECTRICAL HARNESS ASSEMBLY, Diesel (not shown)	1
	102921	DIODE, 6 Amp	1
1	(Ref.)	HARNESS, Engine wiring	1
	119134	KIT, 12 Pole receptacle connector (mates with #119135 plug)	1
2	102572	SWITCH, Engine off/on	1
3	103731	RELAY, 12 Volt	1
4	102692	SWITCH, Push-button	2
5	114194	PANEL, Engine control front	1
6	105983	LABEL, Off/on	1
7	102628	LABEL, Start	1
	108334	LABEL, Start (International)	1
8	102448	LABEL, Glow plug	1
	108330	LABEL, Glow plug (International)	1
9	KUBOTA	INDICATOR, Glow plug	1
10	KUBOTA	TIMER, Glow plug (not shown)	1
11	114846	COVER, Engine control panel rear	1
12	112926	COVER, Engine control panel rear (Later models)	1
13	112884	PANEL, Engine control front (Later models)	1
14	101994	PANEL, Engine control (Early models)	1
15	(Ref.)	HARNESS, Engine wiring	1
	102921	DIODE, 6 Amp	1
	102552	CONNECTOR, 8 Pin male	1
	102987	PIN, Male	7

FIGURE 6-47. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Dual Fuel Engine

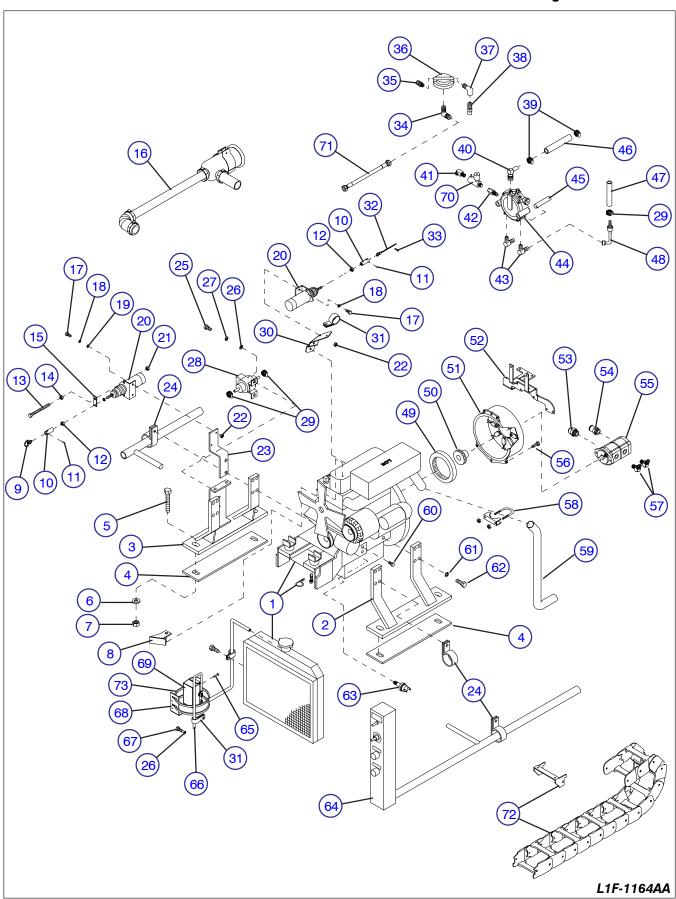


FIGURE 6-47. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Dual Fuel Engine

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	400062	ENGINE ASS'Y, Kubota dual fuel	-
1	355061	ENGINE, Kubota dual fuel (#DF-750E)	1
		Use Engine #102840 for Machines with Serial # 31801 and Below.	
		SOLENOID, Fuel shut-off #115305	
		STARTER ASSEMBLY #115309	
		ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY #115329	
		FLANGE, Air cleaner #115330	
		ELEMENT, Air filter #115331	
		• FILTER, Oil #115337	
		• RADIATOR #115341	
		DISTRIBUTOR #115342	
		GASKET, Distributor #115344	
2	114527	WELDMENT, Engine mounting LH	1
3	114455	WELDMENT, Engine mounting RH	1
4	114422	NEOPRENE, Anti-vibration	2
5	103904	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/2-13 x 2" lg.	4
6	103468	WASHER, Flat 1/2"	4
7	107949	• NUT, Hex Jam 1/2-13	4
8	115480	BRACKET, Radiator support	1
9	116031	SWIVEL, Ring	1
10	101860	LINKAGE, Throttle	2
11	114684	• PIN, Roll 1/8" x 7/16" lg.	2
12	114709	• NUT, Hex 1/4-28	2
13	114707	• BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 3-1/2" lg.	1
14	103980	• NUT, Hex 1/4-20	2
15	113582	PLATE, Solenoid limit	1
16	400005	CLEANER ASSEMBLY, Air	1
	115378	CAP, Air cleaner	1
	115379	BAND, Air cleaner support	1
	115386	COVER, Air cleaner	1
	113997	INTAKE ASSEMBLY, Air INTAKE ASSEMBLY, Air	1
17	103962	• BOLT, Pan hd 10-32 x 1/2" lg.	4
18	104185	WASHER, Lock #10 WASHER, First #40	4
19	104694	WASHER, Flat #10 COLENOID	2
20	103007	SOLENOID NUT How pulsely 1/4 00	2
21	300039	NUT, Hex nylock 1/4-20 NUT Hex 10.33	1
22	104003	NUT, Hex 10-32 RPACKET Throttle colonoid	2
23	114489	BRACKET, Throttle solenoid CLAMB G10	1
24	103078	• CLAMP, G10	4
25	103856	BOLT, Hex-hd 1/4-20 x 3/4" lg. WASHER Look 1/4	2 4
26 27	104000	WASHER, Lock 1/4WASHER, Flat 1/4	4 4
28	103995 115304		1
29	103321	 PUMP, Fuel (included with Kubota Engine Item #1) CLAMP, #4 Gear 	6
30	355059	BRACKET, Choke solenoid	1
31	114682	CLAMP, #8	4
32	114708	• LANYARD	5"
33	300688	SCREW, Slotted pan-hd. 8-32 x 1/4" lg.	1
34	103159	FITTING, Elbow 90° (brass)	'1
U-T	100109	Parts list continued on the following page.	'

FIGURE 6-47. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Dual Fuel Engine

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per
			Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
35	103156	FITTING, Connector	1
36	300798	FILTER, Bulkhead	1
37	103164	FITTING, Elbow 90°	1
38	300799	VALVE, Relief	1
39	102519	CLAMP, #6 Gear	2
40	113641	FITTING, Elbow 90°	1
41	103158	FITTING, Elbow 90°	1
42	300796	FITTING, Connector	1
43	300781	FITTING, Elbow 90°	2
44	111629	VAPORIZER, Regulator	1
45	102660	• HOSE, 3/16"	AR
46	300801	HOSE, 3/8" 250PSI	AR
47	300797	• HOSE, 3/8" 200PSI	AR
48	300782	FITTING, Elbow 90° hose barb	2
49	115294	FLANGE, Flywheel	1
50	115296	HUB, Pump	1
51	113409	HOUSING, Gas engine bell	1
52	355055	SUPPORT, Dual Fuel carrier	1
53	114328	FITTING, Connector #16-#20S	1
54	114325	FITTING, Connector	1
55	114201	PUMP Dual	1
56	101297	• BOLT, Hex-hd. 3/8-16 x 1-1/4" lg.	2
57	120054	• FITTING, Elbow 45° #10-#8	2
58	113653	CLAMP, 1-1/8" Exhaust	2
59	300768	PIPE, Exhaust	1
60	103848	BOLT, Hex-hd. 10mm-1.25 x 20mm lg.	4
61	300600	WASHER, Lock M10	12
62	114720	BOLT, Hex-hd. 10mm-1.25 x 30mm lg.	8
63	102838	SWITCH, Oil pressure	1
64	(Ref.)	HARNESS ASSEMBLY, Engine	1
	()	(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-44 or 6-45)	_
65	300464	• SCREW, #10-32 x 7/8" lg.	2
66	355062	• HOSE, 1/4" 200 PSI	AR
67	300800	BOLT, Hex-hd. 6mm	1
68	355035	BRACKET, Overflow	1
69	300780	TANK, Overflow	1
70	111618	SOLENOID, 12V LPG Shut-off	1
71	113648	HOSE, Propane fuel	1
72	123367	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, Hose (18 links)	1
	122998	BRACKET, Carrier Assembly Mounting (Male)	1
	122999	BRACKET, Carrier Assembly Mounting (Male) BRACKET, Carrier Assembly Mounting (Female)	
	122835	SEPARATOR, HOSE Carrier	AR
	122836	LINK, Hose Carrier	AR
	122000	Use CARRIER ASSEMBLY #111395 (17 links) or # 113852 (18 Links)	/311
		for Machines with Serial #33301 and below.	
		Uses SEPARATOR #114199	
		• Uses LINK #113860	
		• Uses Brackets #113853	
73	102893	• ZIP TIE, Large	2

FIGURE 6-48. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Gasoline Engine

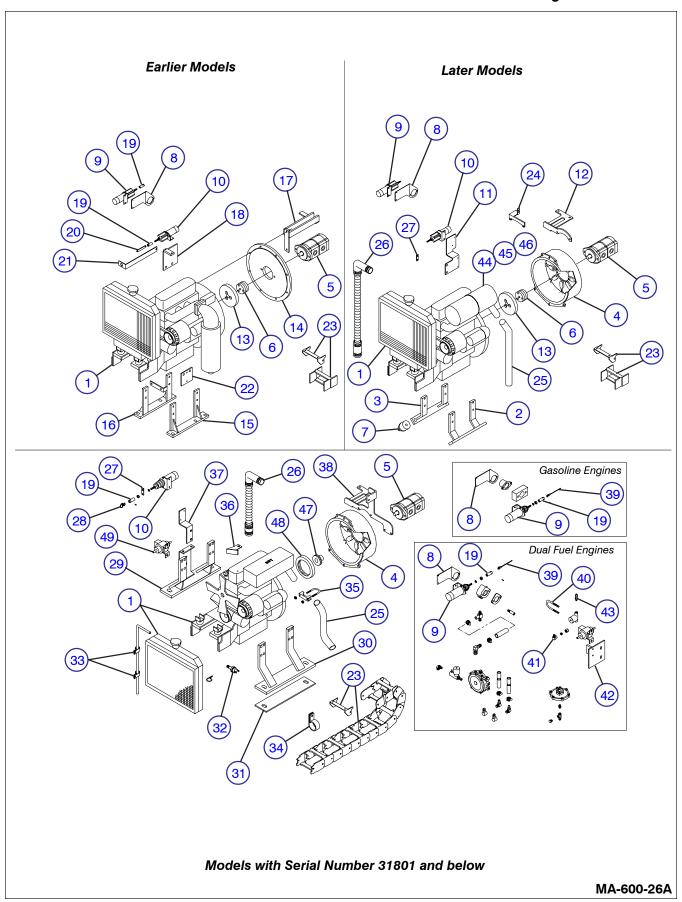


FIGURE 6-48. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Gasoline Engine

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	(Ref.)	ENGINE ASS'Y, Kubota gasoline (Current models) (Consists of items 1,5,8 - 10,19,26 - 40, 48 - 50)	-
	(Ref.)	ENGINE ASS'Y, Kubota gasoline (Later models) (Consists of items 1 thru 13 and 15 thru 28)	-
	(Ref.)	ENGINE ASS'Y, Kubota gasoline (Earlier models) (Consists of items 1, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10 and 14 thru 21)	-
1	102840	 ENGINE, Kubota dual fuel (#GF-750E) GEAR, Ring (Aluminum housing) #115297 GEAR, Ring (Cast housing) #115298 SOLENOID, Fuel shut-off #115305 STARTER ASSEMBLY #115309 CLUTCH, Starter #115314 ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY #115329 FLANGE, Air cleaner #115330 ELEMENT, Air filter #115331 FILTER, Oil #115337 RADIATOR #115341 DISTRIBUTOR #115342 IGNITOR, Distributor #115343 GASKET, Distributor #115344 ROTOR, Distributor #115346 CAP, Distributor #115378 BAND, Air cleaner support #115379 	1
2 3 4 5 6	113208 113207 115292 114201 (Ref.) 111831 103025	 COVER, Air cleaner #115386 WELDMENT, Engine mounting LH WELDMENT, Engine mounting RH HOUSING, Bell PUMP, Dual Hydraulic COUPLING ASSEMBLY, Pump/engine COUPLING, Pump (3/4" dia. w/keyway) SPIDER, Coupling 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
_	101465	COUPLING, Engine (7/16" bore) AND LINE For this actions.	1
7 8	112748 110594	MOUNT, Engine vibrationBRACKET, Choke solenoid	4
9	103007	SOLENOID, Engine choke	1
10	103007	SOLENOID, Engine throttle	1
11	113328	BRACKET, Throttle solenoid/fuel pump	1
12	113336	BRACKET, Hose carrier support	1
13	101981	PLATE, Engine to coupling adapter	1
14	101442	PLATE, Pump mounting	1
15	101886	WELDMENT, Engine mounting LH	1
16 17	101897 111400	WELDMENT, Engine mounting RHWELDMENT, Hose carrier support	1
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
18	101982	BRACKET, Throttle solenoid	1
19	101860	LINKAGE, Solenoid 1/2" diameter	2
20	109019	LINK, Throttle	1
21	111427	BRACKET, Radiator support	1
22	111429	PLATE, Fuel pump mounting	1
23	123367	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, Hose (18 links)	1
	122998	BRACKET, Carrier Assembly Mounting (Male)	1
	122999	BRACKET, Carrier Assembly Mounting (Female)	1
	122835	SEPARATOR, HOSE Carrier	AR
	122836	LINK, Hose Carrier	AR
		Use CARRIER ASSEMBLY #111395 (17 links) or # 113852 (18 Links)	
		for Machines with Serial # 33301 and below.	
		Uses SEPARATOR #114199	
		• Uses LINK #113860	
		Uses Brackets #113853	
24	113224	BRACKET, LP Regulator mounting (Dual Fuel)	1
25	113638	PIPE, Exhaust	1
	113653	CLAMP, 1-1/8" Exhaust	2
26	113997	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Air intake	1
27	113582	STOP, Solenoid	1
28	116031	RING, Swivel	1
29	114455	BRACKET, Engine mounting RH	1
30	114527	BRACKET, Engine mounting LH	1
31	114422	NEOPRENE, Anti-vibration	2
32	102838	SWITCH, Oil pressure	1
33	103078	CLAMP, G10	5
34	114682	CLAMP, # 8	1
35	113653	CLAMP, 1-1/8" Exhaust	2
36	115480	PLATE, Radiator stop	1
37	114489	BRACKET, Throttle solenoid	1
38	113407	BRACKET, Carrier support	1
39	114708	LANYARD	1
40	114737	U-BOLT, 1/4"	1
41	114032	FITTING, Brass elbow	1
42	114736	BRACKET, Fuel mount	1
43	112565	FITTING, Hose barb	1
44	113955	MUFFLER	1
45	113956	GASKET, Muffler	1
46	114216	BRACKET, Muffler	1
47	115296	HUB, Pump coupling	1
48	115294	FLANGE, Nylon flywheel	1
49	115304	PUMP, Fuel (part of Kubota engine item #1)	1
		NOTE: For Dual Fuel System components, refer to Figure 6-50.	

FIGURE 6-49. PROPANE TANK MOUNTING AND CONNECTION

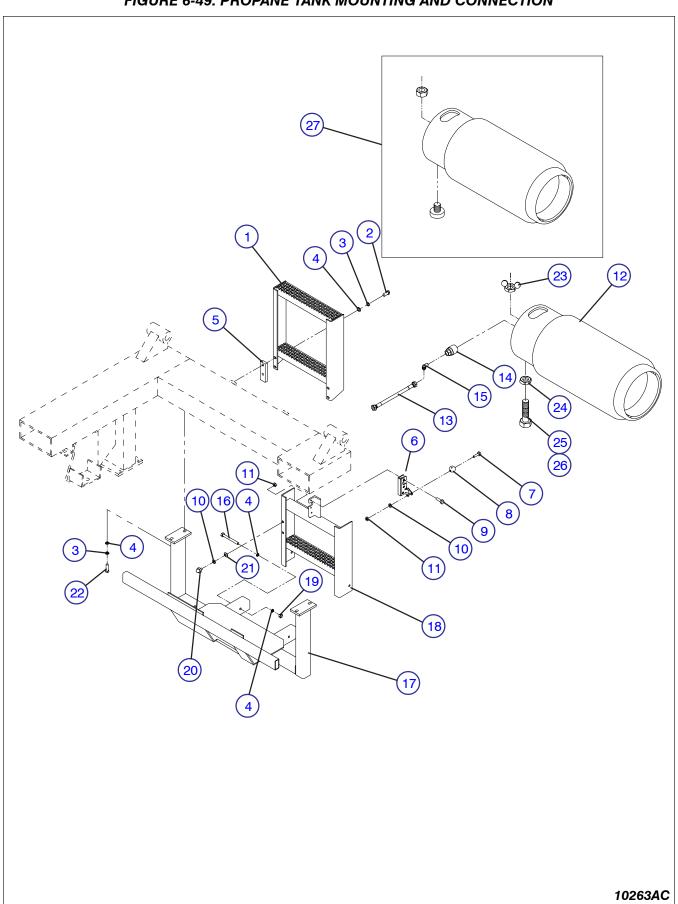


FIGURE 6-49. PROPANE TANK MOUNTING AND CONNECTION

A00010

FIGURE 6-50. DUAL FUEL SYSTEM - Kubota Gasoline Engine

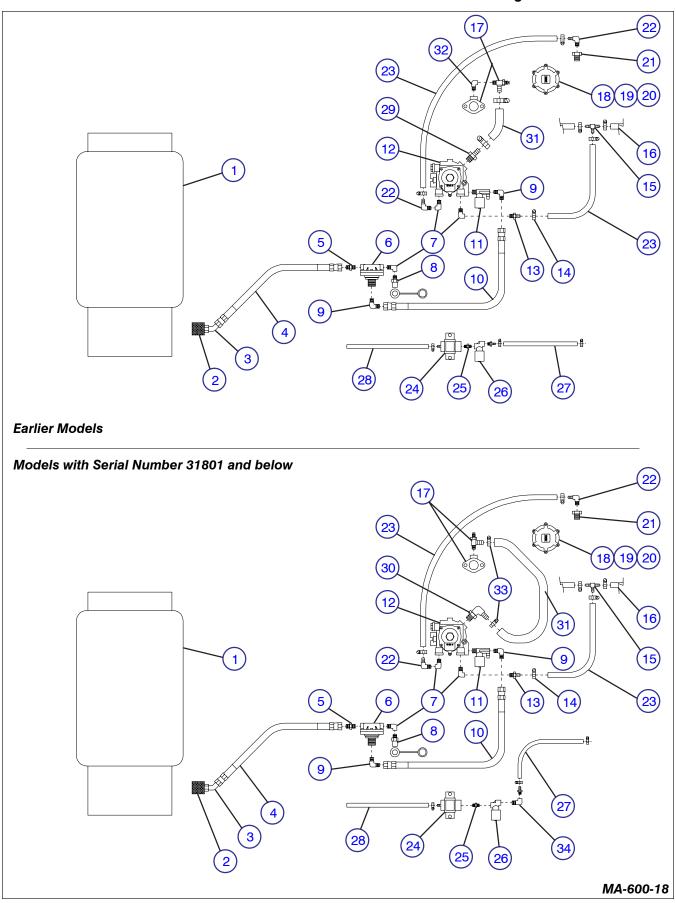


FIGURE 6-50. DUAL FUEL SYSTEM - Kubota Gasoline Engine

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	103028	TANK W/COUPLING, 33 Lb. Propane	1
2	103006	COUPLING, Quick attach LPG	1
3	103159	FITTING, Elbow 45° (brass)	1
4	103095	HOSE ASSEMBLY, LPG 24" lg.	1
5	103156	FITTING, Connector (brass)	1
6	111619	FILTER, LPG Bulkhead	1
7	103164	FITTING, Elbow 90° (brass)	3
8	111620	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Relief	1
	111622	RAIN CAP, Relief valve	1
9	300795	FITTING, Elbow 45° (brass)	2
10	113648	HOSE ASSEMBLY, LPG 132" lg. (Later models)	1
	103097	HOSE ASSEMBLY, LPG 144" Ig. (Earlier models)	1
11	111618	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Propane lockoff	1
12	111629	VAPORIZER/REGULATOR, LPG	1
13	103168	FITTING, Connector (brass)	1
14	103321	CLAMP, Gear #4	12
15	103178	FITTING, Tee (brass)	1
16	KUBOTA	HOSE, Coolant (Kubota Part)	1
17	111632	ADAPTER AND VALVE, Carburetor	1
18	111623	SWITCH, Vacuum safety	1
19	103163	FITTING, Tee (brass)	1
20	103165	FITTING, Plug 1/8P	1
21	100385	FITTING, Reducer #6P-#4P	1
22	103174	FITTING, Elbow 90° (brass)	2
23	111630	HOSE, Coolant	AR
24	KUBOTA	FUEL PUMP (Kubota Part)	1
25	103154	FITTING, Connector (brass)	2
26	111626	VALVE ASSEMBLY, Gasoline lockoff	1
27	102984	HOSE, Fuel line 16" lg.	1
28	(Ref.)	HOSE, Fuel line 158" lg.	1
		(Refer to Figure 6-27.)	
29	103161	FITTING, Connector (brass) (Earlier models)	1
30	113641	FITTING, Elbow 90° (brass) (Later models)	1
31	111631	HOSE, Regulator to carburetor	1
32	103164	FITTING, Elbow 90° (brass) (Earlier models)	1
33	102519	CLAMP, Gear #6	2
34	103153	FITTING, Elbow 90° (brass) (Later models)	1

FIGURE 6-51. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Diesel Engine (Serial Number 31252 and above)

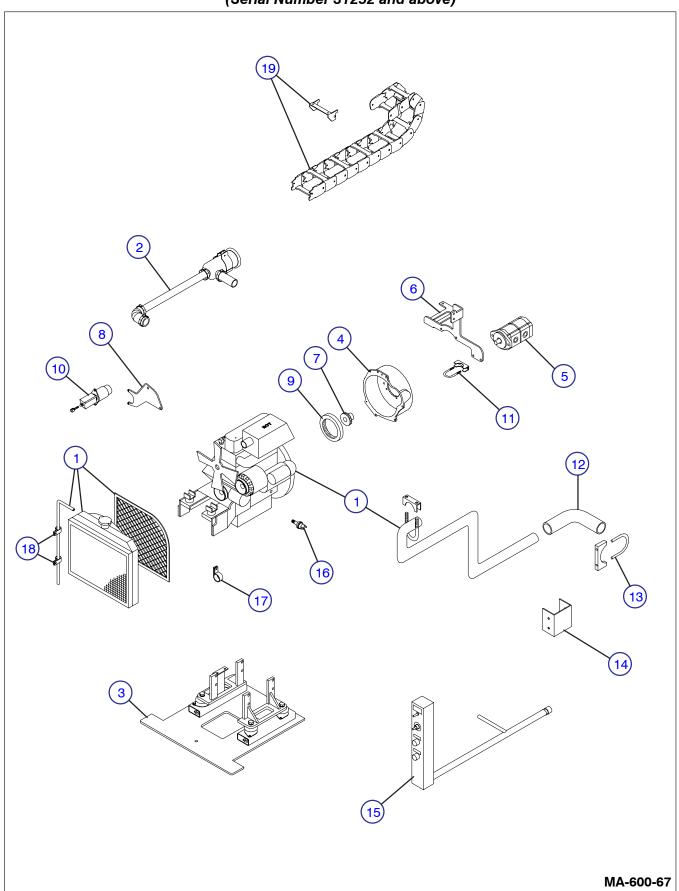


FIGURE 6-51. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Diesel Engine (Serial Number 31252 and above)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	400061	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, Kubota diesel (Current models)	-
		(Consists of items 1,3 thru 18)	
1	112696	ENGINE, Kubota diesel (D1105-E)	1
	355014	PIPE, Exhaust	1
	113650	CLAMP, Exhaust pipe	2
	115457	STARTER ASSEMBLY,	1
	115839	ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY	1
	116745	SHUTDOWN SOLENOID	1
2	400007	INTAKE ASSEMBLY, Air	1
3	355022	MOUNTING ASSEMBLY, Diesel engine	1
	116982	ISOLATOR, Engine mount	4
4	112746	HOUSING, Bell	1
5	110460	PUMP, Hydraulic	1
6	355060	BRACKET, Carrier support	1
		Use Part #113407 for Machines with Serial # 32049 and Below.	-
7	115296	HUB, Pump coupling	1
8	112769	BRACKET, Throttle solenoid	1
9	115295	FLANGE, Nylon flywheel	1
10	103007	SOLENOID, Engine shut-off	1
11	113653	CLAMP, 1-1/8" Exhaust	1
12	300659	PIPE, Exhaust 90°	1
13	300658	CLAMP, 2" Exhaust	1
14	355026	BRACKET, Exhaust diversion	1
15	(Ref.)	PANEL, Engine control	1
		(For Components, Refer to Figure 6-46)	-
16	102838	SWITCH, Oil pressure	1
17	114682	• CLAMP, G8	2
18	103078	CLAMP, G10	3
19	123367	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, Hose (18 links)	1
	122998	BRACKET, Carrier Assembly Mounting (Male)	1
	122999	BRACKET, Carrier Assembly Mounting (Female)	1
	122835	SEPARATOR, HOSE Carrier	AR
	122836	• LINK, Hose Carrier	AR
		Use CARRIER ASSEMBLY #111395 (17 links) or # 113852 (18 Links)	
		for Machines with Serial # 33301 and below.	
		• Uses SEPARATOR #114199	
		• Uses LINK #113860	
		Uses Brackets #113853	

FIGURE 6-52. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Diesel Engine (Serial Number 31251 and below)

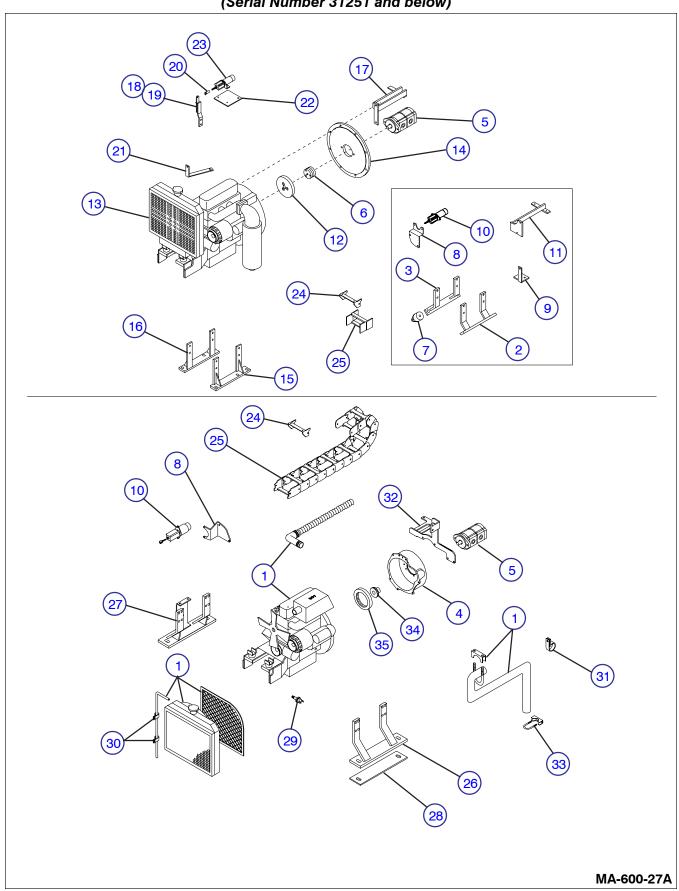
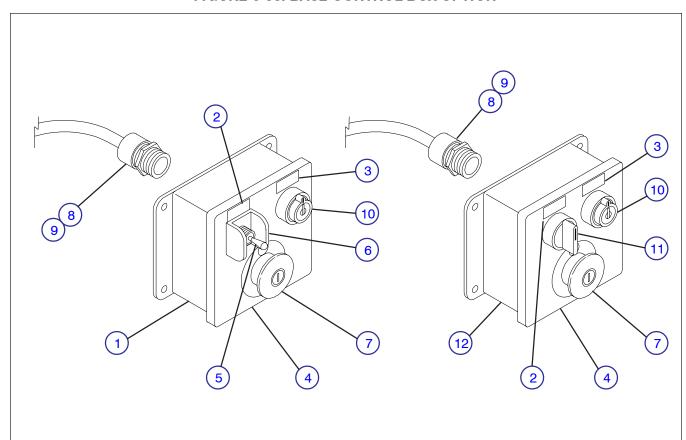


FIGURE 6-52. ENGINE AND RELATED PARTS - Kubota Diesel Engine (Serial Number 31251 and below)

		(Serial Number 31251 and below)	
Index	Skyjack	Description	Units
No.	Part No.		per Assy.
	(Dof)	ENCINE ACCEMBLY Kubata diagal	,
	(Ref.)	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, Kubota diesel (Consists of items 1,4,5,8,10,12,26 thru 35) (Current models)	-
	(Ref.)	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, Kubota diesel	_
	(1161.)	(Consists of items 1 thru 12) (Later models)	i -
	(Ref.)	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, Kubota diesel	١ .
	()	(Consists of items 5, 6, 7, 10 & 12 thru 23) (Machines with serial #'s 30036 & Below)	
1	112696	ENGINE, Kubota diesel (D1105-E)	1
	112921	PIPE, Exhaust	1
	112922	HOSE, Air intake	1
	113650	CLAMP, Exhaust pipe	2
	115457	STARTER ASSEMBLY,	1
	115839	ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY	1
•	116745	SHUTDOWN SOLENOID	1
2	112788	WELDMENT, Engine mounting LH WELDMENT, Engine mounting RILL	1
3	112789	WELDMENT, Engine mounting RH HOUGING Roll	1
4 5	115293 110460	HOUSING, BellPUMP, Hydraulic	1 1
6	(Ref.)	COUPLING ASSEMBLY, Pump/engine	
0	111831	COUPLING, Pump (3/4 dia. w/keyway)	1
	103025	SPIDER, Coupling	1
	101845	COUPLING, Engine (7/16" bore)	1
7	112748	MOUNT, Engine vibration	4
8	112769	BRACKET, Throttle solenoid	1
9	112800	BRACKET, Muffler	1
10	103007	SOLENOID, Engine throttle	1
11	112888	WELDMENT, Hose carrier support	1
12	101981	PLATE, Engine to coupling adapter	1
13	102429	ENGINE, Kubota diesel (DH-950)	1
	115456	(Machines with serial #'s 30036 & below)	
	115456 106370	STARTER ASSEMBLY SHUTDOWN SOLENOID	1
14	101442	PLATE, Pump mounting	
15	102245	WELDMENT, Engine mounting LH	
16	102258	WELDMENT, Engine mounting RH	1
17	111400	WELDMENT, Hose carrier support	1
18	102247	SUPPORT, Throttle bar pivot	1
19	102253	BAR, Throttle	
20	101860	LINKAGE, Solenoid 1/2" diameter	1
21	111425	BRACKET, Radiator support	1
22	111781	BRACKET, Throttle solenoid	1
23	106370	SOLENOID, Engine shut-off PRACKET O	1
24	113853	BRACKET, Carrier	2
25	111395	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, Hose (17 links)	1
	113852 113860	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, Hose (18 links) • LINK, Hose carrier	1 AR
	114199	SEPARATOR, Link	AR
26	114527	BRACKET, Engine mounting LH	1
27	114455	BRACKET, Engine mounting RH	1
28	114422	NEOPRENE, Anti-vibration	2
29	102838	SWITCH, Oil pressure	1
30	103078	CLAMP, G10	5
31	114682	CLAMP, G8	1
32	113407	BRACKET, Carrier support	1
33	113653	CLAMP, 1-1/8" Exhaust	1
34	115296	HUB, Pump coupling	1
35	115295	FLANGE, Nylon flywheel	1

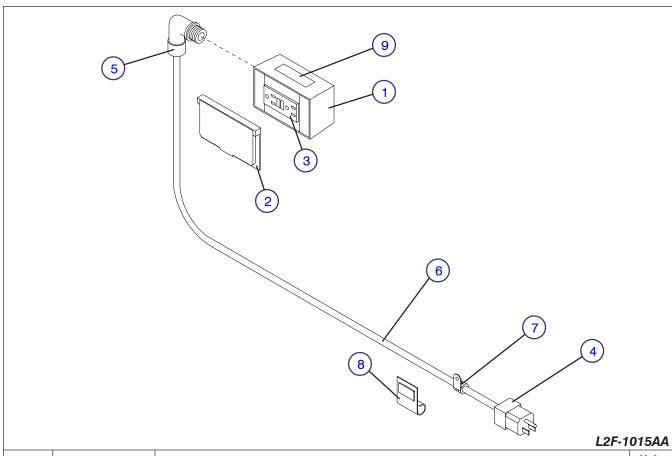
FIGURE 6-53. BASE CONTROL BOX OPTION



MA-SJII-32A

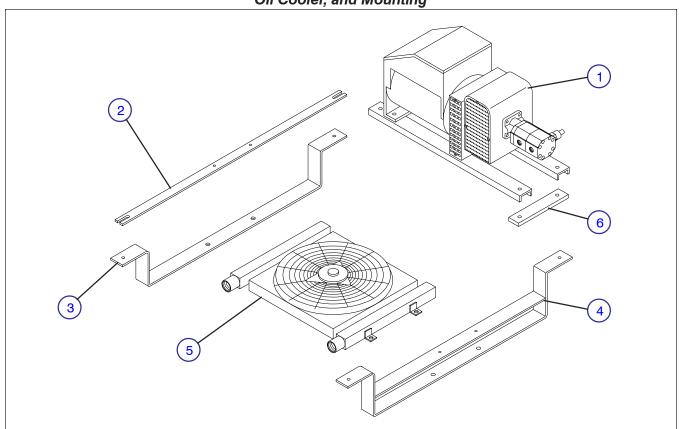
Index No.			Units per Assy.
Α	(Ref.)	BASE CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	-
В	(Ref.)	(Later models with toggle up/down switch) BASE CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (Early models with rotary up/down switch)	-
1	115538	BOX, Base control, A	1
2	108328	LABEL, Platform up/down	1
3	102451	LABEL, Platform/base select	1
4	111814	LABEL, Emergency stop (Replaces 105351)	1
5	102853	SWITCH, Toggle, A	1
6	111181	GUARD, Toggle switch, A	1
7	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Emergency stop	1
	102769	HEAD, Stop switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103225	BLOCK, N.C. Contact	1
8	103041	STRAIN RELIEF, Cord 1/2"	1
9	103260	CABLE, 18/5 x 144" lg.	1
10	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Platform/base select	1
	102754	HEAD, Key selector switch	1
	104466	• KEY, #455	AR
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	1
	103225	BLOCK, N.C. Contact	1
11	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Platform up/off/down	1
	102837	HEAD, Selector switch	1
	103100	BASE, Contact	1
,	103141	BLOCK, N.O. Contact	2
12	112963	BOX, Base control, B	1

FIGURE 6-54. AC OUTLET ON PLATFORM OPTION



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description		Description			
	400067	AC OUTLET ON PLATFORM	-				
1	109700	BOX, G.F.I. Receptacle	1				
2	109699	PLATE, Weatherproof cover	1				
3	109698	RECEPTACLE, 125V G.F.I.	1				
4	104208	PLUG, 3-Prong male, 15A/125V	1				
5	103035	ELBOW, 90° Strain relief	1				
	114599	NUT, 1/2" Conduit Lock	1				
6	105269	• CORD, 14/3	464"				
7	114682	CLIP, G8	1				
8	108791	CLIP, Adhesive Back Cord	1				
9	110333	LABEL, Connect 110V supply here	1				

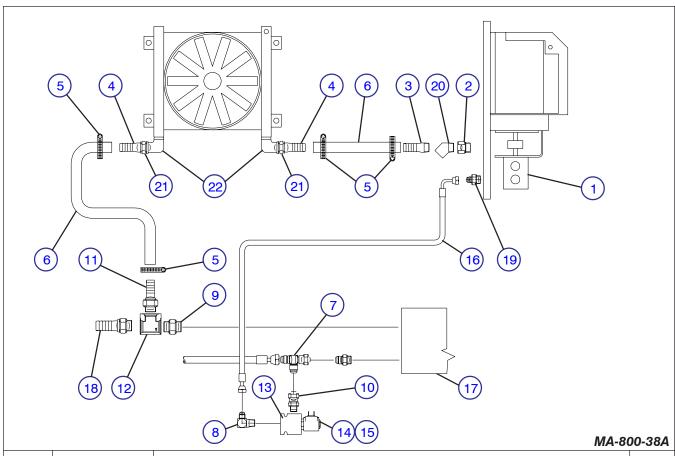
FIGURE 6-55. 3500 WATT HYDRAULIC GENERATOR OPTION - Generator, Oil Cooler, and Mounting



-4	0.3	4	ЛΛ	Λ

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	106216	GENERATOR, 3500W Hydraulic	1
	113875	PUMP, Hydraulic	1
	106673	COUPLING, Pump 1/2"	1
	103026	SPIDER, Coupling	1
	113876	COUPLING, Generator 14mm	1
	113877	FLOW CONTROL, 8GPM	1
	117325	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 15 Amp	1
	103933	BOLT, Soc-hd 5/16-18 x 1-3/4" lg.	4
	103404	WASHER, Lock 5/16"	4
2	114338	PLATE, Generator mounting front	1
3	114253	MOUNT, Oil cooler front	1
4	114293	MOUNT, Hydraulic generator/oil cooler	1
5	114284	COOLER, Oil	1
	115384	FAN, Oil cooler	1
	103473	BOLT, Hex-hd 3/8-16 x 1" lg.	4
	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	4
	103978	NUT, Hex 3/8-16	4
6	355054	SPACER	2

FIGURE 6-56. 3500 WATT HYDRAULIC GENERATOR OPTION - Hydraulic Hose Connections



Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	(D - f)	DUMD the dead is a second of (Defende Figure 0.55)	Assy.
1	(Ref.)	PUMP, Hydraulic generator (Refer to Figure 6-55)	1
2	102374	FITTING, Connector #8orb-#8	1
3	103294	FITTING, Reducer #10orb-#8P	1
4	103215	FITTING, Hose barb	1
5	102854	CLAMP, Worm #12	4
6	103032	HOSE, Suction 3/4" x 70" lg.	1
7	106170	FITTING, Tee #8swvl-#8-#8	1
8	106670	FITTING, Elbow 90° #6-#6	1
9	112455	FITTING, Connector #12orb-#12orb	1
10	112456	FITTING, Adapter #8swvl-#6P	1
11	108799	FITTING, Hose barb	1
12	112451	BLOCK, Manifold tee	1
13	103137	BLOCK, Valve manifold	1
14	104412	VALVE, N.C. (generator)	1
15	106272	COIL, 12 Volt (2-prong)	1
16	110566	HOSE ASSEMBLY, Valve manifold to generator pump	1
17	(Ref.)	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, Main (Refer to Figure 6-36)	1
18	(Ref.)	FITTING, Hose barb (Refer to Figure 6-36)	1
19	103070	FITTING, Connector #6orb-#8	1
20	103177	FITTING, Elbow 45° #8	1
21	110556	FITTING, Pipe reducer 1"-3/4"	2
22	103059	FITTING, Street elbow 90° 1"	2

FIGURE 6-57. SCISSOR GUARD OPTION

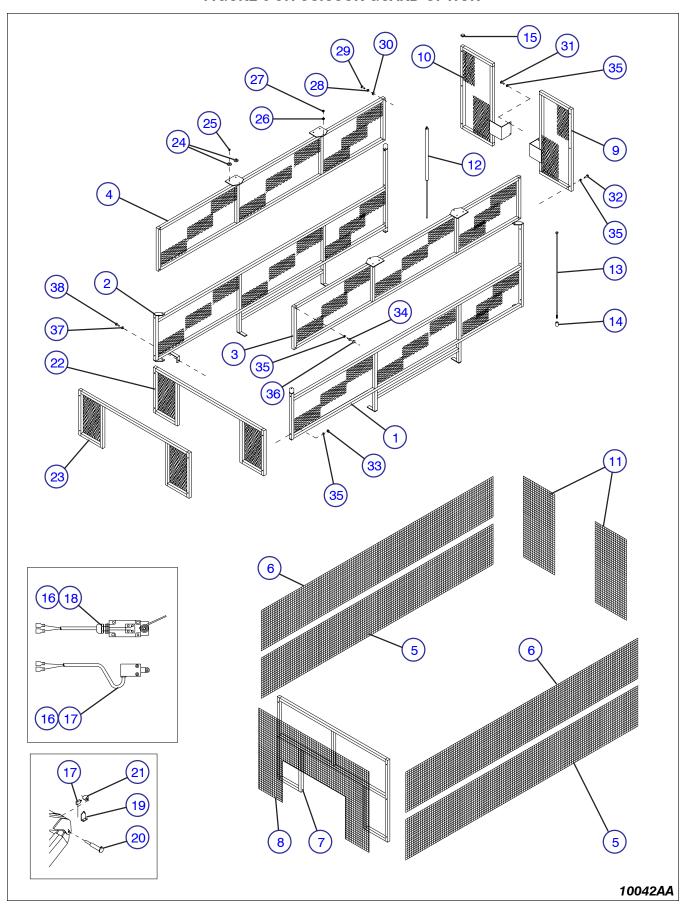


FIGURE 6-57. SCISSOR GUARD OPTION

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
1	115505	FRAME, LH lwr guard	1
		Use Part #111658 for Machines with Serial # 30418 and below.	
2	115504	FRAME, RH lwr guard	1
		Use Part #111657 for Machines with Serial # 30418 and below.	
3	115500	FRAME, LH upper guard	1
		Use Part #111665 for Machines with Serial # 30418 and below.	
4	115501	FRAME, RH upper guard	1
		Use Part #111664 for Machines with Serial # 30418 and below.	
5	111677	MESH, Side lwr guard (Serial # 30418 and below)	2
6	111678	MESH, Side upper guard (Serial # 30418 and below)	2
7	111669	FRAME, Front guard (Serial # 30418 and below)	1
8	111676	MESH, Front guard (Serial # 30418 and below)	1
9	111674	FRAME, LH Rear scissor guard	1
10	111673	FRAME, RH Rear scissor guard	1
11	111675	MESH, Rear scissor guard (Serial # 30418 and below)	2
12	110499	CYLINDER, Gas spring	4
13	115524	ROD, Scissor guard slider short	2
	111680	ROD, Scissor guard slider long	4
14	111651	SLIDER, Scissor guard	6
15	100702	CAP, Tube end	14
16	102891	STRAP, Tie 7" lg.	315
17	111356	SWITCH, Sealed limit (scissor pin) (Machines with extension platform)	1
18	(Ref.)	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, Limit (platform) (Machines with extension platform)	1
	102668	SWITCH, Limit	1
	102882	HEAD, Limit switch ACTUATOR Limit switch	1
	103142	ACTUATOR, Limit switch STRAIN RELIEF	1
19	103036 113161		1 1
20	113190	BRACKET, Limit switch mounting (Machines with extension platform) PIN, Scissor end (limit switch cam) (Machines with extension platform)	
21	100967	CAM, Limit switch (Machines with extension platform)	1
22	115519	FRAME, Front inner guard (Serial # 30419 thru 31391)	
23	115502	FRAME, Front outer guard (Serial # 30419 thru 31391)	1
23 24	105673	PAD, Bumper	8
25	116193	BOLT, #10-32 x 1/2"	8
26	104636	WASHER, Lock 7/16"	8
27	114718	NUT, Hex M10 - 1.5	8
28	104185	WASHER, Lock #10	12
29	300228	BOLT, BHCS #10 - 24 x 1/2"	12
30	104694	WASHER, Flat #10 SAE	12
31	103473	BOLT Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 1"	4
32	103916	BOLT, Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 3 1/4"	10
33	104606	NUT, Hex lock nylon insert 3/8 - 16	28
34	103872	BOLT, Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 2 1/4"	10
35	103472	WASHER, Flat 3/8 SAE	48
36	300460	PLUG, Round 7/8" hole	4
37	103999	WASHER, Lock 3/8"	2
38	101632	BOLT, Hex head 3/8 - 16 x 3/4"	2

FIGURE 6-58. LABELS AND NAMEPLATES

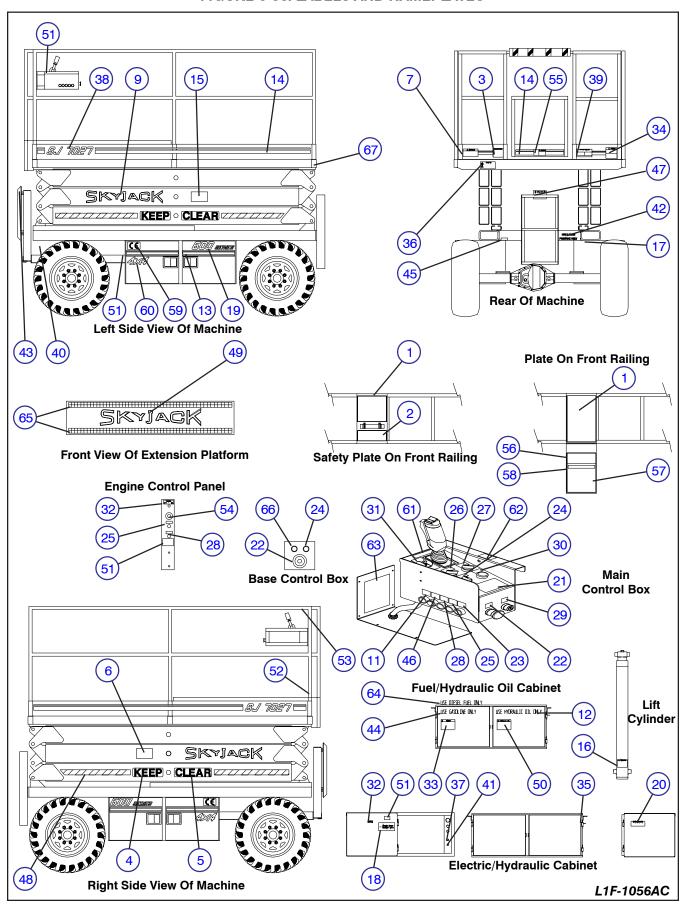


FIGURE 6-58. LABELS AND NAMEPLATES

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
	113874	KIT, Service labels and nameplates (SEE NOTE)	_
		(Consists of items 1 thru 35)	
1	118277	LABEL, Danger (safety plate)	1
2	\$	LABEL, Caution (safety plate) (order 118277)	1
3	106691	LABEL, Operator checklist	2
4	106760	LABEL, Keep (on scissor arm)	2
5	106761	LABEL, Clear (on scissor arm)	2
6	109985	LABEL, Annual inspection	1
7	108666	LABEL, Replacement parts	1
8	108946	LABEL, SKYJACK (small) (21-1/2" wide)	2
9	102632	LABEL, SKYJACK (medium) (26" wide)	2
10	105983	LABEL, Power off/on	1
11	105352	LABEL, Horn (Control box)	1
12	102961	LABEL, Use hydraulic oil	1
13	103110	STRIPE, Red/blue/red 96" lg.	2
14	103125	STRIPE, White/blue 144" lg.	2
15	106406	LABEL, Safety bar	1
16	106703	LABEL, Orifice warning (lift cylinder)	2
17	106705	LABEL. Do not alter (limit switches)	2
18	106899	LABEL, Emergency battery switch	1
19	111268	LABEL, 600 SERIES	2
20	111605	LABEL, Emergency lowering	1
21	106704	LABEL, Operator warning (control box)	1
22	111814	LABEL, Emergency stop (control box)	2
23	108855	LABEL, Lift enable (control box)	1
	115594	 LABEL, Enable (control box) (machines with Lift/Drive enable) 	1
24	108328	LABEL, Up/off/down (control box)	2
25	108334	LABEL, Start (control box) (on engine control box)	1
26	110712	LABEL, Low/high range (control box)	1
27	108332	LABEL, Low/high throttle (control box)	1
28	103060	 LABEL, Choke (control box) (on engine control panel) 	2
		(gasoline engines)	
	102448	LABEL, Glow plug (control box) (on engin e control panel)	2
		(diesel engines)	
29	108335	LABEL, Off/lift/drive (control box)	1
30	103080	LABEL, On indicator (control box)	1
31	114372	LABEL, Hi-lo torque (control box)	1
32	105983	LABEL, Off/on (engine control panel)	1
33	106694	LABEL, Danger, explosion hazard	1
34	106693	LABEL, Danger, filled tires	1
		(For Model SJ7027F)	
35	113846	LABEL, Manual brake procedure (in hyd/elec. cabinet)	1
		(Order Part # 111604 for Machines With Serial #30166 and Below)	-
36	124931	LABEL, Off slab (compliance) (CE)	1
	125476	LABEL, Off slab (compliance) (ANSI/SIA & CSA)	1
		(Order Part # 108664 for Machines With Serial #33188 and Below)	-
		Parts list continued on the following page.	

FIGURE 6-58. LABELS AND NAMEPLATES (Continued)

Index No.	Skyjack Part No.	Description	Units per Assy.
		Parts list continued from the previous page.	
37	117387	LABEL, Push to reset power	1
38	(Ref.)	LABEL, Model designation	-
	111269	• SJ7027	2
	111284	• SJ7027F	2
39	(Ref.)	LABEL, Platform capacity	-
	112586	• 1500 lbs.	2
40	125024	LABEL, Tire Pressure (machines with 70 psi - 10 ply tires)	4
41	117389	LABEL, Push to reset ground	1
42	106911	LABEL, Use liquid propane only (Machines with Dual Fuel Option)	1
43	106409	LABEL, Fuel switch sequence (engine front cover) (Dual Fuel Option)	1
44	102960	LABEL, Use gasoline only (gasoline engines) (on fuel tank)	1
45	110333	LABEL, Connect 110V AC supply here (AC Outlet on Platform)	1
46	112437	LABEL, Generator off/on (Machines with Hydraulic Generator Option)	1
47	(Ref.)	NAMEPLATE, Serial # (Consult factory)	1
48	102975	STRIPE, Warning (648" roll)	AR
49	102631	LABEL, SKYJACK large (36" wide)	AR
		(Machines with extension platform)	
50	114378	LABEL, Recommended hydraulic oil	1
51	114252	LABEL, California Proposition 65 (Only on machines sold in California)	3
52	115531	LABEL, Warning, Secure pins	6
53	115543	LABEL, Warning, No step	2
54	114097	LABEL, LP Gas/off/gasoline	1
55	115982	LABEL, Danger, Do not drive (elevated platform)	1
56	122883	MANUAL, Operating	1
57	114224	MANUAL, Responsibilities ANSI/SIA	1
58	123628	LABEL, Manual Box	1
59	117023	LABEL, CE Approval	1
60	707236	LABEL, 4x4	2
61	123488	LABEL, Operating (Control box) (machines with lift/drive Enable switch)	1
62	124080	LABEL, Enable Joystick (Control box)	1
63	124207	LABEL, Joystick Connector (Control box)	1
64	102962	LABEL, Diesel fuel only	1
65	112906	TAPE, Caution checkered	AR
66	102451	LABEL, Platform/Base	1
67	124465	LABEL, Side force/outdoor	1
		NOTE: Items 36 thru 67 not included in Service Label Kit, order	
		separately. Supply Model Number and Serial # when	
		ordering complete machine labels.	

CALIFORNIA

Proposition 65 Warning.

Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.



www.skyjack.com